DECangel 886 er Rein millaras

TD 224 .I8 I54 no.182 1976

THE THERMAL REGIMES OF THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

PART ONE: TRANSIENT AND STEADY-STATE COMPUTATIONAL MODELS FOR THE PREDICTION OF RIVER THERMAL REGIMES

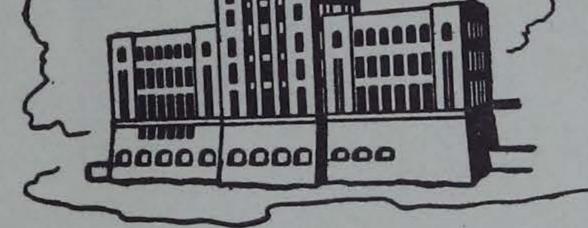
PART TWO: ANALYSIS OF THERMAL REGIMES OF THE MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS IN THE MID-CONTINENT AREA POWER POOL (MAPP) GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

by

P. P. Paily, T.-Y. Su, A. R. Giaquinta, and J. F. Kennedy

Sponsored by

Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MAPP) Minneapolis, MN 55402



IIHR Report No. 182 Institute of Hydraulic Research The University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa 52242

October, 1976

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA Historical Building DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

Malacador



reply to: Dairyland Power Cooperative 2615 East Avenue South La Crosse , WI. 54601

mapp Environmental Committee Thomas A. Steele , Chairman

December 21, 1976

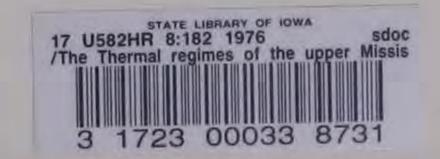
TO MEMBERS AND FRIENDS OF MAPP:

The Environmental Committee of Mid-continent Area Power Pool (MAPP) is pleased to offer this report as a technical contribution to sound water use planning in the Upper Mississippi and Missouri River Basins of the Midwestern United States. The Committee has for several years felt a responsibility to help in the collection and analysis of planning data related to the present and projected use of these river waters for electric power, particularly the thermal component of water quality.

It was for this purpose that in January, 1974, the Environmental Committee met with Dr. John Kennedy of the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research to outline a plan for this very ambitious research program. The ideas and comments of the Chairman and staff members of both River Basin Commissions were also solicited at this time and throughout the conduct of this study. Verbal reports on study progress were made at the Commission meetings from time to time, and we have been encouraged by the support and interest given us by the prominent and capable people of these Commissions.

We believe that the results of this study show that, so far as cooling water requirements and thermal capacities are concerned, the electric power facilities in the Pool region can be compatible and productive neighbors along the rivers, and through wise planning create a very minimal impact in the sensitive area of water use.

But a word of caution is in order: this study, as far-reaching as it is, is not the final word. It is only an overview of the aggregate thermal profiles of these major rivers. It is a model and a tool for planning. It is not--and was never intended to be--a detailed environmental impact assessment of each power plant on each increment of the river. This type of detailed study will have to follow at appropriate times and places as new facilities are planned and as our knowledge of these waters increases. But this is a start, an important part of the foundation in long-range planning which will be of value to industry and government decision-makers alike.



Our thanks to Dr. John Kennedy, Director of the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research, and his staff, for the thorough and dedicated work they have done in conducting this study.

Sincerely,

Thomas A. Freeze

Thomas A. Steele Chairman MAPP Environmental Committee

TAS/cw

THE THERMAL REGIMES OF THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

PART ONE: TRANSIENT AND STEADY-STATE COMPUTATIONAL MODELS FOR THE PREDICTION OF RIVER THERMAL REGIMES

PART TWO: ANALYSIS OF THERMAL REGIMES OF THE MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS IN THE MID-CONTINENT AREA POWER POOL (MAPP) GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

by

P. P. Paily, T.-Y. Su, A. R. Giaquinta, and J. F. Kennedy

Sponsored by

Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MAPP) Minneapolis, MN 55402

> IIHR Report No. 182 Institute of Hydraulic Research The University of Iowa Iowa City, Iowa 52242

> > October, 1976

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The study which yielded the results presented herein was funded by the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MAPP). Part of the computer time was provided by the Graduate College of the University of Iowa.

The river cross-section data for the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers were obtained from the District Offices of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in Rock Island, St. Paul, and Omaha. The District Offices of the U.S. Geological Survey in the states of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Iowa, Missouri, and Minnesota provided the flow and state records for both rivers. The National Climatic Center in Asheville, North Carolina, provided the weather data used in this study.

The cooperation of the MAPP-member utilities and the MAPP Coordination Center in providing data on power plants is gratefully acknowledged. Special thanks are due to members of the Environmental Committee of MAPP for working closely with us and for securing the authorizations and funding necessary to initiate and complete this major work. The Regional Offices of the Environmental Protection Agency in Chicago and Kansas City

were helpful in providing information on municipal, industrial and other heat loads.

The helpful suggestions of Professors William W. Sayre and Thomas E. Croley II of the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research on certain aspects of the study are acknowledged with gratitude.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	age
LIST OF TABLES LIST OF FIGURES vi	v .ii
	xi iv
PART ONE: TRANSIENT AND STEADY-STATE COMPUTATIONAL MODELS FOR THE PREDICTION OF RIVER THERMAL REGIMES	
SECTION	
I. INTRODUCTION	Т
II. TEMPERATURE PREDICTION MODELS	2
A. One-Dimensional Formulation	2
B. Heat Budget Calculations	3
1. Net Short-Wave Radiation, ϕ_R 2. Net Long-Wave Radiation, ϕ_B 3. Evaporation, ϕ_E 4. Conduction, ϕ_H 5. Melting of Snow, ϕ_S	4 4 5 6 6

C. Closed-Form Solutions

	 Edinger and Geyer Solution Paily, Macagno, and Kennedy Solution 	7 7
	D. Computer-Based Numerical Solutions .	9
	1. Iowa Thermal-Regime Model 2. MIT Water Quality Model 3. COLHEAT River Simulation Model	9 12 14
	E. Discussion of the Predictive Models	15
II.	STEADY-STATE MODEL	17
v.	VERIFICATION	18
•	CONCLUSION	27
PPEN	DICES (PART ONE)	29
	A. LIST OF REFERENCES	30
	B. LISTING OF COMPUTER PROGRAM, IN FORTRAN LANGUAGE, FOR PREDICTING THE STEADY-STATE THERMAL REGIMES OF RIVERS	31

6

ii

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The study which yielded the results presented herein was funded by the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MAPP), Part of the computer time was provided by the Graduate College of the University of Iowa.

The river cross-section data for the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers were obtained from the District Offices of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers in Rock Island, St. Paul, and Omaha. The District Offices of the U.S. Geological Survey in the states of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Iowa, Missouri, and Minnesota provided the flow and state records for both rivers. The National Climatic Center in Asheville, North Carolina, provided the weather data used in this study.

The cooperation of the MAPP-member utilities and the MAPP Coordination Center in providing data on power plants is gratefully acknowledged. Special thanks are due to members of the Environmental Committee of MAPP for working closely with us and for securing the authorizations and funding necessary to initiate and complete this major work. The Regional Offices of the Environmental Protection Agency in Chicago and Kansas City

were helpful in providing information on municipal, industrial and other heat loads.

The helpful suggestions of Professors William W. Sayre and Thomas E. Croley II of the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research on certain aspects of the study are acknowledged with gratitude.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
LIST LIST		v viii
FOREW SUMMA	NORD ARY AND CONCLUSIONS	xi xiv
PART	ONE: TRANSIENT AND STEADY-STATE COMPUTATIONAL MODELS FOR THE PREDICTION OF RIVER THERMAL REGIMES	1781 11 1785 35
SECTI	LON . ESALUAR SAL STREAM IN THE STREAM OF STREAM OF STREAM AND	
I.	INTRODUCTION	-
II.	TEMPERATURE PREDICTION MODELS	2
	A. One-Dimensional Formulation	2
	B. Heat Budget Calculations	3
	1. Net Short-Wave Radiation, ϕ_R 2. Net Long-Wave Radiation, ϕ_B 3. Evaporation, ϕ_E 4. Conduction, ϕ_H 5. Melting of Snow, ϕ_S	4 4 5 6
	C. Closed-Form Solutions	6
	 Edinger and Geyer Solution Paily, Macagno, and Kennedy Solution 	7 7
	D. Computer-Based Numerical Solutions .	9
	 Iowa Thermal-Regime Model MIT Water Quality Model COLHEAT River Simulation Model 	9 12 14
	E. Discussion of the Predictive Models	15
III.	STEADY-STATE MODEL	17
IV.	VERIFICATION	18
v.	CONCLUSION	27
APPE	ENDICES (PART ONE)	29
	A. LIST OF REFERENCES	30
	B. LISTING OF COMPUTER PROGRAM, IN FORTRAN LANGUAGE, FOR PREDICTING THE STEADY-STATE THERMAL REGIMES OF RIVERS	31

с.	INPUT DATA FOR SAMPLE RUN-MISSOURI RIVER BELOW GAVINS POINT DAM - AVERAGE NOVEMBER CONDITIONS	57
D.	RESULTS OF SAMPLE RUN - THERMAL REGIME OF MISSOURI RIVER BELOW GAVINS POINT DAM - AVERAGE NOVEMBER CONDITIONS	63

Page

PART TWO: ANALYSIS OF THERMAL REGIMES OF THE MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS IN THE MID-CONTINENT AREA POWER POOL (MAPP) GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

SECTION

I.	INTRODUCTION	76
II.	COOLING WATER REQUIREMENTS FOR POWER GENERATION	84
	A. Condenser Flow Rate Required for a Plant Capacity of P (MW)	85
	 In-Plant Losses Plant Heat Rates or Plant Efficiency Temperature Rise 	88 88 88
	B. Water Required for Systems Other than Condenser Cooling	91
	C. Consumptive Water Use	91
III.	THERMAL ANALYSIS OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER	99
	A. The Upper Mississippi River System	99
	B. Cooling Water Uses and Needs	99
	C. Water Temperature Standards	104
	D. Climatic Conditions	107
	E. River Flow Rates	107
	F. Thermal Regimes of the Mississippi River	115
	 Natural Thermal Regime Existing Heat Loads Proposed and Projected Power Plants Locations and Capacities of Permissible New Plants Results of the Temperature Predictions 	118 118 118 126 126
IV.	THERMAL ANALYSIS OF THE MISSOURI RIVER	174
	A. The Missouri River System	174
	B. Cooling Water Uses and Needs	177
	C. Water Temperature Standards	179
	D. Climatic Conditions	179
	E. River Flow Rates	182

iii

		Page
	F. Thermal Regimes of the Missouri River	182
	 Natural Thermal Regime Existing Heat Loads Proposed and Projected Power Plants Locations and Capacities of Permissible New Plants Results of the Temperature Predictions 	184 185 185 185 190
	G. Concluding Remarks	212
v.	ALTERNATIVES TO OPEN-CYCLE COOLING FOR MAPP PLANTS THROUGH THE YEAR 1993	213
	A. Cooling Alternatives	214
	B. Economic Evaluation of Alternatives	214
	C. Background Data for Determining the Optimum Sizes of Wet Cooling Towers	216
	 Design Conditions Unit Costs Capital Costs Operating Costs Rates of Evaporation and Blowdown 	217 217 217 218 218
	D. Optimum Sizes and Total Costs of Wet Cooling Towers Along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers	218
	E. Concluding Remarks	231
APPE	ENDICES (PART TWO)	232
	A. LIST OF REFERENCES	233
	B. THERMAL CRITERIA OF THE VARIOUS STATE GOVERNMENT AGENCIES APPLICABLE TO THE MISSOURI AND UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERS	234
	C. MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF DAILY WEATHER CONDITIONS	256
	D. MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF DAILY FLOW RATES	329
	E. DATA RELATED TO POWER PLANT DISCHARGES	367
	F. DATA RELATED TO INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGES	381
	G. DATA RELATED TO MUNICIPAL DISCHARGES	399

V

survey of the second data work of the

LIST OF TABLES

PART	ONE	Page
la.	Background Data for Computational Test Case - Missouri River	22
lb.	Background Data for Computational Test Case - Mississippi River	23
PART	TWO	
2.	Typical Values of Power Plant Efficiences, Heat Rates, and Heat Rejection Rates [11]	90
3.	Typical Characteristics of Waste Heat Rejection [11]	92
4.	Typical Thermal Discharges for A 1000 MW Nuclear Plant [11]	96
5.	Percentage of Total Cooling Water Withdrawal Lost by Evaporation [3]	98
6.	Locations of Mississippi River Locks and Dams	102
7.	Existing, Proposed, and Projected Total Plant Capacities in MW Along Mississippi and Missouri Rivers	105
8.	Cooling Water Uses and Needs for Power Plants Along the Mississippi River	106
9.	Summary of Thermal Standards for Mississippi River	108
10.	Maximum Allowable Water Temperatures in Mississippi River	109
11.	Summary of Monthly Mean Values of Daily Weather Conditions February	111
12.	Summary of Monthly Mean Values of Daily Weather Conditions May	112
13.	Summary of Monthly Mean Values of Daily Weather Conditions August	113
14.	Summary of Monthly Mean Values of Daily Weather Conditions November	114
15.	Summary of Monthly Mean Values of Daily Flow Rates Mississippi River	117
16.	Summary of Existing and Proposed Power Plants in Basins of the Upper Mississippi River and its Major Tributaries Located in the MAPP Region	120
17.	Additional Proposed and Projected Plants Along Mississippi River (From MAPP R-362 Data)	124
18.	Closed-Cycle Cooling Requirements Mississippi River (Projected plants with known locations and unspecified cooling systems)	127

v

1.0

		Page
19.	Capacity Factors of Existing Plants Along Mississippi River Based on 1974 Operational Data (from MAPP R-362 Data)	134
20.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Predicted Natural Temperatures and Full-Load Operation Mississippi River (Average Flow)	140
21.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Predicted Natural Temperatures and 1974 Capacity Factors (Table 19) Mississippi River (Average Flow)	141
22.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Temperatures with Existing Plants and Full-Load Operation Mississippi River (Average Flow)	151
23.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Temperatures with Existing Plants and 1974 Capacity Factors (Table 19) Mississippi River (Average Flow)	152
24.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Predicted Natural Temperatures and Full-Load Operation Mississippi River (Low Flow)	162
25.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Predicted Natural Temperatures and 1974 Capacity Factors (Table 19) Mississippi River (Low Flow)	163
26.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Temperatures with Existing Plants and Full-Load Operation Mississippi River (Low Flow)	164
27.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Temperatures with Existing Plants and 1974 Capacity Factors (Table 19) Mississippi River (Low Flow)	165
28.	Cooling Water Uses and Needs for Power Plants Along the Missouri River	178
29.	Summary of Thermal Standards for Missouri River	180
30.	Summary of Monthly Mean Values of Daily Flow Rates Missouri River	183
31.	Summary of Existing and Proposed Power Plants in Basins of the Missouri River and its Major Tributaries Located in the MAPP Region	186
32.	Additional Proposed and Projected Plants Along Missouri River (From MAPP R-362 Data)	188
33.	Closed-Cycle Cooling Requirements Missouri River (Projected plants with known locations and unspecified cooling systems)	189
34.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Predicted Natural Temperatures and Full-Load Operation Missouri River (Average Flow)	200

35.	Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures and low flow conditions	168
36.	Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads and low flow conditions	170
37.	Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads and low flow conditions	172
38.	Missouri River system	175
39.	Locations of Missouri River reservoirs and dams	176
40.	Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for average conditions with full-load operation	192
41.	Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for low flow conditions with full-load operation	196
42.	Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors	198
43.	Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for average conditions with full-load operation and reservoir release effects	204
44.	Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for	

Page

208

210

222

224

229

230

low	flow	conditions	with	full-load	operation	and	reservoir	
rele	ease e	effects						

- 45. Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors and reservoir release effects
- 46. Total unit costs of wet cooling towers -- fossil plants
- 47. Total unit costs of wet cooling towers -- nuclear plants
- 48. Optimum sizes and total unit costs of wet cooling towers -- fossil plants
- 49. Optimum sizes and total unit costs of wet cooling towers -- nuclear plants

vii

LIST OF FIGURES

PART	ONE	Page
1.	Surface heat-exchange components	4
2.	River reaches for Iowa thermal-regime model	11
3.	Interpolating function for MIT water quality model	13
4.	River configuration for COLHEAT river simulation model	15
5.	Missouri River between Gavins Point Dam, South Dakota, and St. Joseph, Missouri	20
б.	Predicted temperature distribution in the Missouri River between Gavins Point Dam and St. Joseph, Missouri for average November conditions	21
7a.	Comparison of calculated and measured temperatures - Missouri River between Salix, Iowa, and Brownville, Nebraska	25
7b.	Comparison of calculated and measured temperatures - Mississippi River between Becker, Minnesota and Lock and Dam No. 3	26
PART	TWO	
8.	Schematic representation of a fossil plant	77
9.	Schematic representation of a nuclear plant with pressurized water reactor	78
10.	Open-cycle cooling system	80
11.	Hybrid system consisting of once-through cooling with a helper tower	81
12.	Closed-cycle system with blowdown discharge	82
13.	Variation of consumptive water use with net plant heat rate [10]	83
14.	Cooling water requirements of fossil and nuclear plants [10]	87
15.	Heat rates of fossil plants [11]	89
16.	Cumulative distribution of number of units in the MAPP region with condenser temperature rise less than T	93
17.	Cumulative distribution of power generation in the MAPP region with condenser temperature rise less than T	94
18.	Cumulative distribution of condenser flow rate per MW in MAPP region with condenser temperature rise less than T	95
19.	Upper Mississippi River system	100
20.	Locations of Mississippi River locks and dams	101

viii

		rage
21.	Mississippi and Missouri Rivers and the MAPP geographical area	103
22.	Locations of Class A weather stations in the Mississippi and Missouri River basins	110
23.	Locations of U.S. Geological Survey flow gaging stations along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers	116
24.	Locations of existing thermal power plants along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers in the MAPP area	119
25.	Locations of proposed and projected thermal power plants along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers in the MAPP area	125
26.	Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for average conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures	130
27.	Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for average conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures	136
28.	Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for average conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads	143
29.	Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for average conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads	147
30.	Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with full-load operation and permissible	

new plants based on predicted natural temperatures and average flow conditions

- 31. Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures and average flow conditions
- 32. Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads and average flow conditions
- 33. Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads and average flow conditions
- 34. Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures and low flow conditions

ix

166

159

155

153

Dane

35.	Locations and Capacities of Permissible Power Plants Based on Temperatures with Existing Plants and Full-Load Operation Missouri River (Average Flow)	201
36.	Capacity Factors of Existing Plants Along Missouri River Based on 1974 Operational Data (from MAPP R-362 Data)	203
37.	Cost Addition to Generation Cost for Alternate Cooling Systems [5]	215
38.	Total Unit Costs and Sizes of Wet Cooling Towers Fossil Plants	219
39.	Total Unit Costs and Sizes of Wet Cooling Towers Nuclear Plants	220
40.	Optimum Sizes and Total Unit Costs of Open-Cycle Cooling and Wet Cooling Towers Fossil Plants	227
41.	Optimum Sizes and Total Unit Costs of Open-Cycle Cooling and Wet Cooling Towers Nuclear Plants	228

Page

FOREWORD

In recent years a major new burden has been placed on the large rivers of the United States: to serve as the intermediary in the transfer of waste heat from industrial sources -- principally steam-electric power plants -- to and through the atmosphere. As power plants became larger and more numerous it became evident to the Environmental Committee of the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MAPP)* that soon it would not suffice to examine just the individual thermal impact and water consumption of each riverside plant using once-through cooling. Instead, rational planning to make optimum use of the remaining heat assimilation capacities of rivers would require examination of the cumulative thermal impact and thermal interaction of all of the plants sited along each river, and of their total water consumption.

It was against this background that MAPP engaged the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research (IIHR) of the University of Iowa to undertake an investigation of the thermal characteristics of the reaches of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers lying in the MAPP geographical area (from Fort Peck, Montana, to the Nebraska-Kansas border along the Missouri River; and the Mississippi River from its headwaters to Keokuk, Iowa); to assess the adequacy of the river flows to meet the projected cooling water needs of the MAPP-member utilities through the year 1993; and to estimate the economic benefits accruing to society from utilizing the remaining heat assimilation capacities of the streams for once-through cooling of power plants.

The investigation was conducted in the following steps, many of which were pursued simultaneously:

1. Development of a comprehensive, computer-based, numerical model for calculation of temperature distributions along rivers.

* Mid-Continent Area Power Pool (MAPP) and Mid-Continent Area Reliability Coordination Agreement (MARCA) are two names given to voluntary electric industry organizations in the Upper Midwest, the memberships of which are identical. This study was sponsored by both organizations, but for simplicity, the term MAPP will be used throughout the report to mean both MAPP and MARCA. 2. Collection and compilation of data on the existing and proposed artificial thermal loads imposed on the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers within and immediately upstream and downstream from the MAPP region.

3. Calculation of temperature distributions along the two study rivers for sets of meteorological variables typical of different seasons of the year for the conditions of: no artifical thermal loads; existing thermal loads; and existing plus permissible thermal loads.

4. Identification of the most desirable sites along the rivers for future once-through plants and determination of the permissible oncethrough-cooled capacities of these plants, within the framework of existing thermal standards. No consideration was given to biological, distribution, or other constraints in the selection of plant sites.

5. Determination of the cooling water requirements of MAPPmember utilities through the year 1993, and evaluation of the adequacy of the Mississippi and Missouri River flows to meet these needs.

 Estimation of the cost savings resulting from use of oncethrough cooling instead of wet cooling towers.

The investigation was conducted in two phases. The first was concerned primarily with the development of the computational model, which has come to be known as the Iowa Thermal Regime Model (ITRM), and with the

collection and compilation of the necessary input data from the study reaches of the rivers. Calculation and interpretation of the temperature distributions constituted the second phase. The underlying theory and the development of the ITRM were presented in a previous report ("A Computational Model for Predicting the Thermal Regimes of Rivers," by P.P. Paily and J.F. Kennedy, IIHR Report No. 169, November 1974). The computational model has the capability of predicting time-dependent water temperatures under transient input conditions. Subsequently, a steady-state version of the ITRM was developed for the calculation of temperature distributions for time-invarient input conditions. This simplified model and a comparative review of three unsteady computational models are presented in Part One of this report. Also included in Part One is a validation of the ITRM by means of temperatures measured along the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers. Part Two of the present report, which may be used independently of Part One, presents the results obtained from the application of the ITRM to the Upper Mississippi and Missouri Rivers and analysis of their thermal assimilation capacities. It is important to the understanding and rational application of the results presented herein to understand the limitations that were imposed on the analysis. First, the ITRM is a one-dimensional model; that is, it assumes that the heated water is completely mixed with the river flow at all stations. Therefore, the ITRM and projections based on it make no allowance for mixing-zone or zone-of-passage restrictions. Second, in this overview study of river temperatures the effects of plant load swings and of temporal variations of meteorological conditions were not considered. Finally, in selecting plant sites no consideration was given to local ecological conditions or to any of the other of the many constraints that effect plant siting. The siting and sizing recommendations are based solely on the heat assimilation capacities of the rivers.

3123

1

SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

A computer-based, numerical model for calculation of streamwise distributions of temperature in rivers was developed, validated, and utilized to calculate the thermal regimes of the reaches of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers lying within the MAPP geographical area. Part One of this report describes the salient features of the computational model used and presents a comparative review of three transient models: the Iowa Thermal Regime Model (ITRM) of Paily and Kennedy; the Water Quality Model developed at MIT by Harleman, Brocard, and Najarian; and the COLHEAT River Simulation Model developed by the Hanford Engineering Development Laboratory Staff. A simplified version of ITRM is presented for computing steady-state water temperatures in rivers for cases in which the hydrological and meteorological variables are time-invariant.

The thermal regimes of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers in the MAPP geographical area corresponding to average meteorological and hydrological conditions for the months of February, May, August, and November were determined by means of the steady-state ITRM; the results are presented and discussed in Part Two of the report. The natural thermal regimes of the rivers and the modified thermal regimes resulting from imposition of external heat loads from power plants and other heat sources were calculated. The locations along the rivers at which new plants of reasonably large size could be installed in accordance with the existing thermal standards were identified. The capacities of these plants were determined on the basis of the calculated temperature distributions with the thermal loads of the existing, proposed, and projected once-through plants imposed on the rivers.

The principal conclusions derived from the investigation may be summarized as follows:

(1) The thermal regime analysis based on average flow conditions indicates that the remaining heat assimilation capacity of the Mississippi River beyond that which will be utilized by existing and presently sited future plants ranges from approximately 5800 MW to 16000 MW fossil, or 4000 MW to 11000 MW nuclear, depending on the capacity factors of existing plants and the base (natural or existing) from which the allowable temperature rises are measured. If the thermal regime analysis is based on low flow conditions (7-day average 10-year recurrent low flows), the remaining heat assimilation capacity ranges from about 2500 MW to 7100 MW fossil or 1700 MW to 4900 MW nuclear.

Along the Missouri River, the future presently sited capacity designed to use once-through cooling may do so without violating existing thermal standards. The remaining heat assimilation capacity beyond that which will be utilized by existing and presently sited future plants is about 7500 MW fossil or 5000 MW nuclear. This analysis was based on average flow conditions and included the assumption that all power platns will operate at rated capacity. Moreover, the thermal effects of reservoirs on the river temperatures were not considered.

The total condenser cooling water requirement of the existing (2)and future plants projected for installation through the year 1993 and employing the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers for once-through cooling amounts to about 31500 cfs (890 cu.m/s) and 19000 cfs (540 cu.m/s), respectively. The consumptive water use of these plants, which may be approximated as one percent of the cooling water requirement, will be about 315 cfs (8.9 cu.m/s) for the Mississippi River and about 190 cfs (5.4 cu.m/s) for the Missouri River. Both the Mississippi and the Missouri Rivers have adequate flow rates to meet these condenser cooling water requirements and the consumptive water uses of the plants projected for installation through the year 1993.

It is important to consider the cumulative effects of all (3) the existing plants upstream from the locations under consideration when siting and planning new once-through power plants. Certain reaches of the two rivers may not be able to accommodate any additional plants with once-through cooling when all the proposed and projected plants are put into full-load operation; these reaches include the sections of the rivers lying adjacent to and extending some distance downstream from Minneapolis-St. Paul and Omaha.

(4) Sites just downstream from the large reservoirs along the Missouri River appear to be attractive for locating new plants because the temperature of water released through the dams during the warmer months is somewhat lower than the natural river temperature, due to thermal stratification in the reservoirs. The reservoirs act, in effect, as cooling ponds which would precool the water before it would be used for once-through cooling.

Mechanical draft wet cooling tower systems are the logical (5)alternative to once-through cooling. The total capital and operating costs of these towers were calculated on the basis of current cost figures. For

the various power levels projected for installation in the MAPP area, the unit total cooling-related costs (which include all fuel costs) vary from 2.890 to 2.943 mills per kilowatt-hour for fossil plants, and from 2.957 to 2.978 mills per kilowatt-hour for nuclear plants. The total unit cost of oncethrough cooling was also computed, and the costs penalties incurred by the use of cooling towers was found to range from 0.196 to 0.226 mills per kilowatthour for fossil plants and from 0.531 to 0.533 mills per kilowatt-hour for nuclear plants.

(6) Cooling systems combining once-through cooling with wet cooling towers appear to be attractive for some future riverside plants. The total cooling requirements may be shared between the two cooling systems in optimum proportions on a seasonal or even a daily basis. The supplemental cooling provided in such systems can be varied in such a way that the available heat assimilation capacity of the river is fully utilized.

AT ANY ADDRESS AND ADDRESS OF TOTAL ADDRESS AND ADDRESS ADDRES

PART ONE

TRANSIENT AND STEADY-STATE COMPUTATIONAL MODELS FOR THE PREDICTION OF RIVER THERMAL REGIMES

No. 1.

bi comparison have in anothe comparison whether issues in a standard when a standard when a standard is a special term over the barrier descriptions and a many standard of these Comparison issues in the barrier description of the transmission decares of single characterized of description is the transmission is the transmission decares in the part is and developed at the second standard of the transmission decares in the part is and developed at the second standard and the transmission decares in the second developed at the second standard and the transmission decares in the part is an another second and the transmission to the second standard in the part is a second developed at the second standard at the second standard in the part is a second standard for the termination the transmission decares in the second standard is a second standard with the second standard standard in the second standard is a second standard standard standard is the termination and standard is called a second standard the termination at a second standard standard is called a second standard and the second standard standard at the transmission decare is called a second standard and the second standard standard at the transmission decare is called a second termination and the second standard standard at the transmission decare is called a second standard and the second standard standard at the transmission decare is called a bold to be the transmission of termination of the transmission decare is the termination being a second to the transmission decare is the termination being a second termination of the termination decare is the termination being a second standard standard is the termination being a second being a second standard is the termination being

T probably a first state of a state of the state of the state of the

PART ONE

TRANSIENT AND STEADY-STATE COMPUTATIONAL MODELS FOR THE PREDICTION OF RIVER THERMAL REGIMES

I. INTRODUCTION

Paily and Kennedy [8]* developed a computer based numerical model of the thermal regimes of rivers, which is capable of computing transient longitudinal temperature distributions in nonuniform rivers subjected to temporally and spatially varying meteorological conditions, imposed heat loads, and tributary inflows. Calculation of the thermal response of a river to time-dependent external conditions generally requires use of an unsteady formulation. In many instances, however, it suffices to know the temperature distribution for the case of steady-state conditions corresponding to time-averaged meteorological and hydrological variables. If an unsteady formulation is used in these cases, it is necessary to introduce an initial, assumed or estimated, longitudinal temperature distribution and then let the computation proceed in time steps until steady conditions are approached. But, if one is interested in only the time-invariant situation it is much simpler and more economical in terms

of computer time to use a numerical model based on a steady-state formulation.

Part of the report is given over to brief descriptions and a comparison of three computational models for prediction of the transient stages of river thermal regimes: the Iowa Thermal Regime Model (ITRM), developed at the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research by Paily and Kennedy [8]; the Water Quality Model developed at Massachusetts Institute of Technology by Harleman, Brocard, and Najarian [4]; and the COLHEAT River Simulation Model which was formulated by the Hanford Engineering Development Laboratory Staff [5]. The salient features of each of these models are described and discussed. A simplified steady-state version of ITRM is presented, and both the transient and steady-state versions of this model are utilized to calculate the temperature distribution of a reach of the Missouri River below Gavins Point Dam for average November conditions. The computer program for the steady-state version of ITRM also is presented.

^{*} Numbers in square brackets designate References listed in Appendix A.

II. TEMPERATURE PREDICTION MODELS

2

This section presents a brief comparative survey of the various computational methods available for predicting temperature distributions in natural rivers and in those experiencing man-made thermal loading. The details of the mathematical formulation involved in the development of each model are not given; for these the reader is referred to the references cited.

A. The One-Dimensional Formulation. The generalized differential equation that describes the conservation of heat in an elemental volume of water in a river is three-dimensional and unsteady; its solution gives the spatial and temporal distributions of temperature in the body of water. However, use of full time- dependent three-dimensional formulation is justified only if there are large temperature gradients in the transverse (width) and vertical (depth) directions. In most natural streams large temperature gradients in these directions occur only in the near-field regions of sites where thermal loads (e.g., power-plant discharges) are imposed. In considerations involving the overall thermal regime of a river,

the characteristic dimensions of zones where three-dimensional effects are significant usually are small compared to the lengths of the river reaches of interest, and therefore a one-dimensional formulation, with the average temperature over the cross section treated as the dependent variable, may be employed.

The one-dimensional, unsteady, convection-diffusion equation expressing the conservation of thermal energy in a free surface flow is

$$\frac{\partial T}{\partial t} + \frac{Q}{A} \frac{\partial T}{\partial x} - \frac{1}{A} \frac{\partial}{\partial x} (AE \frac{\partial T}{\partial x}) = \frac{B}{A} \frac{\phi^*(T)}{\rho c_p} + \frac{1}{A} \frac{TD}{\rho c_p} + \frac{1}{A} \frac{TI}{\rho c_p}$$
(1)

where T is the cross-sectional average temperature; t is time; x is the distance along the channel in the streamwise direction; Q is the river discharge; A is the cross-sectional area of flow; E is the longitudinal dispersion coefficient; B is the top width of the river flow section; ϕ * is the rate of surface heat-exchange between the water and the atmosphere; and TD and TI are the rates of heat input from power plants (or other artificial sources) and tributary inflows, respectively, both per unit distance along the stream. The quantities ρ and c_p are the density and specific heat of water, respectively. The quantity ϕ * must be calculated from meteorological data; methods used in its determination are considered in the next section.

3

B. Heat Budget Calculations. One of the principal factors influencing the thermal regimes of natural rivers is the rate of surface heat-exchange between the water and the atmosphere. This quantity is dependent upon the current, local meteorological conditions, and therefore changes from place to place and also with time, and as a consequence so does the river temperature. Other factors which influence the water temperature include channel geometry, water discharge, and channel roughness (which influences E).

The rate of surface heat-exchange is dependent upon

several climatic factors, including air temperature, wind velocity, relative humidity, and solar radiation. The principal processes of heat transfer between the water surface and the atmosphere are the netshort-wave radiation entering the water, net long-wave radiation leaving the water, evaporation, conduction, and the melting of falling snow. These processes are shown schematically in Fig. 1. Each of these generally is evaluated by an empirical formula. Paily, Macagno, and Kennedy [9] present a detailed description of the various heat transfer processes and the different predictors for calculating them. Only a brief description of the various predictors used in the present study will be given here.

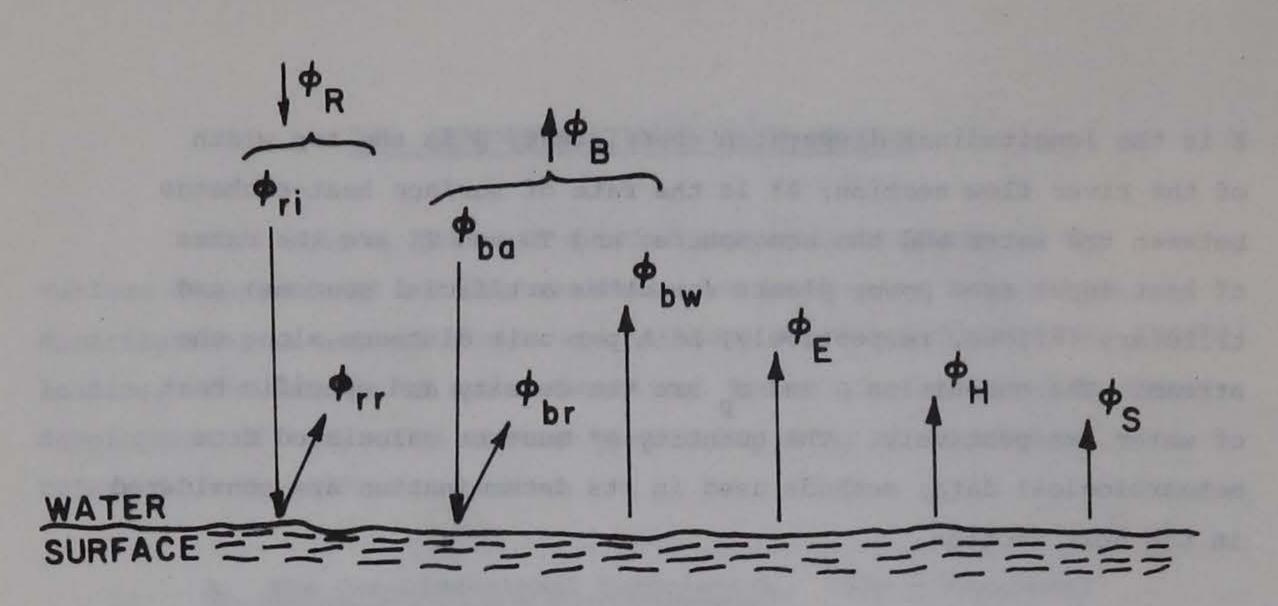


Figure 1. Surface heat-exchange components

1. Net Short-Wave Radiation, ϕ_R . The net short-wave radiation absorbed by a waterbody is the difference between the incoming solar radiation, ϕ_{ri} , and the reflected solar radiation, ϕ_{rr} :

 $\phi_{\rm R} = \phi_{\rm ri} - \phi_{\rm rr} \tag{2}$

rı

where ϕ_{ri} and ϕ_{rr} are given by *

$$\phi_{ri} = \phi_{CL} f(C) = \phi_{CL} [0.35 + 0.061 (10-C)]$$
(3)
$$\phi = 0.108 \phi = -6.766 \times 10^{-5} \phi = 2$$
(4)

in which C is the cloud cover in tenths ($0 \le C \le 10$) and ϕ_{CL} is the clear-sky solar radiation, which generally is expressed in cal per sq cm per day. Daily average values of both can be obtained from the records of major weather stations.

rı

rr

2. Net Long-Wave Radiation, $\phi_{\rm B}$. The difference between the long-wave radiation emitted by the waterbody, $\phi_{\rm bw}$, and the net atmospheric long-wave radiation entering it, $\phi_{\rm ba}$, provides the net long-wave radiation leaving the waterbody:

*For information on the sources of the empirical relations given in this section, refer to Paily, Macagno, and Kennedy [9].

$$\phi_{B} = \phi_{bw} - \phi_{ba}$$
(5)
where

$$\phi_{bw} = 0.97 \sigma T_{w}^{4}$$
(6)

$$\phi_{ba} = \varepsilon_{a} \sigma T_{a}^{4}$$
(7)
with

$$\varepsilon_{a} = [0.937 \times 10^{-5} T_{a}^{2}] [1 + 0.0017 C^{2}]$$
(8)
or,

$$\varepsilon_{a} = 0.68 + 0.036 \sqrt{e_{a}}, (clear skies, C = 0)$$
(9)

$$\varepsilon_{a} = (i + j e_{a}), (cloudy skies, 0 < C \le 10)$$
(10)

$$i = 0.74 + 0.025 C \exp(-1.92 \times 10^{-4} H)$$
(11)

$$j = 4.9 \times 10^{-3} - 5.4 \times 10^{-4} C \exp(-1.97 \times 10^{-4} H)$$
(12)

In the foregoing relations, σ is the Stefan-Boltzmann radiation constant (1.171 x 10⁻⁷ cal per sq. cm per day per ${}^{\circ}K^{-4}$); T_{w} is the water temperature in ${}^{\circ}K$; T_{a} is air temperature in ${}^{\circ}K$; e_{a} is air vapor pressure, in mb, corresponding to the dew-point or relative humidity; and H is the cloud height, in m.

3. Evaporation, $\phi_{\rm E}^{}.~$ The heat flux from the water due to evaporation is given by

$$\phi_E = \rho L (NV_a) (e_s - e_a)$$
(13)

with $NV_a = 1.107 \times 10^{-2} V_a + 9.34 \times 10^{-3} (\Delta \theta_v)^{1/3}, (\Delta \theta_v > 0)$ (14) = $1.360 \times 10^{-2} V_a, \qquad (\Delta \theta_v \le 0)$ (15)

where
$$\Delta \theta_{v} = [T_{w} (1 + 0.378 \frac{c_{s}}{p_{a}}) - T_{a} (1 + 0.378 \frac{c_{a}}{p_{a}})]$$
 (16)

(summer conditions)

 $NV_{a} = 2.09 \times 10^{-2} + 9.107 \times 10^{-4} (T_{w} - T_{a}) + 1.018 \times 10^{-2} V_{a} (17)$

(winter conditions)

In the above, ρ is the density of water (l gm per cu cm); L is the latent heat of vaporization (597 cal per gm); e_s is the saturation vapor pressure, in mb, corresponding to T_w ; V_a is the wind velocity, in m per sec; and p_a is the atmospheric pressure, in mb.

to av perturel antoiral print print print because pound mot

4. Conduction, ϕ_{H} . The heat transfer by conduction is related to that by evaporation by Bowen's ratio, and is given by

$$\phi_{\rm H} = c \left(\frac{{\rm p}_a}{1000}\right) \left(\frac{{\rm w} - {\rm n}_a}{{\rm e}_{\rm s} - {\rm e}_{\rm a}}\right) \left[\rho \, {\rm L} \left({\rm NV}_a\right) \left({\rm e}_{\rm s} - {\rm e}_{\rm a}\right)\right]$$
 (18)

in which c is Bowen's constant (0.61 mb per °C)

5. Melting of Snow, ϕ_s . The rate of heat loss from the water during snowfall in winter is related to the snow accumulation rate A_s , by

$$\phi_{S} = A_{S} [L_{i} + c_{i} (T_{w} - T_{a}]$$
 (19)

with $A_{s} = 7.85 v^{-2.375}$ $(1 \le v \le 10)$ (20)

where V is the visibility in km; L is the latent heat of fusion of ice (80 cal per gm); and c_i is the specific heat of ice.

The units of the variables and coefficients in all of the above empirical relations were selected to yield the heat transfer components in units of cal per sq cm per day

The net rate of surface heat-exchange is the algebraic sum of the foregoing components:

$$\phi^* = \phi_R - \phi_B - \phi_E - \phi_H - \phi_S \tag{21}$$

Solution of (1) with ϕ^* represented by (21) gives the longitudinal distribution of temperature in a river. These solutions are considered in the following sections.

C. Closed-Form Solutions. The closed-form solutions, which can be utilized with the aid of only a slide rule or desk calculator, are based on certain simplifying assumptions. These solutions generally are developed for a channel of uniform crosssectional area and discharge without any tributary inflows. The thermal discharge appears in the specification of the upstream boundary condition, which is given as the temperature at the upper end of the reach. A separate solution is developed for each reach between adjacent imposed heat loads. A major simplification incorporated into the formulations, leading to the closed-form solutions is the expression of the surface heat exchange rate, ϕ^* , as a linear function of the water temperature. With these approximations, closed-form solutions of (1) corresponding to different cases have been obtained by several investigators; among them, two are of interest here: those of Edinger and Geyer [3] and of Paily, Macagno, and Kennedy [10]. These two solutions are briefly summarized below.

 Edinger and Geyer Solution. This solution applies only to steady-state conditions. The surface heat exchange rate is represented by the equilibrium temperature model:

$$\phi^* = - K (T - T_F)$$
(22)

where K is a surface exchange coefficient and T_E is the equilibrium temperature (i.e., the water temperature at which there is no heat exchange with the atmosphere). For these conditions (1) reduces to

$$u \frac{dT}{dx} - E \frac{d^{2}T}{dx^{2}} = -\frac{K}{\rho c_{p} h} (T - T_{E})$$
(23)

in which u = Q/A is the mean flow velocity, and h = A/B is the mean depth of flow. The solution of (23) with the boundary conditions

7

 $T = T_i$ at x = 0, and $T = T_E$ at $x \rightarrow \infty$, is

$$\frac{T - T_{E}}{T_{i} - T_{E}} = \exp \left[\frac{ux}{2E} \left(1 - \sqrt{1 + \alpha}\right)\right]$$
(24)

where $\alpha = 4KE/\rho c h u^2$ and T is the fully mixed temperature of water at the thermal discharge section, x = 0.

2. Paily, Macagno, and Kennedy Solution. These investigators adopted a linear relation for ϕ^* given by

$$\phi * = - (\varepsilon T + \eta) \tag{25}$$

where ε is a surface transfer coefficient, and η is a base heat-exchange rate. If the unsteady term in the heat conservation equation is retained, (1) then becomes

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{T}}{\partial t} + \mathbf{u} \frac{\partial \mathbf{T}}{\partial \mathbf{x}} - \mathbf{E} \frac{\partial^2 \mathbf{T}}{\partial \mathbf{x}^2} = - \frac{(\varepsilon \mathbf{T} + \eta)}{\rho c_p h}$$

The initial and boundary conditions for (26) are

$$T(x, 0) = T_{0}$$

$$T(0, t) = T_{in} + T_{r}(t), t < t_{0}$$

$$= T_{in} + T_{F}, t \ge t_{0}$$

$$T(\infty, t) = T_{r}(t)$$

$$(27)$$

(26)

in which T_{o} is a constant initial temperature distribution throughout the reach; T_{in} is the input mixed temperature at the thermal discharge section (temperature *increase* of the ambient flow assuming complete mixing); T_{F} is the freezing point temperature; and T_{r} (t) is the natural river temperature. This last quantity is obtained from

$$T_{r}(t) = T_{o} \exp\left(\frac{-\varepsilon t}{\rho c_{p} h}\right) - \frac{\eta}{\varepsilon} \left[1 - \exp\left(\frac{-\varepsilon t}{\rho c_{p} h}\right)\right]$$
(28)

The time to in (27) is that in which T_r drops from T_o to T_F , and is given by 0 c h $T_r + n/c$

$$= \frac{pc_{\rm p}}{\varepsilon} \ln \left[\frac{T + \eta/\varepsilon}{T_{\rm F} + \eta/\varepsilon}\right]$$
(29)

The solutions of (26) corresponding to the two upstream conditions given

in (27) are as follows:

(a)
$$t < t_{o}$$
; $(T_{r} > T_{F})$:

$$\frac{T(x, t)}{T_{in}} = \frac{T_{o}}{T_{in}} \exp\left(\frac{-\varepsilon t}{\rho c_{p}h}\right) - \frac{\eta}{\varepsilon T_{in}} \left[1 - \exp\left(\frac{-\varepsilon t}{\rho c_{p}h}\right)\right] + \frac{1}{2} \left[\exp\left\{\frac{ux}{2E}\left(1 + \sqrt{1 + \alpha}\right)\right\} \operatorname{erfc}\left(\frac{x + ut \sqrt{1 + \alpha}}{2\sqrt{Et}}\right) + \exp\left\{\frac{ux}{2E}\left(1 - \sqrt{1 + \alpha}\right)\right\} \operatorname{erfc}\left(\frac{x - ut \sqrt{1 + \alpha}}{2\sqrt{Et}}\right)\right]$$
(30)

(b)
$$t \ge t_{o}$$
; $(T_{r} \le T_{F})$:

$$\frac{T(x, t)}{T_{in}} = \frac{T_{o}}{T_{in}} \exp \left(\frac{-\varepsilon t}{\rho c_{p} h}\right) - \frac{\eta}{\varepsilon T_{in}} \left[1 - \exp \left(\frac{-\varepsilon t}{\rho c_{p} h}\right)\right] +$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\left[1 + \frac{T_{F} + n/\epsilon}{T_{in}}\right] \left[\exp\left\{\frac{ux}{2E}\left(1 + \sqrt{1 + \alpha}\right)\right\} \operatorname{erfc}\left(\frac{x + ut\sqrt{1 + \alpha}}{2\sqrt{Et}}\right) + \exp\left\{\frac{ux}{2E}\left(1 - \sqrt{1 + \alpha}\right)\right\} \operatorname{erfc}\left(\frac{x - ut\sqrt{1 + \alpha}}{2\sqrt{Et}}\right)\right] \\ - \frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{T_{o} + n/\epsilon}{T_{in}}\right] \exp\left(\frac{-\epsilon t}{\rho c_{p}h}\right) \left[\exp\left(\frac{ux}{E}\right) \operatorname{erfc}\left(\frac{x + ut}{2\sqrt{Et}}\right) + \operatorname{erfc}\left(\frac{x - ut}{2\sqrt{Et}}\right)\right]$$
(31)
in which $\alpha = 4\epsilon E/\rho c_{p}hu^{2}$, and $\operatorname{erfc}(\zeta) = 1 - \operatorname{erf}(\zeta)$ is the complementary

Computer-Based Numerical Solutions. The solutions described D. in the previous section and similar closed-form solutions are applicable only to uniform flows. Moreover, they include time-independent, linearized surface heat-exchange expressions, a valid representation only in the case of steady meteorological conditions. Natural rivers rarely conform to these constraints, so that the closed-form solutions can be used only for approximate estimates of the water temperature. For a more complete evaluation of the thermal regime of a river it is necessary to take into account changes in all the variables involved, including channel geometry, flow patterns, climatic conditions, and thermal input rates. Some of the variables can be treated as constant in time but varying with downstream distance, while others may change both with time and distance. When all of these variations are incorporated into (1), it is evident that its solution is possible only by means of computer-based numerical methods. This section briefly outlines the main features of three prominent computerbased numerical solutions for predicting the thermal regimes of rivers.

1. Iowa Thermal-Regime Model (ITRM). The thermal-regime model developed by Paily and Kennedy [8] at the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research solves (1) utilizing an implicit predictor-corrector scheme. The details of the formulation and development of the numerical scheme have been given in IIHR Report No. 169, prepared for the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool, by Paily and Kennedy [8]. The predictor and corrector schemes are represented by

$$\frac{1}{h^2} \delta_x^2 T_i^{n+\frac{1}{2}} = F[ih, (n+\frac{1}{2})k, T_i^n, \frac{1}{2h} \delta_x T_i^n, \frac{1}{k/2} (T_i^{n+\frac{1}{2}} - T_i^n)]$$
(32) and

$$\frac{1}{h^2} \delta_x^2 (T_i^{n+1} - T_i^n) =$$

$$F[ih, (n+\frac{1}{2})k, T_{i}^{n+\frac{1}{2}}, \frac{1}{4h} \delta_{x} (T_{i}^{n+1} + T_{i}^{n}), \frac{1}{k} (T_{i}^{n+1} - T_{i}^{n})]$$
(33)

where n is the number of time steps; i is the number of distance steps; k is the temporal increment; h is the spatial increment, and δ_x^2 are the central difference operators given by

$$\delta_{x} T_{i}^{n} = T_{i+1}^{n} - T_{i-1}^{n}$$

$$\delta_{x}^{2} T_{i}^{n} = T_{i+1}^{n} - 2T_{i}^{n} + T_{i-1}^{n}$$

(34)

(35)

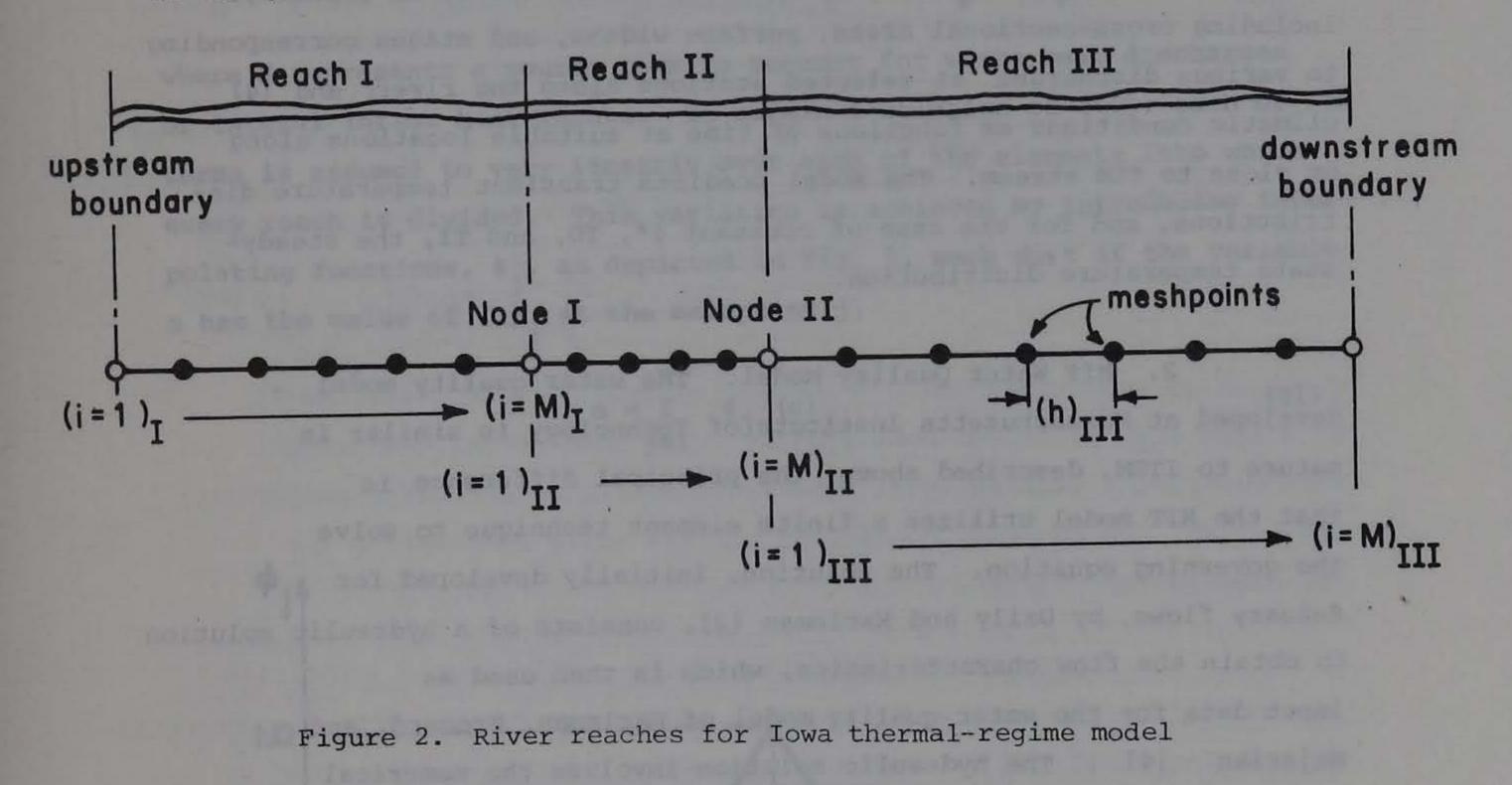
In order to apply the predictor-corrector scheme, the governing equation, (1), is written in a modified form:

$$\frac{1}{s} \frac{\partial^2 T}{\partial \bar{\mathbf{x}}^2} = -\left[\frac{\sigma s}{u_o} \frac{1}{A\rho c_p} \left(B\phi^* + TD + TI\right)\right] + \frac{\partial T}{\partial \bar{\mathbf{x}}} + \left[\frac{Q}{D\rho} - \frac{1}{D\rho} \frac{\partial A}{\partial \rho}\right] \frac{\partial T}{\partial \bar{\mathbf{x}}}$$

 $\partial \overline{t}$ $\overset{u}{} \overset{A}{} \overset{A}{}$

 $\overline{\mathbf{x}} = \frac{\mathbf{x}}{\sigma \mathbf{s}}$ $\overline{\mathbf{t}} = \frac{\mathbf{u} \cdot \mathbf{t}}{\sigma \mathbf{s}}$ $\sigma = \frac{\mathbf{E}}{\mathbf{u}_{o}}$ (36)

The prediction of temperature distribution along a river is achieved by dividing the total river length into a convenient number of reaches, not necessarily of the same length, and solving (35) for each reach separately. Each reach is divided into a number of elements; the size of mesh spacing and the number of meshpoints are not necessarily the same for all the reaches. The solutions for adjacent reaches are linked by the common conditions at the junction or node points connecting them, as shown in Fig. 2.



To obtain a solution it is necessary to specify an initial temperature distribution along the entire river length. The conditions at the upstream and downstream ends of the river length are also initially specified in terms of temperatures, temperature gradients, or a combination of the two. The predictor-corrector scheme then is applied successively to the interior meshpoints to obtain a set of simultaneous linear algebraic equations of the form

 $[\alpha] [T] = [\beta]$ (37)

where $[\alpha]$ is a tridiagonal matrix with known elements; $[\beta]$ is a column matrix with known elements; and [T] is a column matrix of unknown temperatures. Equation 37 is then solved to obtain the unknown temperatures at all meshpoints.

The input data required for the computational model include: (1) thermal discharges into the river from power plants and from industrial and municipal sources; (2) flow rates and natural water temperatures of the river at selected locations; (3) river geometry, including cross-sectional areas, surface widths, and stages corresponding to various discharges at selected stations along the river; and (4) climatic conditions as functions of time at suitable locations along or close to the stream. The model predicts transient temperature distributions, and for the case of constant ϕ^* , TD, and TI, the steadystate temperature distribution.

2. MIT Water Quality Model. The water quality model developed at Massachusetts Institute of Technology is similar in nature to ITRM, described above; the principal difference is that the MIT model utilizes a finite element technique to solve the governing equation. The solution, initially developed for estuary flows, by Daily and Harleman [2], consists of a hydraulic solution to obtain the flow characteristics, which is then used as input data for the water quality model of Harleman, Brocard, and Najarian [4]. The hydraulic solution involves the numerical

12

solution of the open-channel continuity and momentum equations,

and

$$\frac{\partial A}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - q_{L} = 0$$
(38)

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t}$$
 (Au) + $\frac{\partial}{\partial x}$ (Qu) = - Ag $\left(\frac{\partial z}{\partial x} + \frac{u|u|}{c^2 R_b}\right)$ (39)

where q_L is the lateral inflow per unit length of the channel; g is the acceleration due to gravity; C is the Chezy coefficient, and R_h is the hydraulic radius of the channel. Solution of (38) and (39) with appropriate initial and boundary conditions yields the distributions of flow rate and free surface elevation in the channel at any time. The governing relation for the water quality (temperature) is written as

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t} (AT) + \frac{\partial}{\partial x} (QT) = \frac{\partial}{\partial x} (AE \frac{\partial T}{\partial x}) + B \frac{\phi^*}{\rho c_p} + \frac{S}{\rho c_p}$$
(40)

where S represents a source term to account for waste heat discharges or lateral inflow heat inputs. To obtain a solution of (40), each of its terms is assumed to vary linearly over each of the elements into which every reach is divided. This variation is achieved by introducing interpolating functions, ϕ_j , as depicted in Fig. 3, such that if the variable α has the value of (α) at the meshpoint j,

$$\alpha = \sum_{j=1}^{M} \phi_{j} (\alpha)_{j}$$
(41)

1.0

7=1

Φ.

 $0 \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{3} \frac{1}{j-1} \frac{1}{j+1} \frac{1}{M}$ Figure 3. Interpolating function for MIT water quality model

- and the second constant of the state of the state of the second second for the second secon

The method of weighted residuals, in the form of the Galerkin method, is then applied to achieve the solution. The residual resulting from the above piecewise linear approximation, (41), is weighted with the interpolating functions, integrated over the length of the channel, and set equal to zero. The resulting relation is

$$\Sigma \int \phi_i R(x,t) dx = 0$$
, for $i = 1, 2, ..., M$ (42)

where

$$R(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{t}) = \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{t}} \begin{bmatrix} M \\ \Sigma \\ \mathbf{j}=1 \end{bmatrix} \phi_{\mathbf{j}} (AT)_{\mathbf{j}} + \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{x}} \begin{bmatrix} M \\ \Sigma \\ \mathbf{j}=1 \end{bmatrix} \phi_{\mathbf{j}} (QT)_{\mathbf{j}} \end{bmatrix}$$
$$- \frac{\partial}{\partial \mathbf{x}} \begin{bmatrix} M \\ \Sigma \\ \mathbf{j}=1 \end{bmatrix} \phi_{\mathbf{j}} (AE \frac{\partial T}{\partial \mathbf{x}})_{\mathbf{j}} - \frac{1}{\rho c_{\mathbf{p}}} \sum_{\mathbf{j}=1}^{M} \phi_{\mathbf{j}} (B\phi^{*})_{\mathbf{j}}$$
$$- \frac{1}{\rho c_{\mathbf{p}}} \sum_{\mathbf{j}=1}^{M} \phi_{\mathbf{j}} (S)_{\mathbf{j}}$$
(43)

A number of approximations are introduced into (42) to transform it to a form that is solved more readily. The form of the resulting relation is the same as (37). The requirements of the model regarding the initial and boundary conditions and the input information are the same as for ITRM.

3. COLHEAT River Simulation Model. This model, formulated at the Hanford Engineering Development Laboratory by the HEDL Environmental Engineering Staff [5], predicts temperature distributions along a

river on the basis of a fixed volume approach. The river reach is divided into segments through which water is transported and acted upon and modified by the local environment. The segment sizes generally are based on a travel time of one day. The travel time, or time required for a parcel of water to traverse the segment, is determined by dividing the volume of the segment by the water discharge.

In the simulation model, the river cross section is approximated by a trapezoid with the river bottom parallel to the water surface. The section then is divided crosswise into three troughs: a central trough in which the velocity is relatively high and two identical shallower side troughs where the velocity is smaller. The division is shown in Fig. 4.

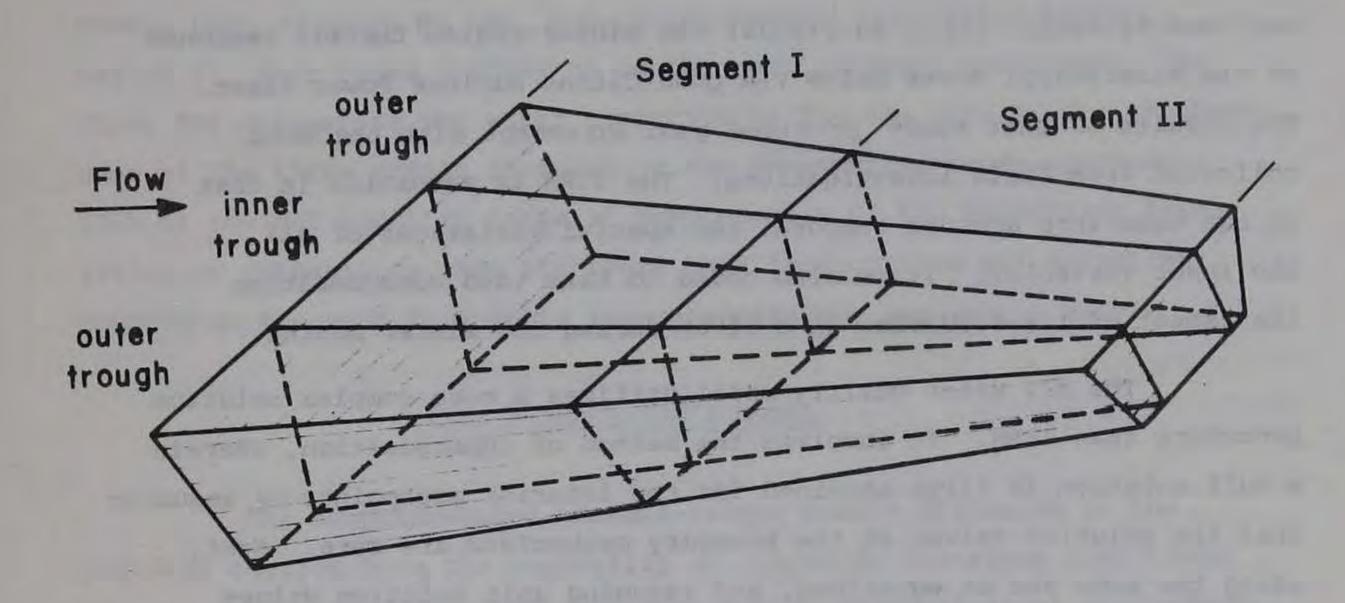


Figure 4. River configuration for COLHEAT river simulation model

The thermal energy-balance equations among the energy entering a segment at its upstream end, energy leaving a segment at its downstream end, and the energy exchanged at the water surface are set up for each segment, and the resulting difference equations are solved to obtain the bulk temperature of each segment. The output of the model

15

gives a temperature record over time, generally for day-long periods, at specified locations.

E. Discussion of the Predictive Models. The IIHR thermalregime model and the MIT water quality model use practically identical approaches to the determination of river themal regimes. Both solve the differential equation which expresses the conservation of thermal energy. However, the models utilize different solution techniques. Since no comparative study has been carried out using the two models, it is not easy to evaluate their relative merits. The ITRM was developed as part of the study covered by this report, and the results of its first application are presented herein. A simplified version of the model was used by Paily [7] to predict the winter-regime thermal response of the Mississippi River below the Quad-Cities Nuclear Power Plant. The results of that study provided good agreement with the data collected from field investigations. The ITRM is versatile in that it can take into account temporal and spatial variations of all the input variables. It is also coded to take into consideration the aspect of ice-formation in a river during the winter months.

The MIT water quality model utilizes a more complex solution procedure than ITRM. It involves the method of superposition, wherein a null solution is first obtained for the interior meshpoints by assuming that the solution values at the boundary meshpoints are zero. Next, using the same set of equations, and assuming unit solution values at the boundary meshpoints, influence factors at the interior meshpoints are computed. Then the set of equations, which includes the boundary conditions, is solved for values at the boundary meshpoints. The resulting solution is multiplied by the influence factors and added to the null solution to obtain the values at the interior meshpoints. The solution procedure thus involves many more computational steps than ITRM. The hydraulic solution included in the model is necessary only in situations where the flow conditions are highly transient, such as

.

16

in estuaries or hydroelectric reservoirs. In the case of most rivers the flow conditions change relatively slowly, so the hydraulic solution may not be necessary.

Compared to the ITRM and the MIT model, the COLHEAT model appears to be somewhat unsophisticated because it is based on a simplified heat budget approach. It also neglects the effect of longitudinal dispersion on the temperature distributions. Recently, Argonne National Laboratory applied this model to a cooling water study of the Ohio River by Butz, Schregardus, Lewis, Policastro, and Reisa [1]. That investigation included a comparative study of the COLHEAT model, the STREAM river simulation package developed by the Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission (ORSANCO) [6], and the Edinger-Geyer one-dimensional model, (24), as coded by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region V. They found COLHEAT to be the most reliable model among the three for evaluating the water temperatures for the Ohio River. However, none of the three models included in the comparative study approaches ITRM or the MIT model in terms of completeness of the underlying formulation or versatility, and therefore this finding does not establish COLHEAT as the most dependable river-temperature prediction model.

III. STEADY-STATE MODEL

The computer-based thermal-regime models discussed in the previous section have the capability of computing transient conditions of river thermal regimes when the flow rates, meteorological conditions, and thermal input rates are time-dependent or constant. However, the determination of the transient temperature distributions in a river is important only for special situations, e.g., when the weather conditions change significantly over short time periods, or a power plant is operating intermittently or at variable load.

During any period of time (e.g., a month or a calendar-year quarter), the water temperature of a river will fluctuate over a certain

range. Moreover, the maximum and minimum temperatures will vary from one period to another and also from year to year during corresponding periods. However, in examining the thermal regime of a river, it frequently suffices to determine various steady-state temperature distributions corresponding to average meteorological and hydrological conditions. The use of transient computational models for predicting the steady-state conditions involves a large number of computational steps and consequently a large amount of computer time. Therefore, it is preferable to use a steady-state model when one is interested just in calculating river temperatures for average conditions.

In general, longitudinal dispersion makes only a very small contribution to the energy-balance equation, and therefore may be neglected. For steady-state conditions, (1) then becomes

$$\frac{Q}{A}\frac{dT}{dx} = \frac{B}{A}\frac{\phi^{*}(T)}{\rho c_{p}} + \frac{1}{A}\frac{TD}{\rho c_{p}} + \frac{1}{A}\frac{TI}{\rho c_{p}}$$
(44)
$$\frac{dT}{dx} = \frac{B}{Q}\frac{\phi^{*}(T)}{\rho c_{p}} + \frac{1}{Q}\frac{TD}{\rho c_{p}} + \frac{1}{Q}\frac{TI}{\rho c_{p}}$$
(45)

or

This relation can be solved numerically to obtain the steady-state longitudinal distribution of temperature in a river. If the temperature at any point x_i in the river is T_i , the temperature at a point x_{i+1} which is at a distance Δx downstream, is given by

$$T_{i+1} = T_{i} + (\Delta x) \left[\frac{(B_{i+1} + B_{i})/2}{(Q_{i+1} + Q_{i})/2} \right] \frac{(\phi^{*})_{i+\frac{1}{2}}}{\rho c_{p}} + \frac{1}{(Q_{i+1} + Q_{i})/2} \left[\frac{(TD)_{i+1} + (TI)_{i+1}}{\rho c_{p}} \right]$$
(46)

where $\phi^*_{i+\frac{1}{2}}$ is the surface heat exchange rate corresponding to $T_{i+\frac{1}{2}}$, the temperature at the middle of the mesh space Δx . The temperature $T_{i+\frac{1}{2}}$ is determined by

$$T_{i+\frac{1}{2}} = T_{i} + (\frac{\Delta x}{2}) \left[\frac{B_{i+1} + B_{i}}{Q_{i+1} + Q_{i}}\right] \frac{(\phi^{*})_{i}}{\rho c_{p}} + \frac{1}{\rho c_{p}}$$

$$\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2}{Q_{i+1} + Q_{i}}\right) \left[\frac{(TD)_{i+1} + (TI)_{i+1}}{\rho c_{p}}\right]$$
(47)

in which ϕ_1^* corresponds to the known temperature, T_1 . The solution requires that the temperature at the upstream boundary (i=1) be known in order to calculate the temperatures at the downstream meshpoints, i = 2,3,...,M, where M is the total number of meshpoints for the entire length of the reach under consideration. A Fortran computer program for calculation of temperature distributions using the steady-state model is given in Appendix B.

IV. VERIFICATION

To develop an illustrative set of results, and to confirm that the unsteady and steady-state models give the same results for constant hydrological and meteorological conditions, temperature distributions were calculated by applying both models to a 400-mi reach of the Missouri River below Gavins Point Dam (South Dakota), which is shown in Fig. 5. The input data used for the computations are listed in Appendix C. The meteorological and hydrological data utilized are 20year and 50-year averages, respectively, for the month of November. The artificial heat inputs include both existing and proposed thermal loads. The detailed results of the calculations are tabulated in Appendix D, and the computed temperature distribution is shown in Fig. 6. The results produced by the steady and unsteady models are identical except for small differences in the second decimal place. The calculation with the unsteady model utilized an initial temperature distribution along the entire length corresponding to the temperature at the upstream point. This initial distribution was assumed to exist at zero time, and the temperatures at successive time steps were determined numerically. The magnitude of the time steps varied from 0.2 hr at the beginning of computations to 0.9 hr toward the end, the increase being by 0.1 hr at suitable intervals. The results given in Appendix D were obtained after 440 time steps, which corresponds to nearly 290 hrs of prototype time. The amount of computer time required for the

19

calculation was about 23 minutes. The calculation using the steadystate model, on the other hand, required only about 15 seconds of computer time. Clearly, when the transient conditions are not desired, the direct use of the steady-state model is advantageous in terms of savings in computer cost.

The ITRM was validated by comparing computed results with field measurements obtained along reaches of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers. The temperature distribution in the Missouri River between Salix, Iowa (RM 733), and Brownville, Nebraska (RM 533), was determined by the predictive model for an "average" August day. The average values of flow rates and weather conditions measured at stations along the reach during August, 1974, which were used in the calculations are listed in Table 1a. The numerical model was also tested along a 100mile reach of the Mississippi River between Becker, Minnesota (RM 906), and Lock and Dam No. 3 (RM 796). A summary of the data for this study is listed in Table 1b.

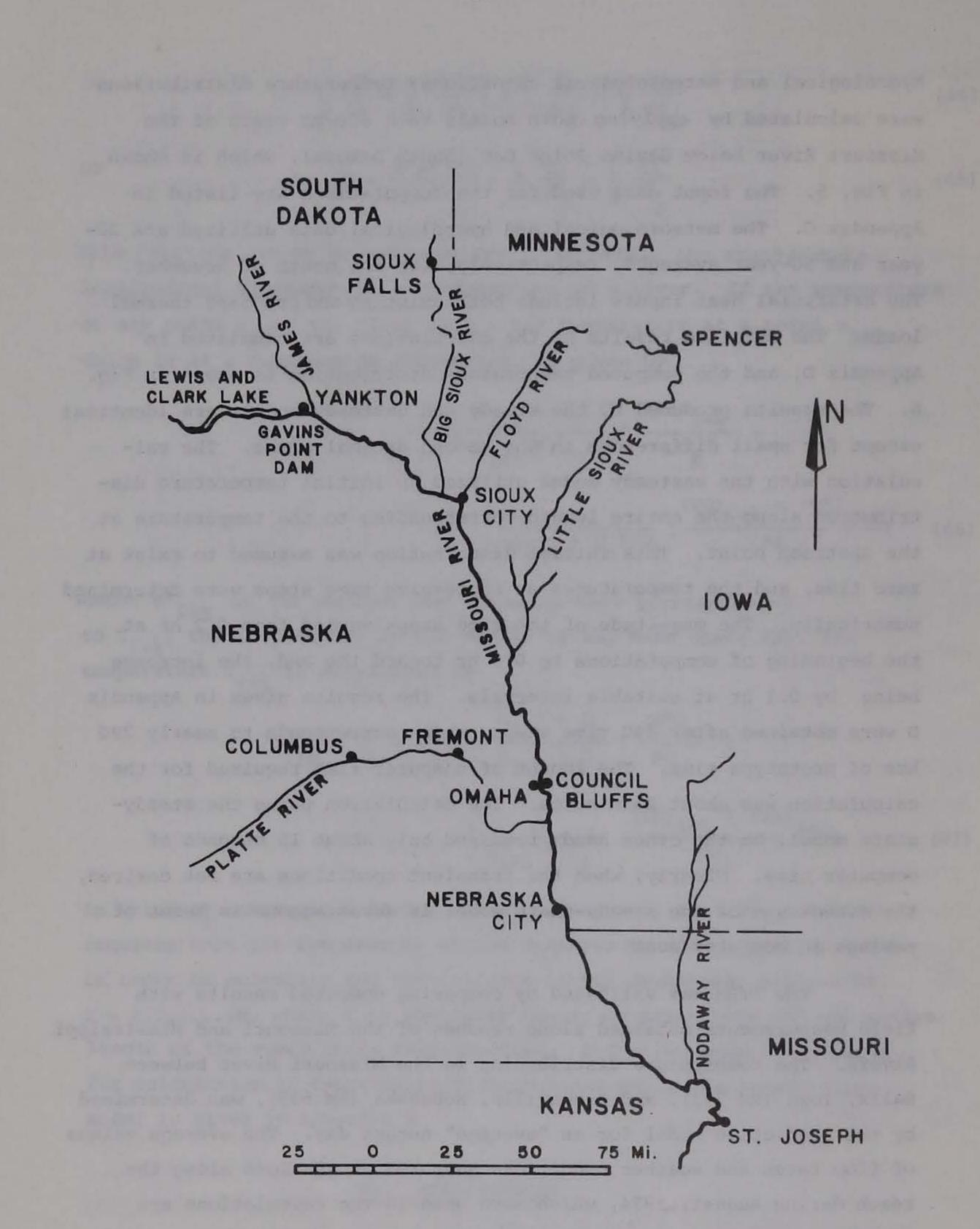


Figure 5. Missouri River between Gavins Point Dam, South Dakota, and St. Joseph, Missouri

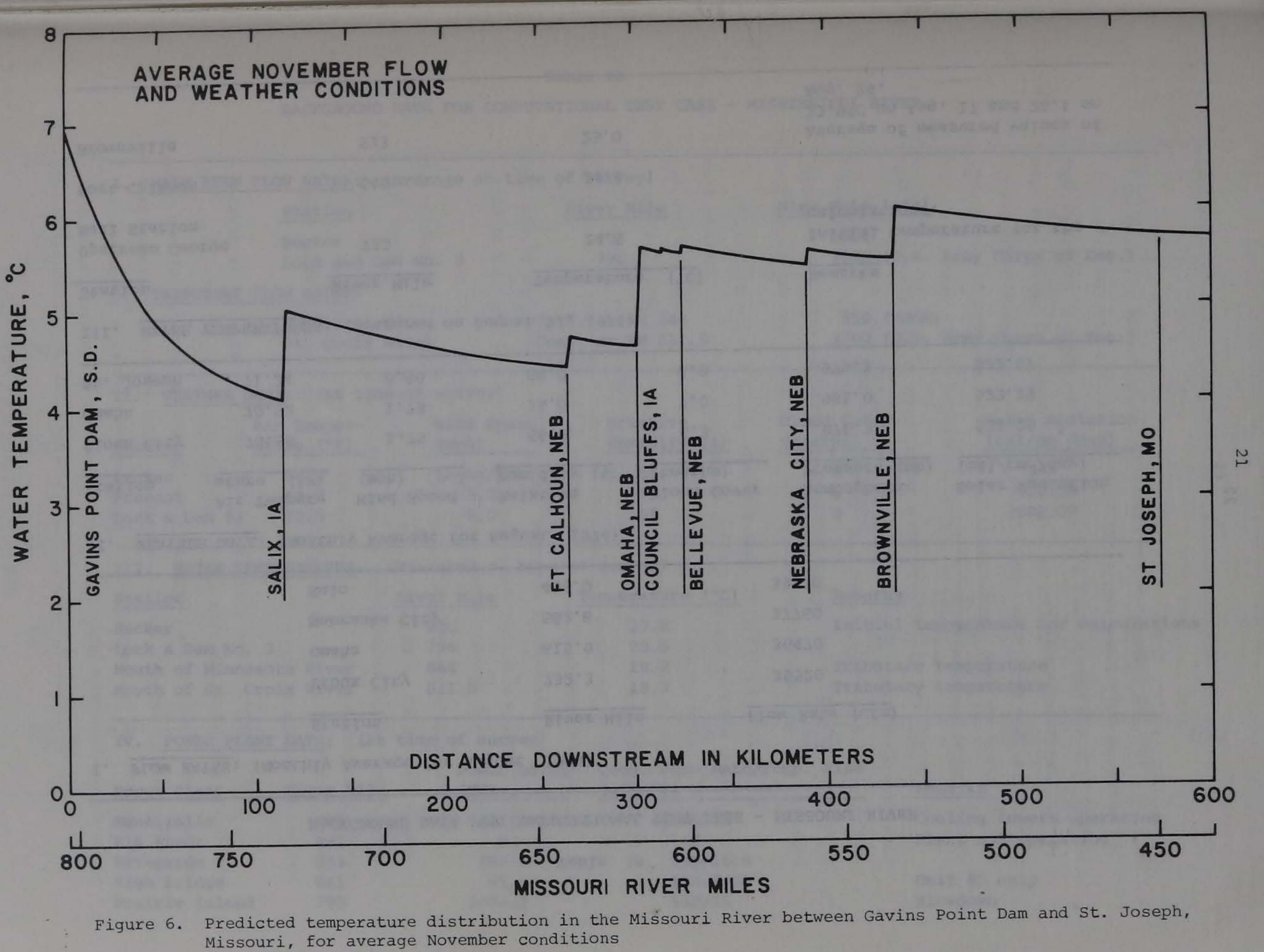


Table la

BACKGROUND DATA FOR COMPUTATIONAL TEST

I. FLOW RA	TES: (Monthly)	Average for Au	igust 1974)			
	Star	tion	River Mil	e <u>Flow</u>	Rate (cfs)	
	Sion	ux City	732.3	3	5520	
	Omal	na	615.9	3	6470	
	Nebi	caska City	562.6	3	7760	
	Rulo)	498.0	3	9130	
II. WEATHER	Air Temper-	Wind Speed	August 1974) Relative	Cloud Cover	Atmospheric	Solar Radiation
	ature (°F)	(mph)	Humidity (%)	(tenths)	Pressure (mb)	(cal/cm ² /day)
Sioux City	70.88	1.75	66.0	6.3	976.3	523.29
Omaha	70.52	1.79 .	75.0	7.0	981.0	523.29
St. Joseph	71.24	0.90	68.0	6.9	979.3	522.67
		and the second se	and the second second			

III. WATER TEMPERATURES: (Measured on August 21, 1974)

Station	<u>River Mile</u>	Temperature (°C)
Upstream George Neal Station	733	24.5
Fort Calhoun	646	24.4
Brownville	533	25.0

VAELVEE NOAEMBER LIOM

MILES		
00		
CASE - M	ISSOURI RIVER	

Flow	Rate	(cfs)
35	520	
36	470	
37	760	
39	130	

Remarks

Initial temperature for the calculations.

Average of measured values of 23.9°C on Aug. 17 and 26.1 on Aug. 24.

Table lb

BACKGROUND DATA FOR COMPUTATIONAL TEST CASE - MISSISSIPPI RIVER

The second second					
I. MAIN STEM FI	LOW RATES: (A	verage at time of	survey)		
	Station	Ri	River Mile		
	Becker		906		
	Lock and Dam	No. 3	796		
TRIBUTARY F.	LOW RATES:				
	Minnesota Ri		at RM 844		
	St. Croix Ri	ver Conf.	at RM 811.		
II. WEATHER DA	TA: (At time	of survey)			
A	ir Temper-	Wind Speed	Relative		
Station <u>a</u>	ture (°F)	(mph)	Humidity		
Becker	64.0	Light/Var.	56		
Prescot	69.8	5.0	55		
Lock & Dam #3	72.5	5.0	55		
III. WATER TEM	PERATURES: (M	leasured at time of	E survey)		
Station	R	River Mile	Temperature		
Decker					
Becker		906	20.8		
	3	906 796	20.6		
Lock & Dam No. Mouth of Minnes		796 844	20.6 19.2		
	ota River	796	20.6		
Lock & Dam No. Mouth of Minnes	ota River oix River	796 844	20.6 19.2		
Lock & Dam No. Mouth of Minnes Mouth of St. Cr	ota River oix River	796 844 811.5	20.6 19.2 18.3		
Lock & Dam No. Mouth of Minnes Mouth of St. Cr	ota River oix River	796 844 811.5 :ime of survey)	20.6 19.2 18.3		
Lock & Dam No. Mouth of Minnes Mouth of St. Cr IV. <u>POWER PLAN</u> <u>Power Plant</u>	ota River oix River <u>T DATA</u> : (At t	796 844 811.5 ime of survey) Power Level	20.6 19.2 18.3 Cond. Flow (cfs/°F)		
Lock & Dam No. Mouth of Minnes Mouth of St. Cr IV. <u>POWER PLAN</u> <u>Power Plant</u> Monticello Elk River	ota River oix River <u>T DATA</u> : (At t <u>River Mile</u> 900 891	796 844 811.5 ime of survey) Power Level (MW) 371.3 0	20.6 19.2 18.3 Cond. Flow (cfs/°F) 54		
Lock & Dam No. Mouth of Minnes Mouth of St. Cr IV. <u>POWER PLAN</u> <u>Power Plant</u> Monticello Elk River Riverside	ota River oix River <u>T DATA</u> : (At t <u>River Mile</u> 900 891 853	796 844 811.5 ime of survey) Power Level (MW) 371.3 0 295.0	20.6 19.2 18.3 Cond. Flow (cfs/°F) 54		
Lock & Dam No. Mouth of Minnes Mouth of St. Cr IV. <u>POWER PLAN</u> <u>Power Plant</u> Monticello Elk River	ota River oix River <u>T DATA</u> : (At t <u>River Mile</u> 900 891	796 844 811.5 ime of survey) Power Level (MW) 371.3 0	20.6 19.2 18.3 Cond. Flow		

	Flow Rate (cf	<u>s)</u>	
	1664 7380 (U.	S. Army Corps o	of Eng.)
. 5	850 (US 3780 (U.	GS) S. Army Corps o	of Eng.)
5 8	A T SAN	w M R R	2 4 3
e 7 (%)	Cloud Cover (tenths)	Solar Ra (cal/cm	diation /day)
	0 0	601.0 601.0	
e (°C)	Tributar	temperature for ty temperature ty temperature ty temperature	r calculations
ow Rate/T	emp. Rise	Remarks	
45/15 0 90/16.5 33.7/18 50/15		Cooling towers Plant not opera Unit #5 only Blowdown	

For the Missouri River check, the temperature utilized at the upstream end of the reach (RM 733), which is about two miles upstream from the George Neal Station of the Iowa Public Service Company, is the temperature measured at that site on August 21, 1974. As seen in Fig. 7a, the predicted temperatures at two downstream stations, Fort Calhoun (RM 646) and Brownville (RM 533), are very close to the actual temperatures measured at those locations on the same date.

Along the Mississippi River reach used in the validation test there are four power plants employing once-through cooling systems (Monticello, Elk River, Riverside, and High Bridge), one power plant using closed-cycle cooling but discharging blowdown effluent (Prairie Island), and two major tributaries (Minnesota River and St. Croix River).

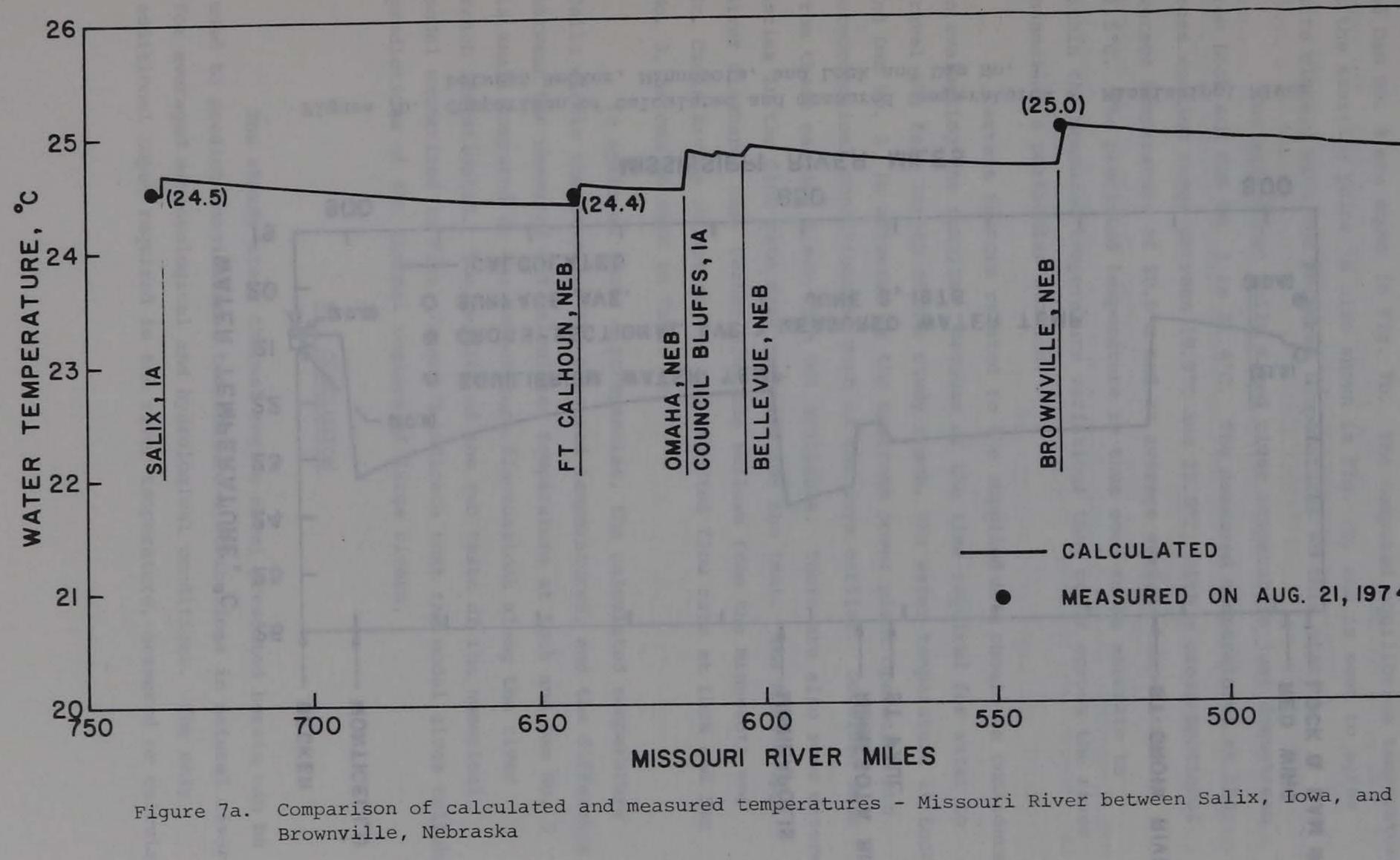
On June 2, 1976, at approximately 10:00 a.m., temperature surveys were made of the Mississippi River about 6 miles upstream from Monticello, near Becker, and just downstream from Lock and Dam No. 3. Simultaneously, a temperature survey of each of the tributaries was made just upstream of its confluence with the Mississippi River. The surveys, made by Northern States Power Company, consisted of measurement of vertical temperature profiles at several locations across the river. Meteorological and flow rate data were obtained by the field

24

crews or from the U.S. Geological Survey, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, or National Weather Service.

To aid in the evaluation of the thermal loading imposed by each plant on the river, a record of the hourly gross power plant load was kept for the twelve hours prior to the test, and a record of the daily total gross power plant load was kept for the seven days prior to the test. On the day of the test the Elk River plant was shut down, and had been for several days.

The steady-state thermal regime model was employed to predict the temperature distribution along the 100-mile reach of the river. The average river temperature computed from the survey near Becker was used as the upstream ambient river temperature. The streamwise temperature distribution and the comparison with the average surface temperature and average cross-sectional temperature measured downstream from Lock



, NEB BROWNVILLE

(25.0)

CALCULATED MEASURED ON AUG. 21, 1974

550

500

450

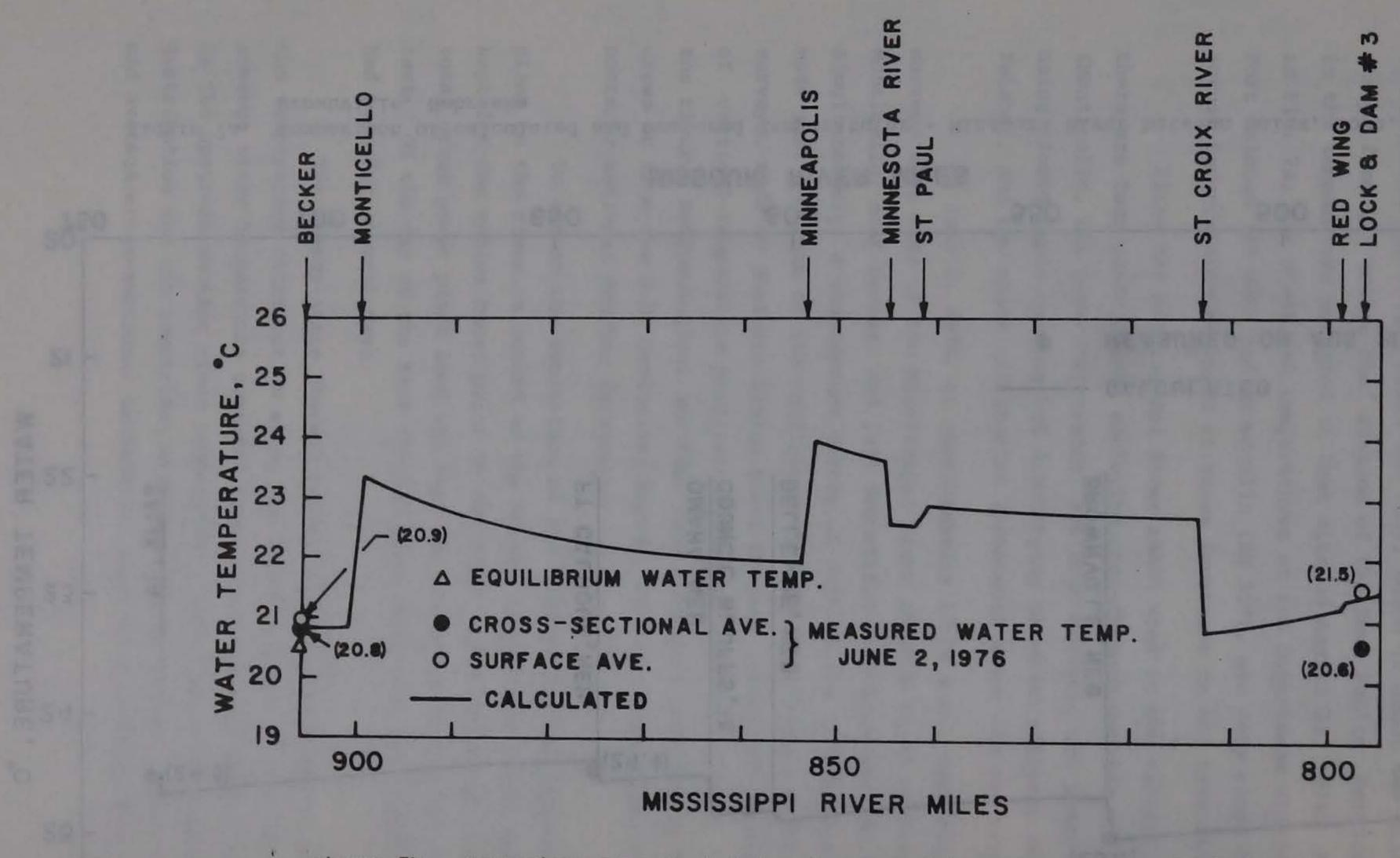


Figure 7b. Comparison of calculated and measured temperatures - Mississippi River between Becker, Minnesota, and Lock and Dam No. 3

and Dam No. 3 are shown in Fig. 7b. The computed equilibrium temperature at the starting point is also shown in Fig. 7b, and is seen to agree quite closely with the measured temperatures at this station.

27

The calculated <u>fully mixed</u> river temperature just downstream from Lock and Dam No. 3 is 21.4°C. The measured temperatures at the cross section range between 19.9°C and 22.5°C, with a cross-sectional average temperature of 20.6°C and an average surface-temperature of 21.5°C. The predicted temperature is thus seen to be accurate to within the measured temperature variations that occur across the river channel at a particular section.

Certain factors related to the supplied data should be considered in evaluating the results. Because of the time required for water to travel the full length of the study reach, the water temperature at Lock and Dam No. 3 is affected by the upstream power plant operation and meteorological conditions as much as two days earlier. Detailed data from these earlier times were not available. There are also some discrepancies in the flow rate data supplied for the test. The Mississippi River discharge near Becker plus the inflows from the Minnesota and St. Croix Rivers do not sum to the reported flow rate at Lock and Dam No. 3, as can be seen in Table lb.

In spite of these discrepancies, the calculated temperature falls within the range of the measured temperatures, and the difference between the measured and calculated temperature at Lock and Dam No. 3 is small compared to the temperature fluctuations along the river reach investigated. The results of the two tests of the numerical model summarized in Figs. 7a and 7b indicate that the model gives reliable predictions of the thermal regimes of large rivers.

V. CONCLUSION

The steady-state thermal regime model presented herein can be used to predict longitudinal temperature distributions in natural rivers for averaged meteorological and hydrological conditions. The only additional input required is the river temperature, measured or calculated, at some point far upstream from the location being examined. The model is especially useful for the determination of ambient river temperatures that would exist if no artificial thermal loads were imposed on a river. The verification of the ITRM obtained by comparing computed and measured temperatures for the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers validates the model as a reliable predictive tool.

In Part Two of this report, the thermal regimes of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers corresponding to average conditions in February, May, August, and November, predicted by the steady-state ITRM are presented, discussed, and interpreted.

AND A PROPERTY OF A DOLLARD AND A DOLLARD DOLLARD

COURSESSION IN TRACTORY OF

- Mortan, J.J., Jr., Tours and a D.H., Keels, D. H., M., M., Mailant, M.J., and Mortan, J.J., Jr., Tours Missing acording wages available with the study. Therewe No. 274-
- of semantant water quality is setury parties," Report in. 156.
- · Schlesper, J.R. and Caret, J.C., "Hore, exchange in the series of the second of the
 - An station for transfort the property D.M. . and December, T.O., "A prediction is madel for transformt there thereas also the this total the unready then."
 - . Hodel" Huppert Mc. HENGLARS FI-111. Haster or or the street of the str
 - APPENDICES (PART ONE)
 - A Design F.F. "Minter-regime therital boundary of heritage in heated streams" FS.D.

the state of the s

A star thereas regimes of rivers, 1.1 and second and sold for and the predicting the thereas regimes of rivers, 1110 teport to the test of the later to the test instructors of synthetic remains to the televerstry of four, fore City, Morenting 1974.

book itse from heaters, 2.0., and mercely, J.F., Winter-replies surface book itse from heaters briefs and a streamer, 2112 herear No. 135. Heaters of Syderesitic measures, The Differentity of four, 135. Herear Street, 1974.

Terrore of hoursed strains, " Jerrore of Systems in the second to a strain of the strain of the second to a strain to be second to a strain of the second to a strain to be second to a strain t

A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL PROPERTY A REAL PROPERT

APPENDIX A (PART ONE) LIST OF REFERENCES

- Butz, B.P., Schregardus, D.R., Lewis, B.-A., Policastro, A.J., and Reisa, J.J., Jr., "Ohio River cooling water study," Report No. EPA-905/9-74-004, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Ill., June 1974.
- Daily, J.E. and Harleman, D.R.F., "Numerical model for the prediction of transient water quality in estuary networks," Report No. 158, MIT, Cambridge, Mass., October 1972.
- Edinger, J.R. and Geyer, J.C., "Heat exchange in the environment," Publication No. 65-902, Edison Electric Institute, New York, June 1965.
- Harleman, D.R.F., Brocard, D.N., and Najarian, T.O., "A predictive model for transient temperature distributions in unsteady flows," Report No. 175, MIT, Cambridge, Mass., November 1973.
- HEDL Environmental Engineering Staff, "The COLHEAT River Simulation Model", Report No. HEDL-TME 72-103, Hanford Engineering Development Laboratory, Richland, Washington, August 1972.
- Ohio River Valley Water Sanitation Commission, "Automated forecast procedures for river quality management - Volume I: Project Report," June 1972.
- Paily, P.P., "Winter-regime thermal response of heated streams," Ph.D. Thesis, The University of Iowa, May 1974.

- Paily, P.P. and Kennedy, J.F., "A computational model for predicting the thermal regimes of rivers," IIHR Report No. 169, Institute of Hydraulic Research, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, November 1974.
- 9. Paily, P.P., Macagno, E.O., and Kennedy, J.F., "Winter-regime surface heat loss from heated streams," IIHR Report No. 155, Institute of Hydraulic Research, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, March 1974.
- Paily, P.P., Macagno, E.O., and Kennedy, J.F., "Winter-regime thermal response of heated streams," Journal of Hydraulics Division, ASCE, Vol. 100 (HY4), pp. 531-551, April 1974.

APPENDIX B (PART ONE)

LISTING OF COMPUTER PROGRAM, IN FORTRAN LANGUAGE, FOR PREDICTING THE STEADY-STATE THERMAL REGIMES OF RIVERS × × *

Pages 32 through 56 Available separately upon request from the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research APPENDIX C (PART ONE)

INPUT DATA FOR SAMPLE RUN-MISSOURI RIVER BELOW GAVINS POINT DAM-AVERAGE NOVEMBER CONDITIONS

4 4 3

Pages 58 through 62 Available separately upon request from the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research RESULTS OF SAMPLE RUN-THERMAL REGIME OF MISSOURI RIVER BELOW GAVINS POINT DAM-AVERAGE NOVEMBER CONDITIONS

APPENDIX D (PART ONE)

Pages 64 through 75 Available separately upon request from the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research PART TWO

ANALYSIS OF THERMAL REGIMES OF THE MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS IN THE MID-CONTINENT AREA POWER POOL (MAPP) GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

A PERSONAL HE BOARDED DOWNERS AND ADDRESS DISCOUNTS OF THE PERSON ADDRESS OF THE PERSON

PART TWO

ANALYSIS OF THERMAL REGIMES OF THE MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS IN THE MID-CONTINENT AREA POWER POOL (MAPP) GEOGRAPHICAL AREA

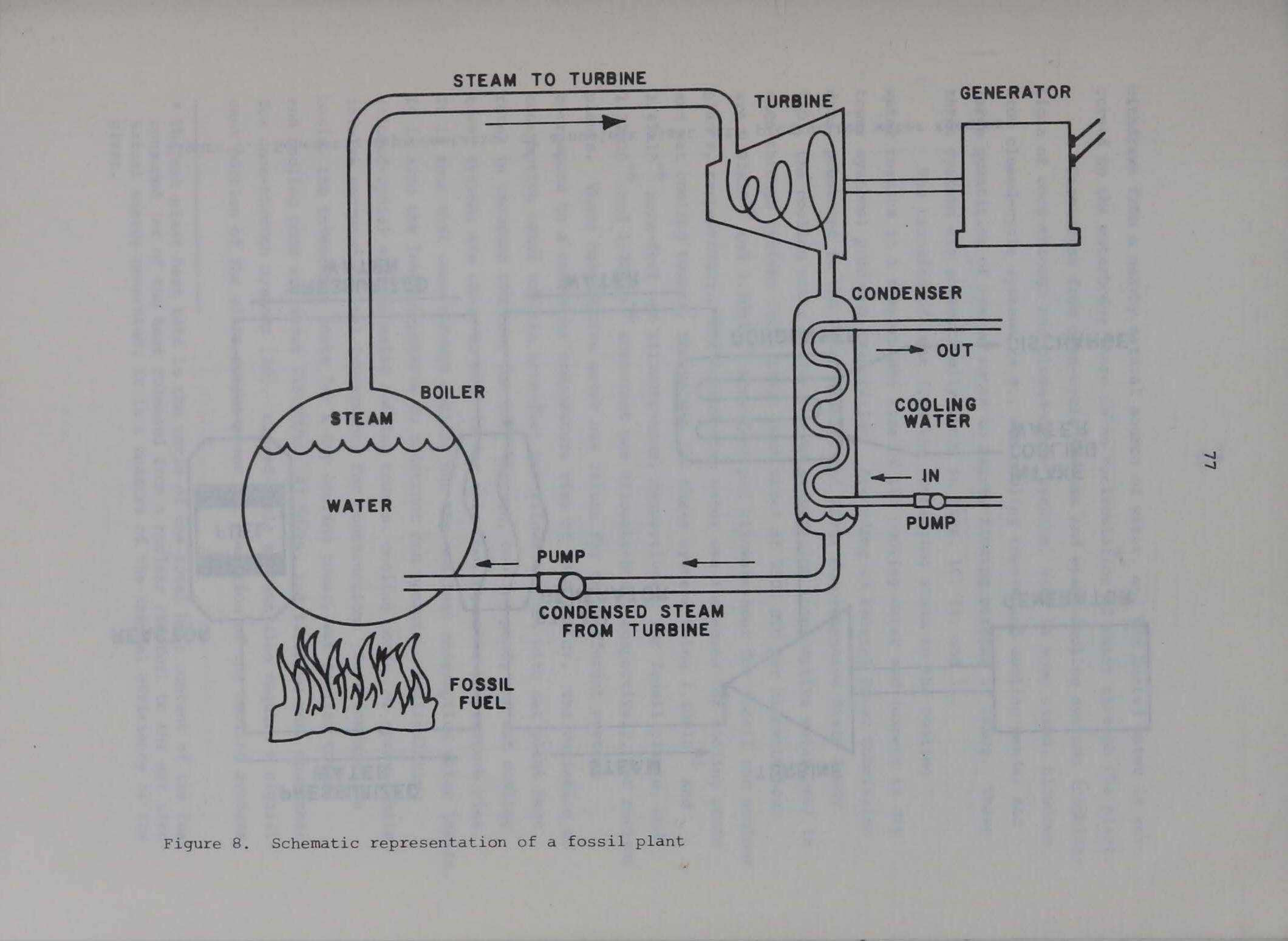
I. INTRODUCTION

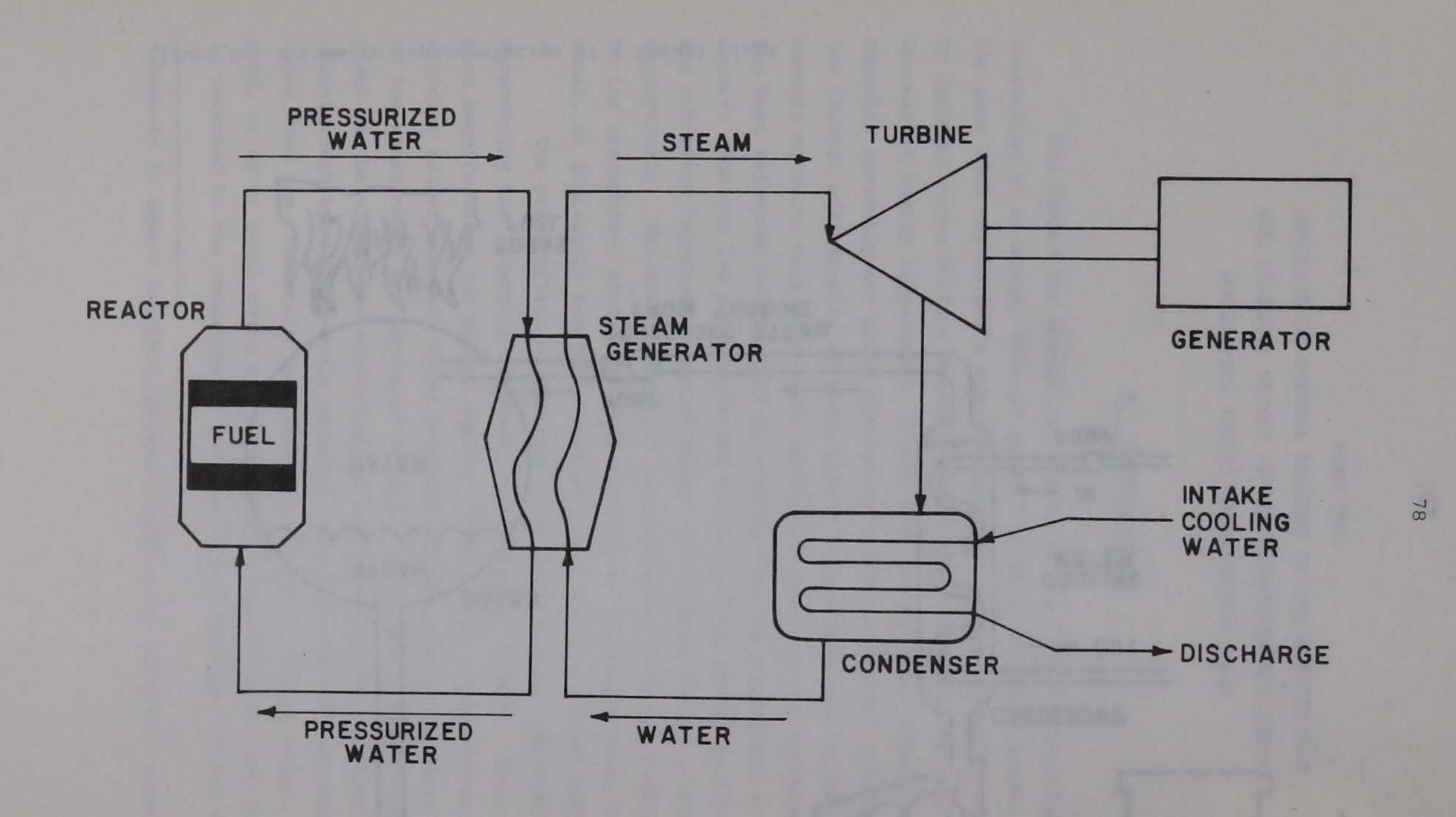
The demand for electrical energy in the United States has been increasing at an annual rate of about 7 percent in recent years, and by the year 2000 the nation's annual electrical energy demand is expected to approach seven billion megawatt-hours [5]*. In order to meet this increasing energy requirement, fossil and nuclear power plants of large capacity presently are being planned or installed by many utilities. The low thermal efficiencies of these plants necessitate the rejection of large amounts of waste heat from their generating units to the surroundings. The heat rejection is achieved by transferring the waste heat in the condensers from the low pressure steam to the cooling water, as illustrated in the schematic representations of fossil and nuclear plants in Figs. 8 and 9, respectively. The heat eventually is transferred from the cooling water

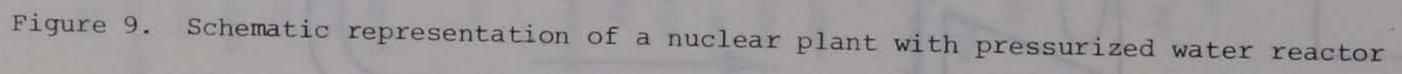
to the atmosphere, either directly by means of a cooling tower or spray canal, or indirectly through a cooling pond, river, or large body of water.

The availability of cooling water is of central importance in determining the locations of steam-electric power plants. These plants also require water for boiler make-up, and in some installations, for sluicing ashes; however, these requirements are relatively minor compared to the water needs for condenser cooling. The cooling water system of a plant can be either the recirculating type (closed-cycle cooling) or the once-through type (open-cycle cooling). In recirculating systems, heated water from the condensers is circulated through a cooling tower, cooling pond, or spray canal where its excess heat is transferred, and then the water is returned to the condensers. In once-through systems, cooler water is

* Numbers in square brackets designate References listed in Appendix A.







withdrawn from a nearby natural source of water, and the heated water is returned to the waterbody; there is no recirculation of water through the plant.

Discharges from open-cycle systems and mixed-cooling systems (combinations of once-through and closed-cycle systems) and, in some cases, blowdown from closed-cycle systems (e.g., wet cooling towers and cooling ponds) add large quantities of heated water to nearby flowing streams or lakes. These three systems are schematically shown in Figs. 10, 11, and 12.

The transfer of heat from the condensing steam to the cooling water results in a temperature rise of the cooling water and (except in dry tower systems) produces evaporation. According to Federal Power Commission data, presented in the Upper Mississippi River Comprehensive Basin Study [10], the cooling water losses due to evaporation (consumptive water use) in once-through systems for a plant heat rate* of 9500 BTU per kilowatt-hour are 0.92×10^{-6} and 1.10×10^{-6} acre-feet per kilowatt-hour for fossil and nuclear plants, respectively. The consumptive water use increases for cooling ponds and wet cooling towers, the values for these systems being 1.10×10^{-6} and 1.47×10^{-6} acre-feet per kilowatt-hour, respectively, for fossil plants, and 1.32×10^{-6} and 1.76×10^{-6} acre-feet per kilowatt-hour, respectively, for nuclear plants. These consumptive water use values for the different systems correspond to a condenser temperature rise of $18^{\circ} F (10^{\circ} C)$. The variation of

consumptive water use, in acre-feet per kilowatt-hour, with net plant heat rate, in thousand BTU/kwh, for once-through, cooling pond, and wet cooling tower systems are shown in Fig. 13 for this cooling water temperature rise. It is seen that once-through cooling has the smallest consumptive water losses. It is also the least expensive to construct and operate. Recirculating (closed-cycle) systems using cooling towers, cooling ponds, or spray canals involve enormous capital investments for construction. On a comparative basis, the investment costs for a dry cooling tower, wet cooling tower, and cooling pond are about \$15.00/kw, \$3.50/kw, and \$2.50/kw more than that for once-through systems [10]. Closed-cycle systems also require a significant portion of the plant output power for operation of the cooling systems,

^{*} The net plant heat rate is the ratio of the total heat content of the fuel consumed (or of the heat released from a nuclear reactor) to the net electrical energy generated; it is a measure of the thermal efficiency of the plant.

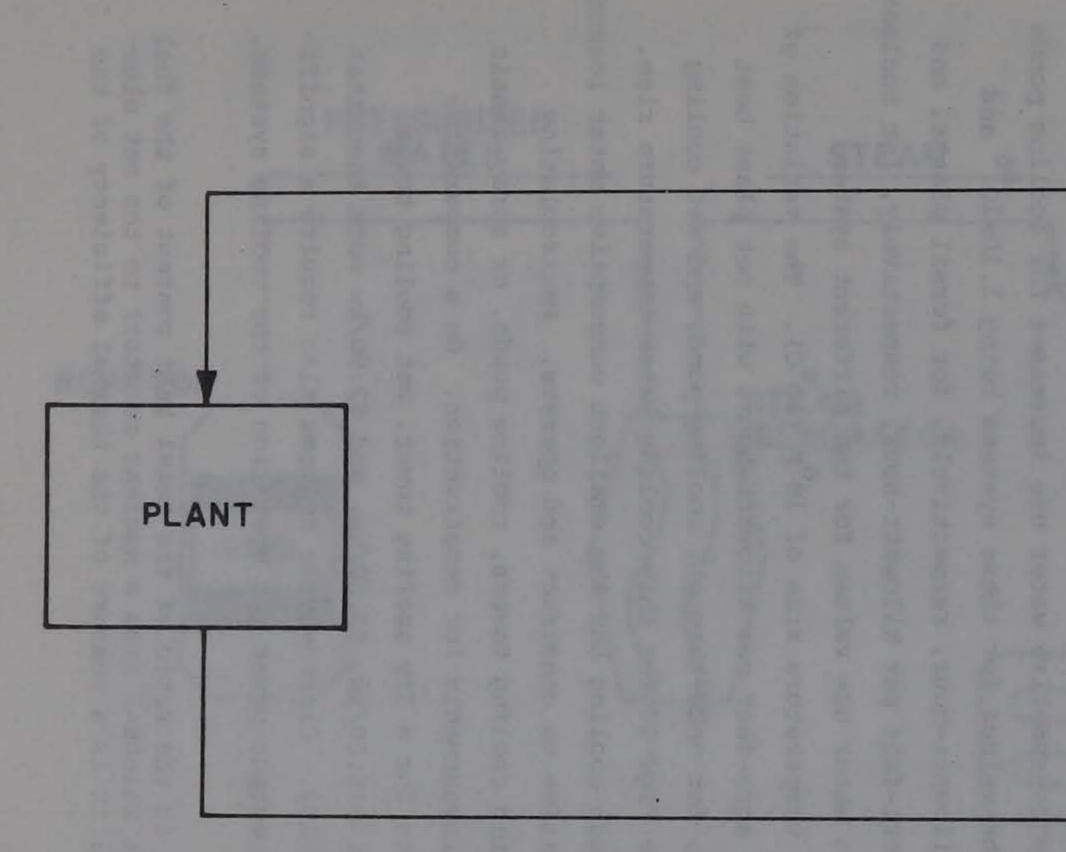
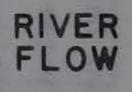


Figure 10. Open-cycle cooling system





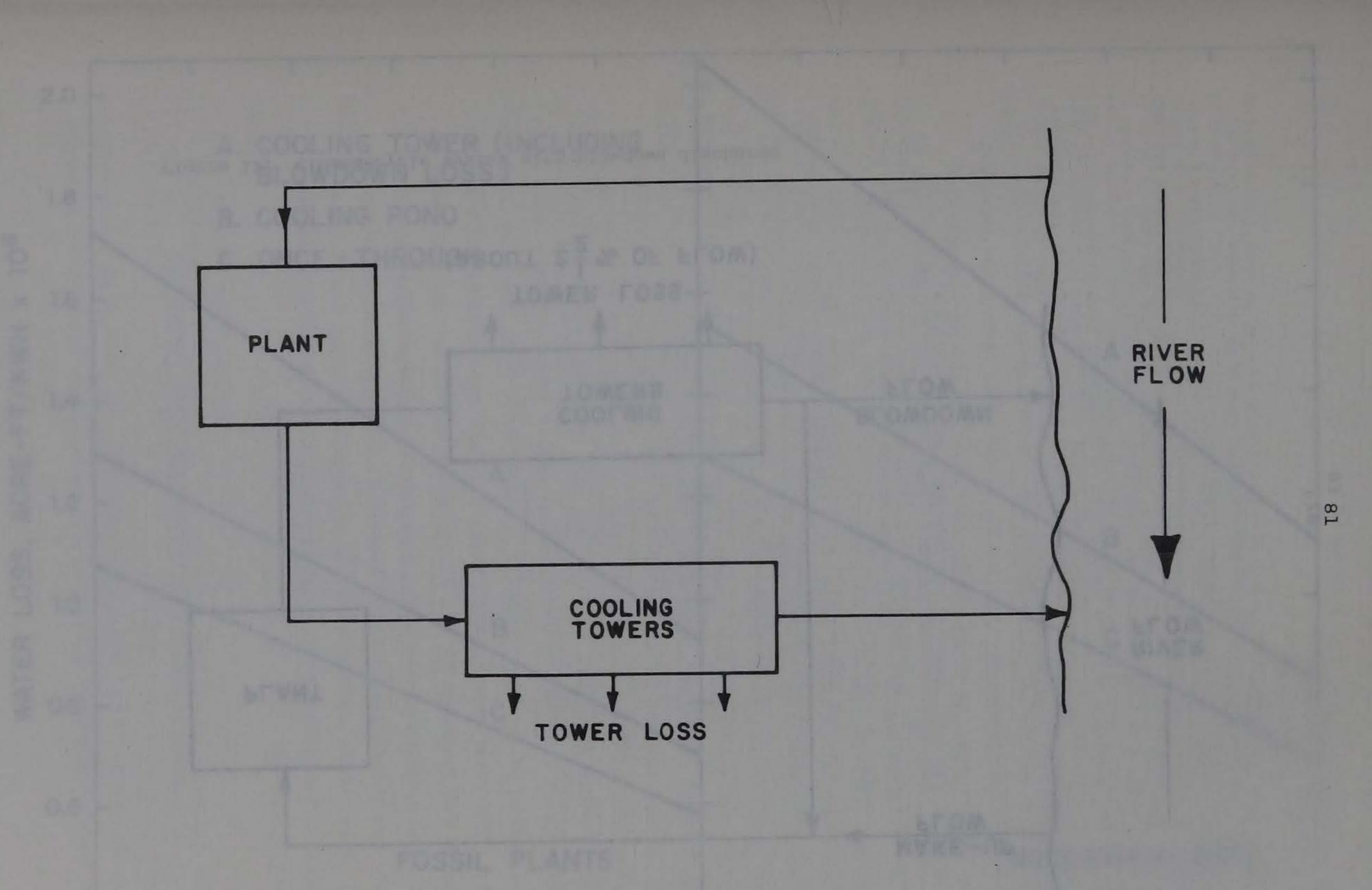
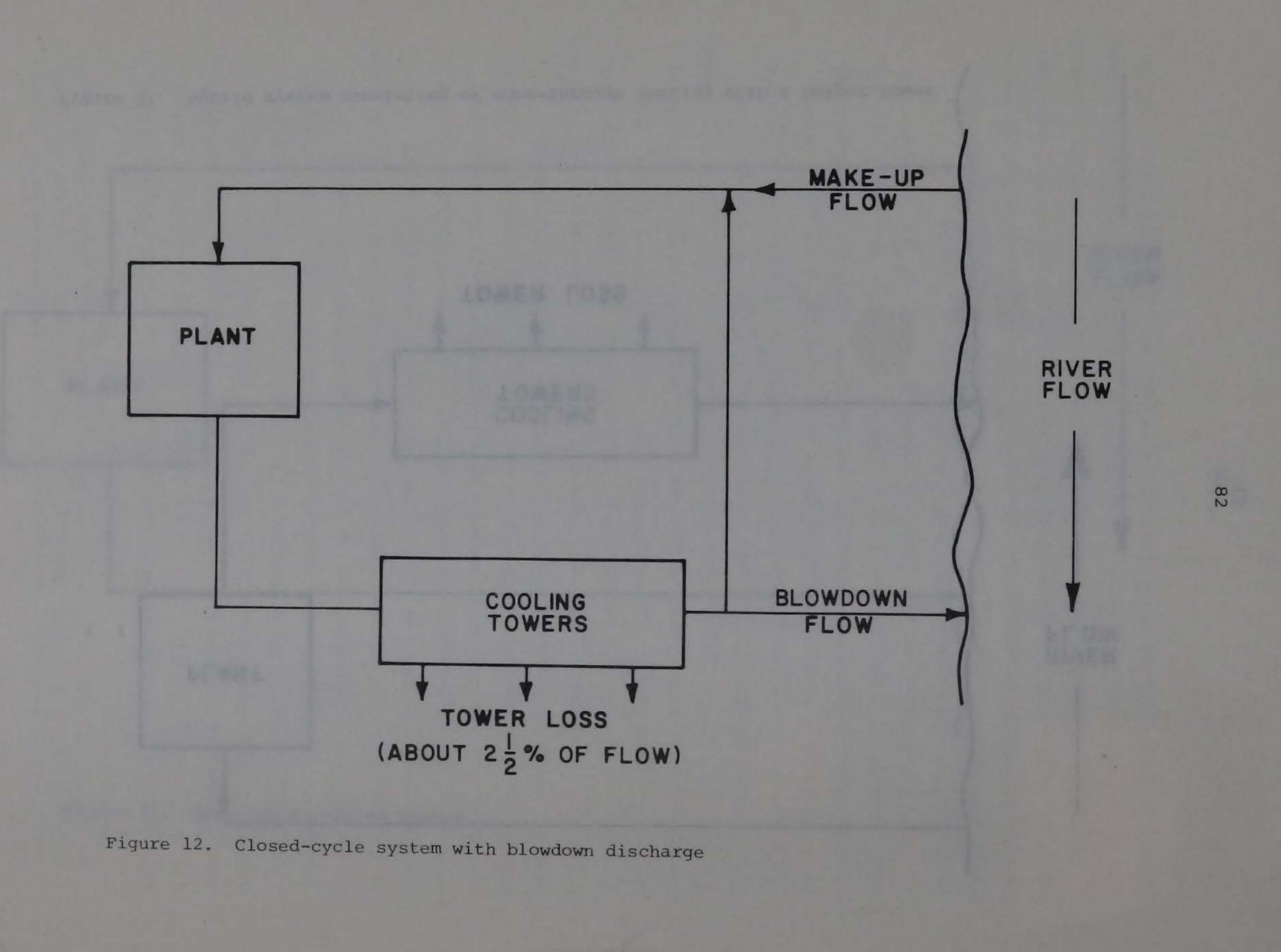


Figure 11. Hybrid system consisting of once-through cooling with a helper tower



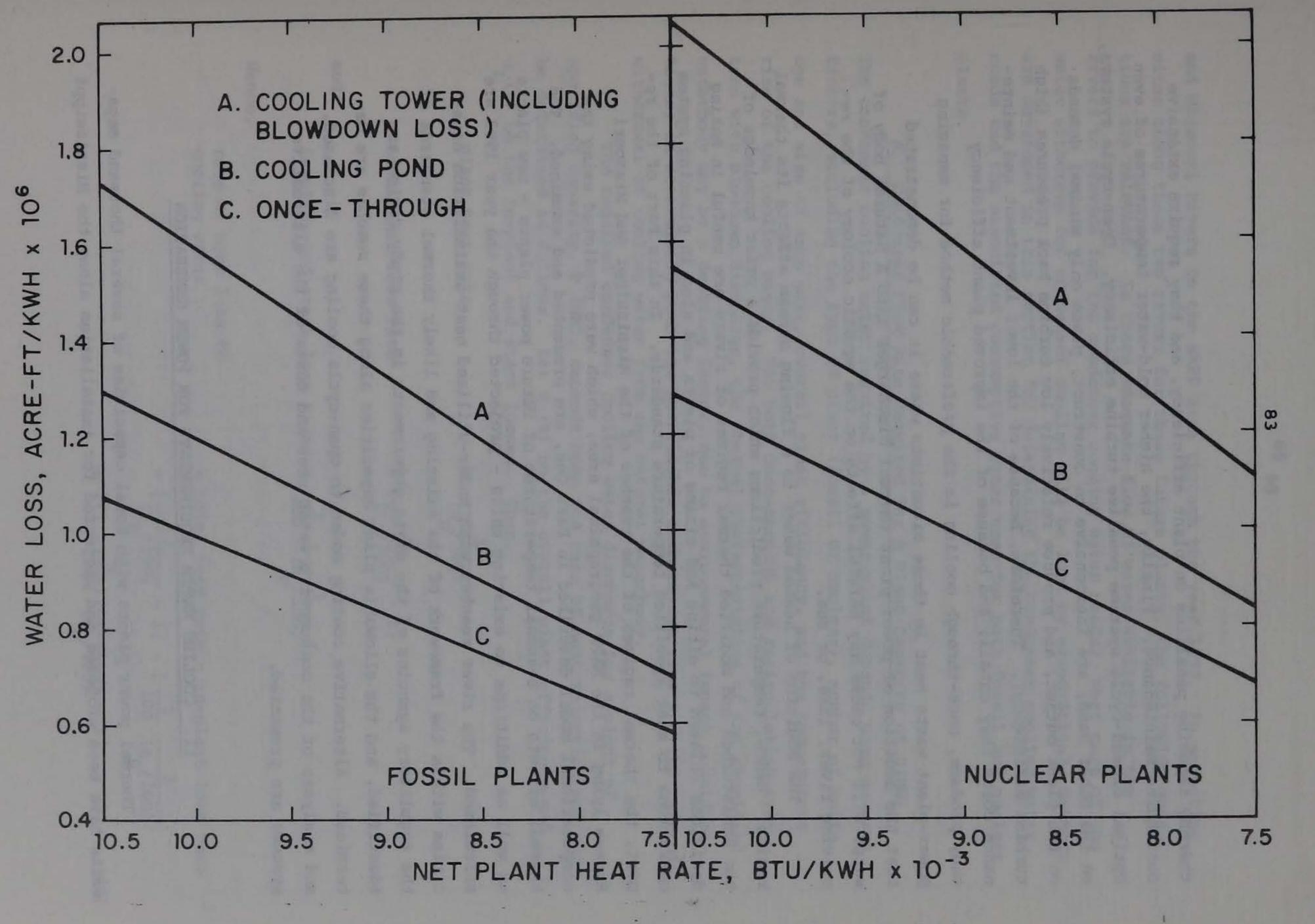


Figure 13. Variation of consumptive water use with net plant heat rate [10]

thereby imposing penalties on plant efficiency, and they require extensive continuing maintenance. Finally, the higher cold-water temperatures of even optimal closed-cycle systems penalize turbine efficiency. Open-cycle systems, on the other hand, are inexpensive to construct, place only minimal demands on the plant output, and produce relatively low turbine back pressures (high turbine efficiency). Therefore, because of the lower investment and maintenance costs they entail, and because of the improved plant efficiency they produce, once-through cooling is the prefereable method for managing power-plant waste heat in those situations where it can be demonstrated that the addition of power plant thermal discharges into a natural body of water will not cause any harmful effects on the aquatic ecology of the receiving river, lake, or sea.

The addition of heated water to a flowing stream affects its thermal regime. Hence, temperature predictions which provide a prior knowledge of the undisturbed and modified thermal regimes of rivers are useful in making decisions related to siting and sizing of plants and also in planning system operations to meet specified temperature standards. In this Part of the report, the thermal regimes of the reaches of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers lying in the MAPP geographical area, which were predicted using the computational model described in Part One, are presented and examined. The thermal effects on seasonal temperatures of future power plants - new plants as well as additions to existing units - projected through the year 1993 are calculated. The river reaches with under-utilized heat assimilation capacities within the framework of the existing and likely thermal standards of the regulatory agencies of the state governments in the study region are identified, and the allowable plant capacities along these reaches are determined. Alternative cooling modes to open-cycle cooling are discussed, and analyses of the consumptive water uses and costs of the alternative systems are presented.

84

II. COOLING WATER REQUIREMENTS FOR POWER GENERATION

Thermal power plants with total capacities of several thousand megawatts have been proposed and projected for installation along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers in the MAPP area through the year 1993. In selecting sites along these two rivers for these future plants, the following questions are relevant: Is there adequate flow of water available in the rivers to provide for the condenser cooling water needs? What part of the water withdrawn for condenser cooling will be lost by evaporation? Methods are developed in this section for determining the condenser cooling water needs and the associated consumptive water uses for both fossil and nuclear plants.

A. Condenser Flow Rate Required for a Plant Capacity of P(MW). The condenser cooling water required by a power plant depends upon several factors, including the type of plant (fossil or nuclear), number of units, age and size of each unit, overall plant efficiency, and the temperature rise of the cooling water. For both once-through and recirculating systems with blowdown discharge, the thermal characteristics of the receiving waterbody may be a deciding factor, due to environmental impact considerations, in determining both the permissible temperature rise and the rate of withdrawal of cooling water from the natural waterbody.

The required condenser cooling water discharge for a plant of specified capacity, P (MW), depends upon the rate of heat rejection and can

85

be determined as follows. Let η_p (%) be the overall plant efficiency and η_T (%) be the in-plant and stack losses. Then,

plant heat rate =
$$\frac{1}{(n_p/100)}$$

total heat-loss rate

$$= \left[\frac{1}{(n_p/100)} - 1\right]$$

and

in-plant and stack loss rate =
$$\frac{!I}{100} \left[\frac{1}{(n_p/100)}\right]$$
.

Hence,

rate of heat loss to cooling water

= total loss rate - in-plant loss rate

$$= \left[\frac{1}{(n_{p}/100)} - 1\right] - \left[\frac{n_{I}}{100} \frac{1}{(n_{p}/100)}\right]$$
$$= \left[(1 - \frac{n_{I}}{100}) \frac{1}{(n_{p}/100)} - 1\right]$$
(48)

or,

unit rate of heat rejected to cooling water

$$= \left[\left(1 - \frac{\eta_{I}}{100} \right) \frac{1}{(\eta_{p}/100)} - 1 \right] \times (K) \quad (49)$$

where

 $K = 0.86 \times 10^{6}$, calories/kwh, or $K = 3.413 \times 10^{3}$, BTU/kwh, or $K = 3.6 \times 10^{6}$, Joules/kwh

Therefore, for a plant of capacity P (MW), the heat rejection rate is

$$[HR] = [(1 - \frac{\eta_{I}}{100}) \frac{1}{(\eta_{p}/100)} - 1] \times (K) \times (10^{3}P)$$
(50)

in heat units per hr.

Also,

$$[HR] = (\rho c_{p}) (Q_{e}) (\Delta T_{e})$$
(51)

where

$$\rho_{\rm p} = 1.0 \, {\rm cal/cm}^3 - {\rm ^oC}$$
, for [HR] in cal/kwh, ($\Delta T_{\rm e}$) in ${\rm ^oC}$,
 $\rho_{\rm p} = 62.4 \, {\rm BTU/ft}^3 - {\rm ^oF}$, for [HR] in BTU/kwh, ($\Delta T_{\rm e}$) in ${\rm ^oF}$, and
 $\rho_{\rm p} = 4.186 \, {\rm Joules/cm}^3 - {\rm ^oC}$, for [HR] in Joules/kwh, ($\Delta T_{\rm e}$) in ${\rm ^oC}$

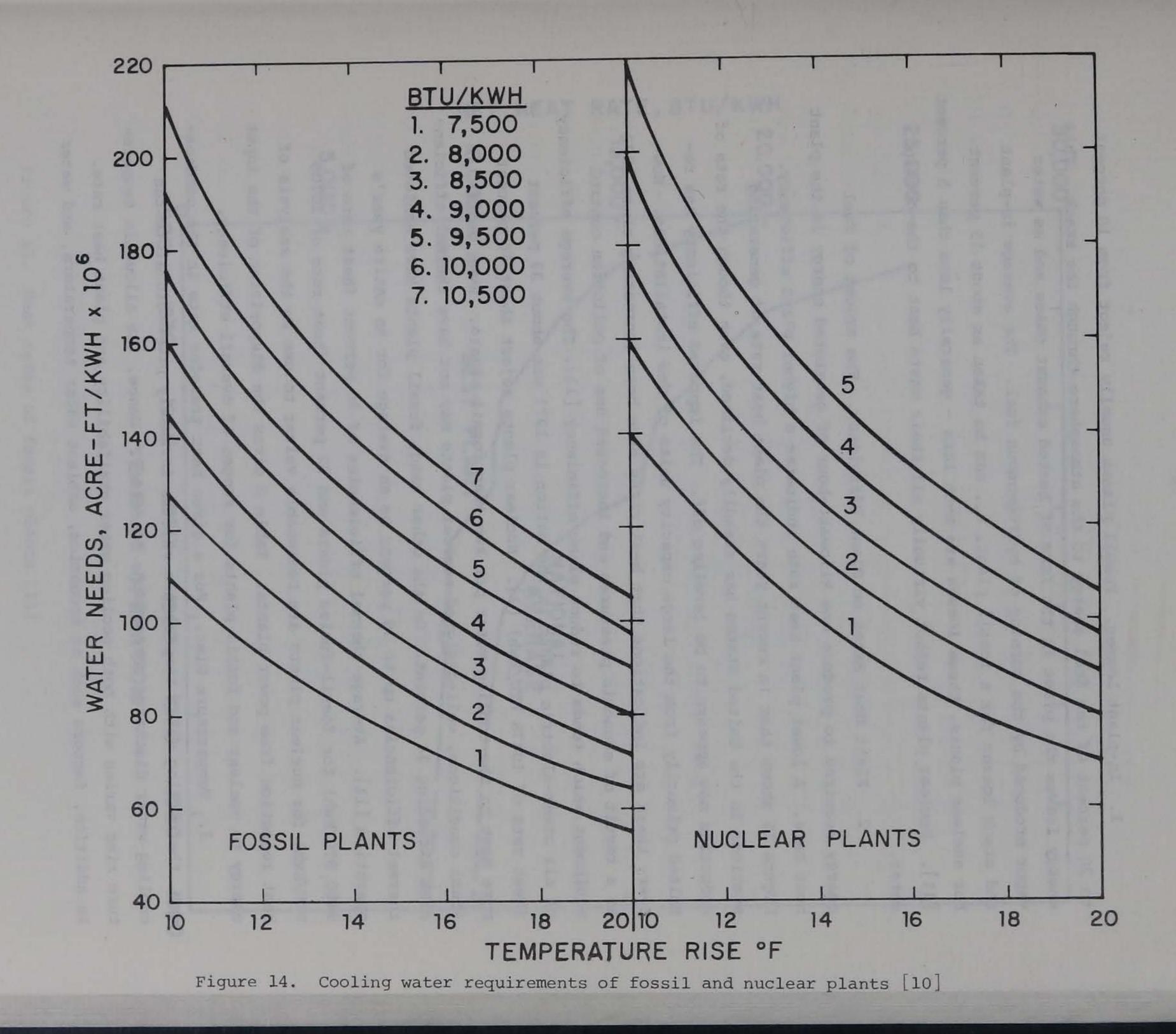
Thus, for a specified temperature rise of ΔT_e , the required condenser cooling

water flow rate is

$$Q_{e} = \left(\frac{K}{\rho c_{p}}\right) \left(\frac{10^{3} P}{\Delta T_{e}}\right) \left[\left(1 - \frac{\eta_{I}}{100}\right) \frac{1}{(\eta_{p}/100)} - 1\right]$$
$$= K_{1} \left(\frac{P}{\Delta T_{e}}\right) \left[\left(1 - \frac{\eta_{I}}{100}\right) \frac{1}{(\eta_{p}/100)} - 1\right], \qquad (52)$$

where
$$K_1 = 0.86 \times 10^9$$
, for Q_e in cm³/hr, with (ΔT_e) in ^oC, or $K_1 = 0.547 \times 10^5$, for Q_e in ft³/hr, with (ΔT_e) in ^oF

The condenser-water discharge required by a plant of specified capacity, P(MW), can be determined, from (52) if allowable temperature rise is specified and the in-plant losses and the overall plant efficiency are known. Figure 14 shows the condenser cooling water requirements as a function of the condenser temperature rise for different plant heat rates. The practical ranges of values for the various terms in (52) are as follows.



1. In-plant Losses. Fossil plants usually reject from 10 percent to 20 percent of the fuel energy to the atmosphere through the stack. This energy leaves the plant in the form of heated exhaust gases and as water vapor produced by the burning of hydrogeneous fuel. The average in-plant and stack losses for a fossil plant, η_{I} , can be taken as about 15 percent. For nuclear plants, these losses are much less - generally less than 5 percent [11]. Nuclear plants reject virtually all their waste heat to the cooling water.

2. Plant Heat Rates or Plant Efficiency. The amount of fuel energy required to produce one kilowatt-hour of generated energy is the plant heat rate. A lower plant heat rate indicates a higher plant efficiency. Figure 15 shows that in recent years the plant heat rate of generating stations in the United States has steadily declined, even though the rate of reduction now appears to be leveling off. The improved efficiency has resulted primarily from the large capacity units of new installations. However, there are indications that heat rates have been increasing since 1972 as a result of economic pressures and increased use of pollution control equipment which tends to reduce plant efficiency [11]. The average efficiency of all steam-electric plants in the nation in 1971 was about 33 percent (heat rate of 10478 BTU/kwh) [3]. Nuclear plants reject about 50 percent more heat to the cooling water per kwh than fossil plants. Even under ideal conditions, well-designed nuclear plants may not have thermal efficiencies exceeding 34 percent. On the other hand, fossil plants have achieved thermal efficiencies up to 39 percent as an average for an entire year's operation [11]. Average thermal efficiencies of 36 percent (heat rate of 9480 BTU/kwh) for fossil-fueled plants and 32 percent (heat rate of 10700 BTU/kwh) for nuclear plants are reasonable values to use in the analysis of heat rejection from power plants. Table 2 gives the disposition of the input energy to nuclear and fossil plants for ranges of overall efficiency.

3. Temperature Rise. For a given heat transfer rate in the condensers, the cooling water temperature rise is inversely proportional to the cooling water discharge through the condenser. Hence, the allowable temperature rise varies with both cooling water availability and plant heat rate. In addition, factors such as economics, ambient water temperature, and water RATE, BTU/KWH 20,000 HEAT

AVERAGE

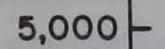
15,000

25,000 .

30,000

89





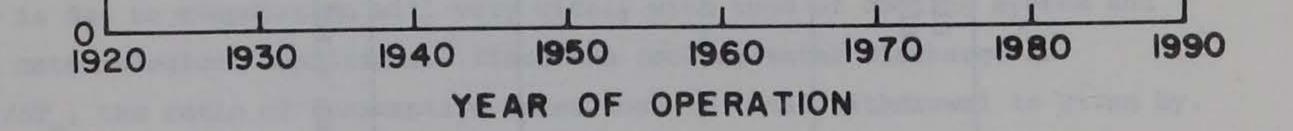


Figure 15. Heat rates of fossil plants [11]

Table 2

TYPICAL VALUES OF POWER PLANT EFFICIENCIES, HEAT RATES, AND HEAT REJECTION RATES [11]

Туре	Plant Efficiency (%)	Plant Heat Rate	Heat Convert to Electrici		lant and k Heat Losses		Rejected to ng Water
		In Units of BTU/kwh (Joules/kwh x 10 ⁻⁶)					
Fossil	38	9000(9.5)	3400 (3.6)*	900	(0.95)	4700	(4.95)
Plant	34	10000(10.5)	3400 (3.6)	1000	(1.05)	5600	(5.85)
	29	12000(12.5)	3400 (3.6)	1200	(1.25)	7400	(7.65)
	23	15000(15.5)	3400 (3.6)	1500	(1.55)	11100	(10.35)
	17	20000(21.0)	3400 (3.6)	2000	(2.10)	14600	(15.3)
Nuclear Plant	34	10000(10.5)	3400 (3.6)	500	(0.50)	6100	(6.4)
	29	12000(12.5)	3400 (3.6)	600	(0.60)	8000	(8.3)

* 1 kwh = 3413 BTU = 3.6×10^6 Joules = 0.86×10^6 calories.

quality requirements also influence the magnitude of the temperature rise. Federal Power Commission Plant Data for 1969 indicate that average temperature rises have centered about 15°F (8.3°C) and are fixed mainly by economic and process considerations [11]. Table 3 lists the typical characteristics of waste heat rejection, including temperature rise, for nuclear plants and three groupings of fossil plants [11].

Figures 16, 17, and 18 show the number of units, plant capacity, and the condenser flow rate per unit MW, respectively, plotted as cumulative distributions versus the condenser temperature rise for all the plants in the MAPP area; the data were extracted from Tables 16 and 31. These figures show that the temperature rise for a majority of the MAPP-area power plants lies between $15^{\circ}F$ (8.3°C) and $18^{\circ}F$ ($10^{\circ}C$).

B. Water Required for Systems Other Than Condenser Cooling. Power plants utilize water for several in-house service systems in addition to condenser cooling. The waste heat from the service systems and other smaller sources can amount to as much as 1 percent of the total thermal discharge from the plant. Table 4 summarizes the total heated water discharge for a typical nuclear power plant [11].

<u>C. Consumptive Water Use.</u> In closed-cycle coolings systems, the cooling process itself causes loss of water by evaporation; the amount of evaporative loss is determined by the system design characteristics. In open-cycle systems, the temperature rise of the cooling water leads to accelerated evaporation from receiving waterbodies. The amount of heat lost by evaporation in once-through cooling systems can be taken as about 50 percent of the heat discharge [3], so that the quantity of water evaporated is 0.5 [HR]/L_o, where L_o is the latent heat of vaporization (L_o = 1050 BTU/lb = 597 cal/gm = 2500 Joules/gm). Note, however, that the fraction of heat loss that is due to evaporation will vary widely with type of cooling system and with meteorological conditions. Since the cooling water discharge is [HR]/ Δ T_e, the ratio of consumptive water loss to total withdrawal is given by,

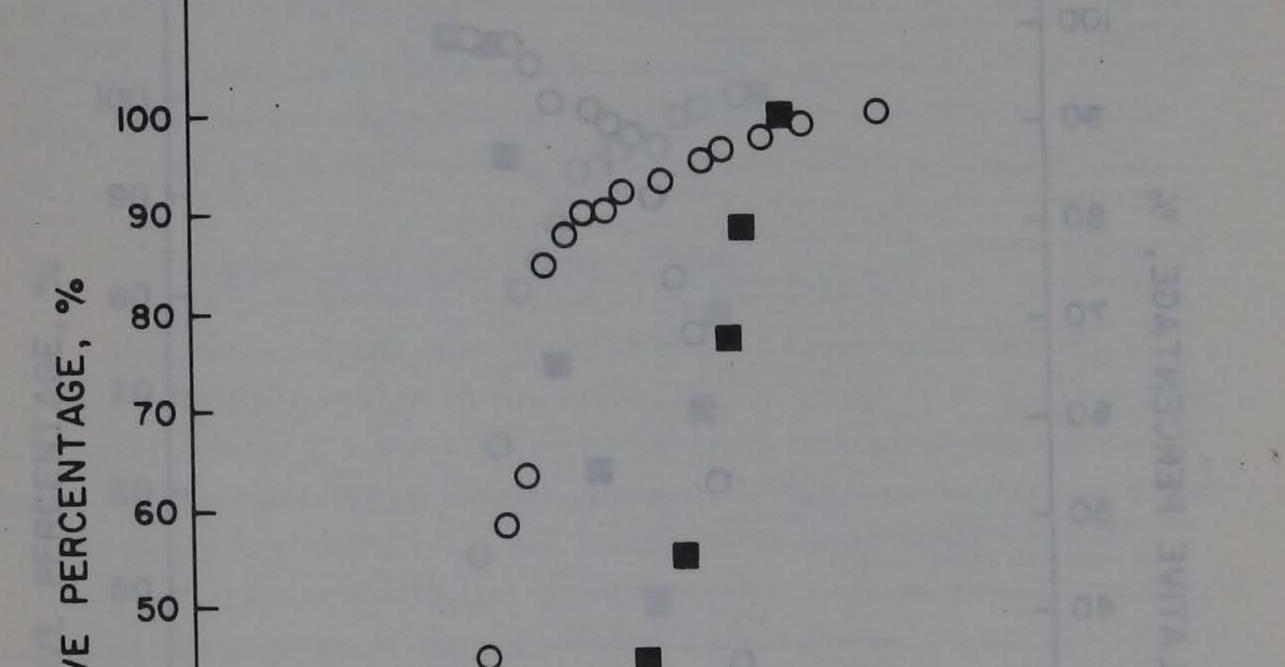
 $\frac{\text{consumptive water loss}}{\text{total withdrawal}} = \frac{\Delta T_e}{2L_o} \text{ (for once-through cooling)} \tag{53}$

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WASTE HEAT REJECTION [11]

Туре	Heat Rate, in BTU/kwh (Joules/kwh x 10 ⁻⁶)	Heat Rejection to Cooling Water, in BTU/kwh (Joules/kwhx10 ⁻⁶)	Temperature Rise, in °F (°C)
Fossil Plants:			
(i) National Average	10500 (11.1)	5500 (5.8)	15.5 (8.6)
(ii) High Utilization*	8700-12500 (9.2-13.2)	4000 - 7600 (4.2-8.0)	8.1-23.4 (4.5-13.0)
(iii) Intermediate Utilization	10000-16000 (10.5-16.9)	5000-10100 (5.3-10.7)	8.1-23.4 (4.5-13.0)
(iv) Low Utilization	10000-20000.(10.5-21.0)	5000-13600 (5.3-14.3)	8.1-19.8 (4.5-11.0)
Nuclear Plants	9700-11000 (10.2-11.6)	6800 - 7600 (7.2-8.0)	18.0-28.8 (10.0-16.0)

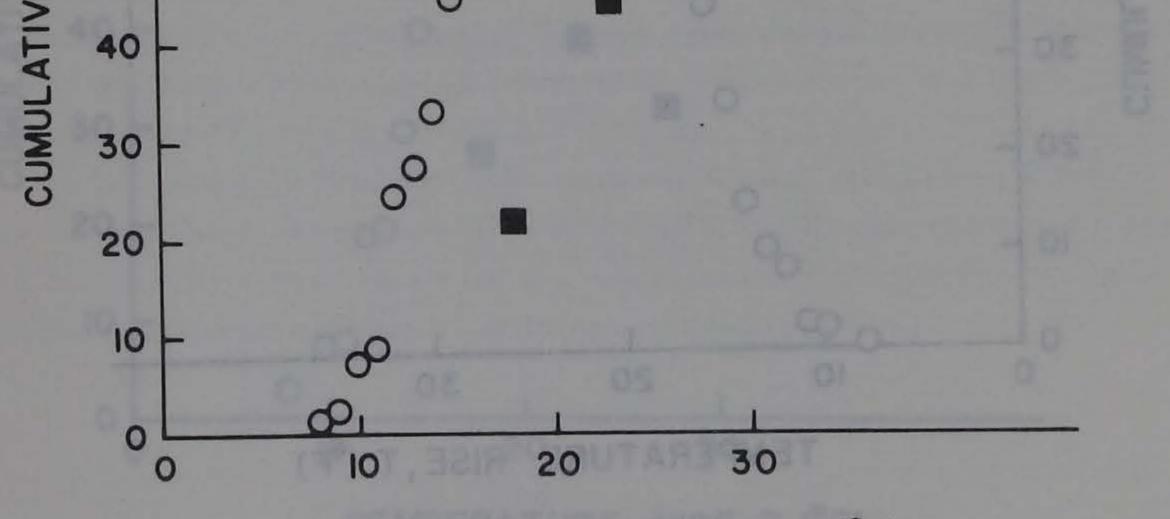
* High Utilization: Plant operated more than 6000 hrs per year; Intermediate Utilization: Between 2000 and 6000 hrs per year; Low Utilization: Less than 2000 hrs per year.

...



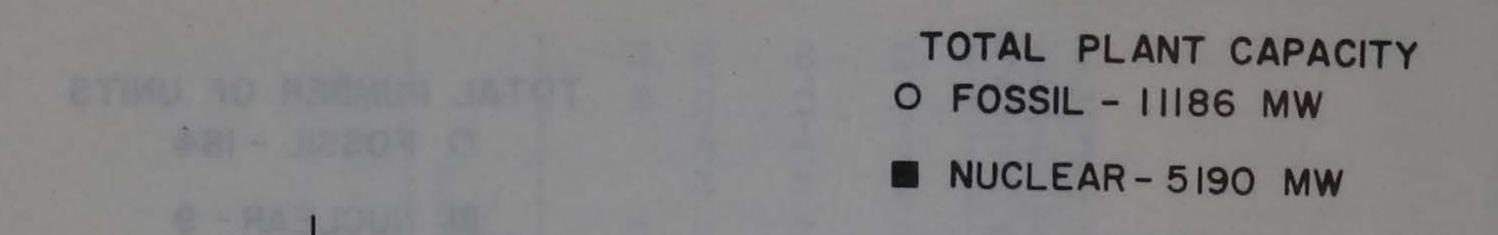
TOTAL NUMBER OF UNITS O FOSSIL - 184

NUCLEAR - 9



TEMPERATURE RISE, T (°F)

Figure 16. Cumulative distribution of number of units in the MAPP region with condenser temperature rise less than T



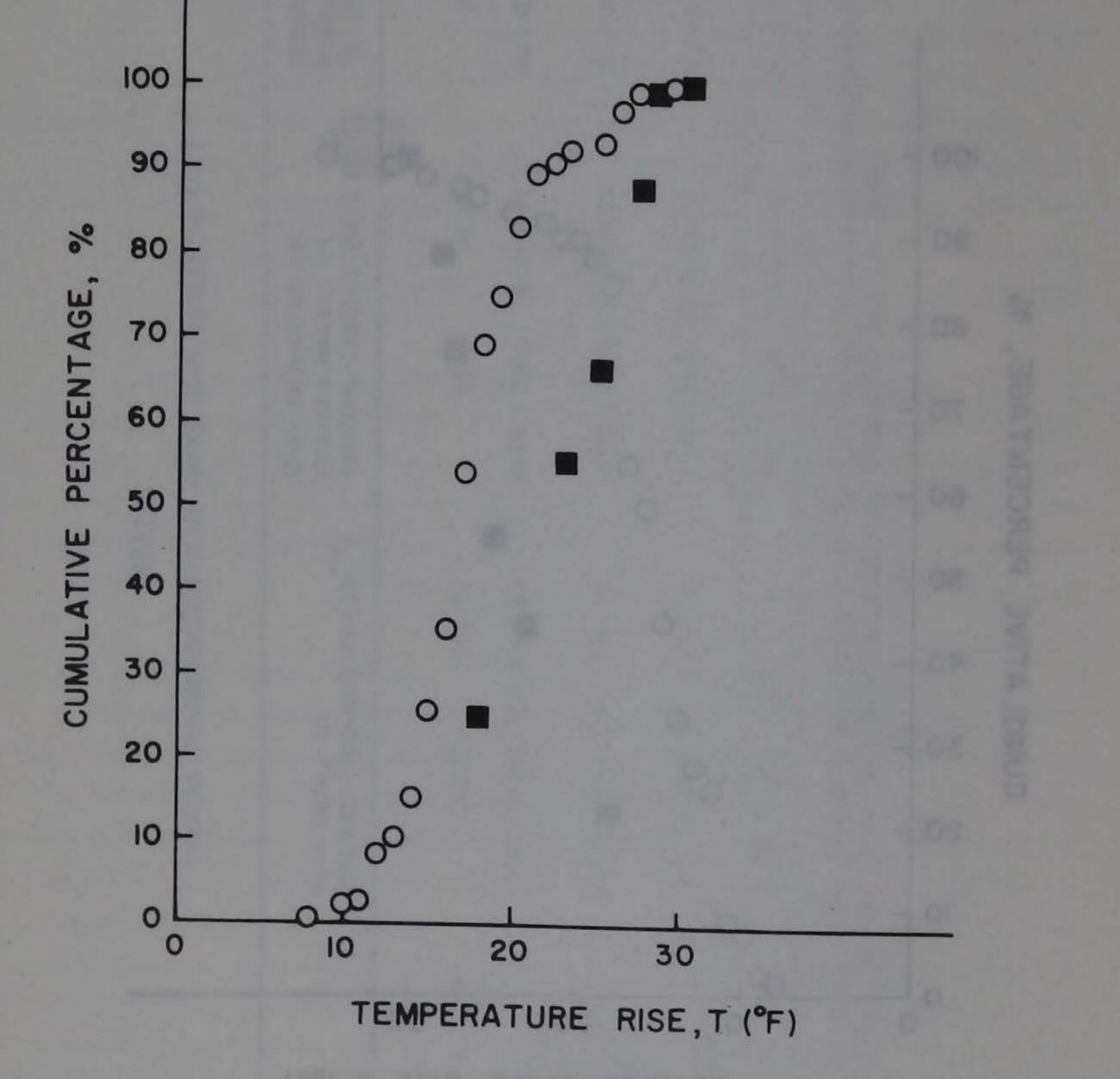


Figure 17. Cumulative distribution of power generation in the MAPP region with condenser temperature rise less than T

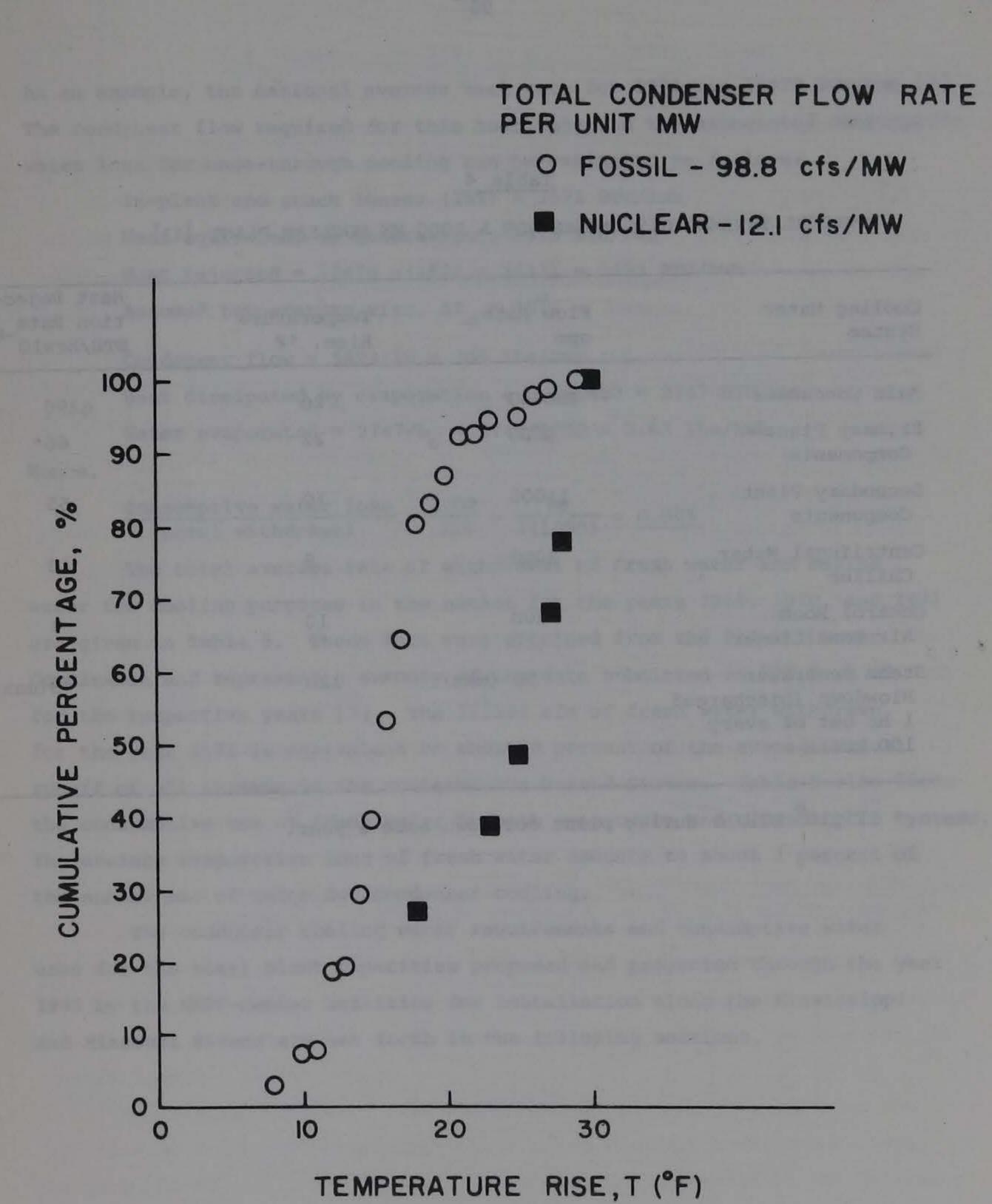


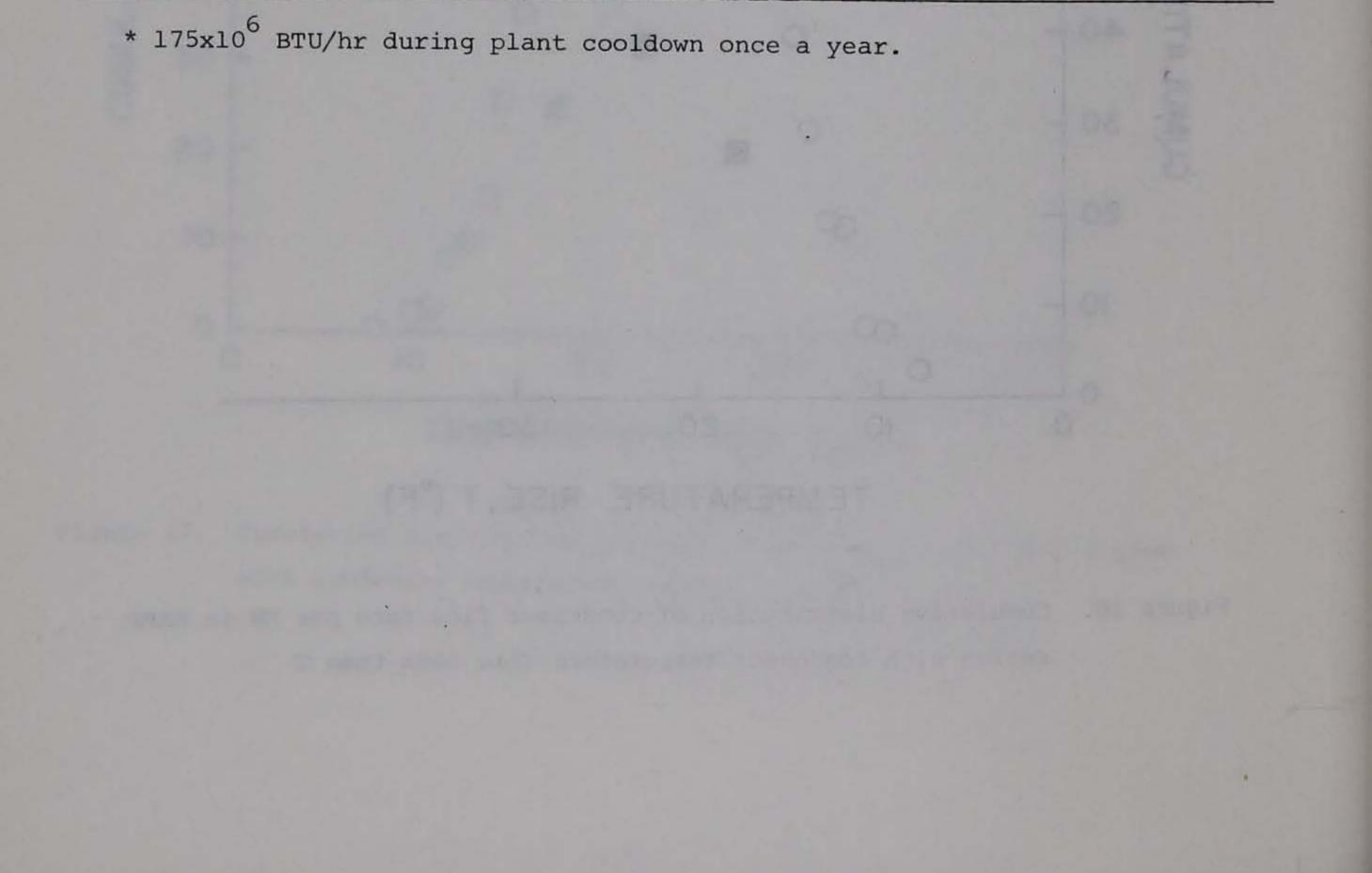
Figure 18. Cumulative distribution of condenser flow rate per MW in MAPP region with condenser temperature rise less than T

TOTAL CONDENSER FLOW RATE

Table 4

TYPICAL THERMAL DISCHARGES FOR A 1000 MW NUCLEAR PLANT [11]

Cooling Water System	Flow Rate, gpm	Temperature Rise, °F	Heat Rejec- tion Rate BTU/hrx10
Main Condenser	480400	26	6290
Primary Plant Components	5800	22	66*
Secondary Plant Components	11000	10	55
Centrifugal Water Chiller	3000	9	13
Control Room Air Conditioner	200	10	1
Steam Generator Blowdown (Discharged 1 hr out of every 100 hrs)	50 (max)	120	3(max)



As an example, the national average heat rate for 1971 was 10478 BTU/kwh [3]. The condenser flow required for this heat rate and the associated consumptive water loss for once-through cooling can be evaluated as follows:

In-plant and stack losses (15%) = 1572 BTU/kwh Heat equivalent of generation = 3413 BTU/kwh Heat rejected = 10478 - (1572 + 3413) = 5493 BTU/kwh Assumed temperature rise, $\Delta T_e = 18^{\circ}F$

Condenser flow = 5493/18 = 305 lbs/kwhHeat dissipated by evaporation = 0.5x5493 = 2747 BTU/kwhWater evaporated = $2747/L_0 = 2747/1050 = 2.62 \text{ lbs/kwh}$

Hence,

 $\frac{\text{consumptive water loss}}{\text{total withdrawal}} = \frac{2.62}{305} = \frac{18}{2(1050)} = \frac{0.86\%}{0.86\%}$

The total average rate of withdrawal of fresh water and saline water for cooling purposes in the nation for the years 1969, 1970, and 1971 are given in Table 5. These data were obtained from the Federal Power Commission and represent a summary of the data submitted on FPC Form 67 for the respective years [3]. The 172392 cfs of fresh water withdrawn for the year 1971 is equivalent to about 9 percent of the average annual runoff of all streams in the conterminous United States. Table 5 also lists

the consumptive use of fresh water by both open-cycle and closed-cycle systems. The average evaporative loss of fresh water amounts to about 1 percent of the annual use of water for condenser cooling.

The condenser cooling water requirements and consumptive water uses for the total plant capacities proposed and projected through the year 1993 by the MAPP-member utilities for installation along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers are set forth in the following sections.

PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL COOLING WATER WITHDRAWAL LOST BY EVAPORATION [3]*

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE	Quantity of Water, (cfs)					
year	1969	1970	1971			
I. Rate of Withdrawal		and the second				
Fresh Water	165232	172005	172392			
Saline Water	68391	73439	72564			
I. <u>Consumptive Use</u> (Fresh Water)						
As Reported by Utilities	1058	881	1267			
Including Calculated Loss for Once-through	1933	1830	2129			

Dowgontowo Comput

Percentage	consump-				
tive Use	(%)	1.17	1.06	1.23	

* It is assumed that the amount of heat lost by evaporation in oncethrough cooling systems is 50 percent of the heat rejection.

1993 and an another and the second of the second of the second tender of the street and the second of the second s

III. THERMAL ANALYSIS OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

The Upper Mississippi River System. The Mississippi River Α. rises in the lake and forest country of north-central Minnesota near the village of Bemidji and in the vicinity of Lake Itasca. The river follows a roughly circular course for the first 375 miles and then flows in a general southerly direction about 2100 miles farther to the Gulf of Mexico. The reach of the river extending about 1370 miles between its source and its junction with the Ohio River at Cairo, Illinois, is referred to as the Upper Mississippi River. Locations along this reach are identified by their distance in miles, measured along the channel, from the intersection of the thalwegs of the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers. The Missouri River merges with the Upper Mississippi at Mile 196 between Alton, Illinois, and St. Louis, Missouri. There are eight major tributaries that enter the Upper Mississippi River: the Minnesota River (at Mile 844), St. Croix River (at Mile 811), Chippewa River (at Mile 763), Wisconsin River (at Mile 631) Rock River (at Mile 479), Cedar-Iowa River (at Mile 434), Des Moines River (at Mile 362), and Illinois River (at Mile 218). A map of the river system is shown in Fig. 19.

The waterway of the Upper Mississippi River contains 26 pools formed by navigation dams which lie between St. Anthony Falls Dam (Mile

853.7) at Minneapolis, Minnesota, and Lock and Dam No. 26 (Mile 202.7) at Alton, Illinois, as shown in Fig. 20. The locations of the locks and dams that separate the pools are listed in Table 6. Pool No. 1 lies between River Miles 847.6 and 853.7, and the St. Anthony Pool extends above it to Mile 857.6. The Mississippi River waterway has been improved to provide a minimum navigation-channel depth of 9 ft for long-haul common-carrier service. The channel width normally available for navigation during ice-free periods ranges from 200 ft to 400 ft.

The Mid-Continent Area Power Pool geographic area contains the portions of the Upper Mississippi River lying upstream from Keokuk, Iowa, as shown in Fig. 21. The thermal regime analysis presented in the following sections covers the approximately 840-mile long stretch of the river between Cohasset, Minnesota (Mile 1200), and Keokuk, Iowa (Mile 364).

B. Cooling Water Uses and Needs. The total installed thermal plant capacity along the Mississippi River in the MAPP area as of 1975 was about



100

Figure 19. Upper Mississippi River system

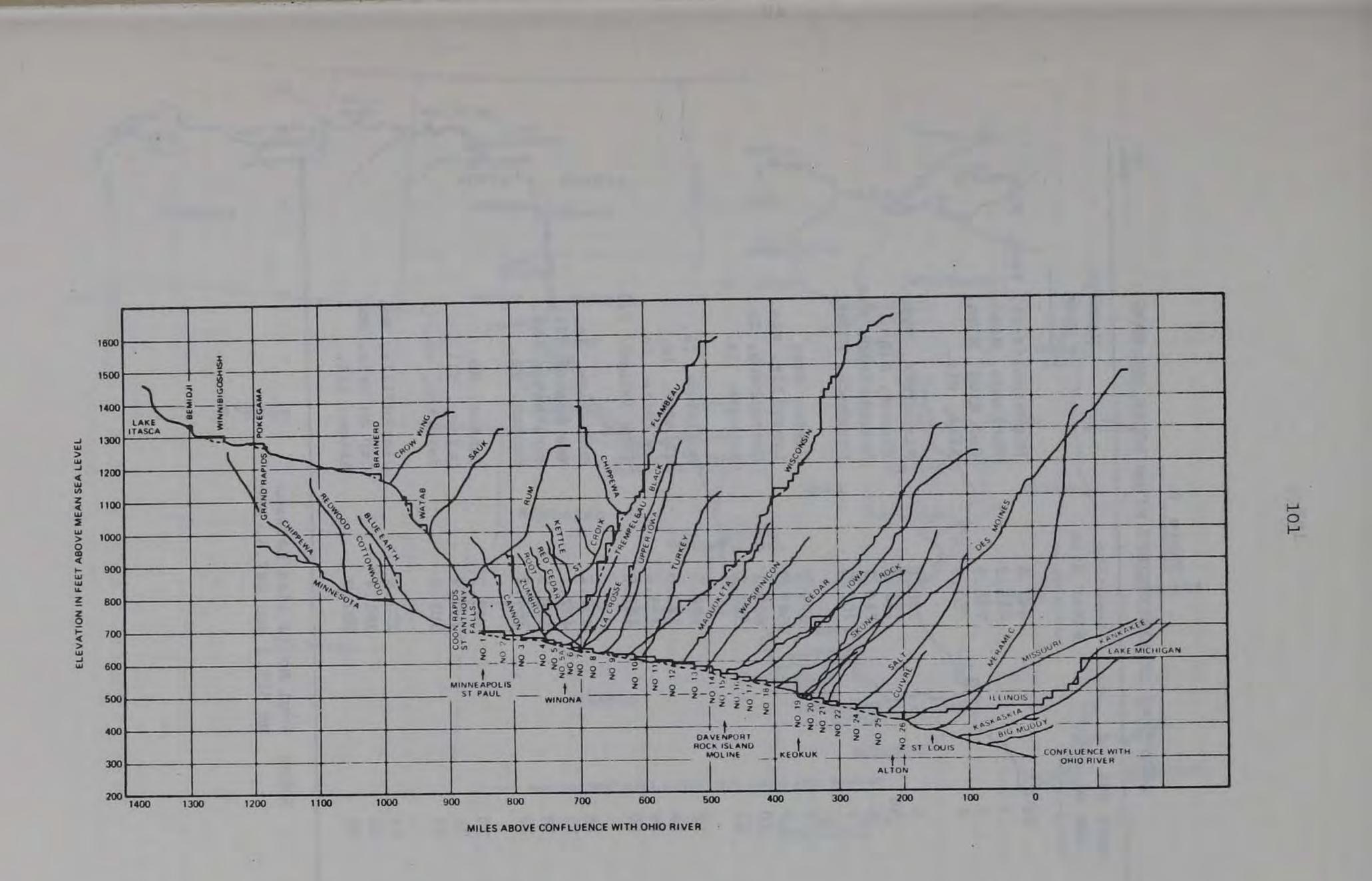
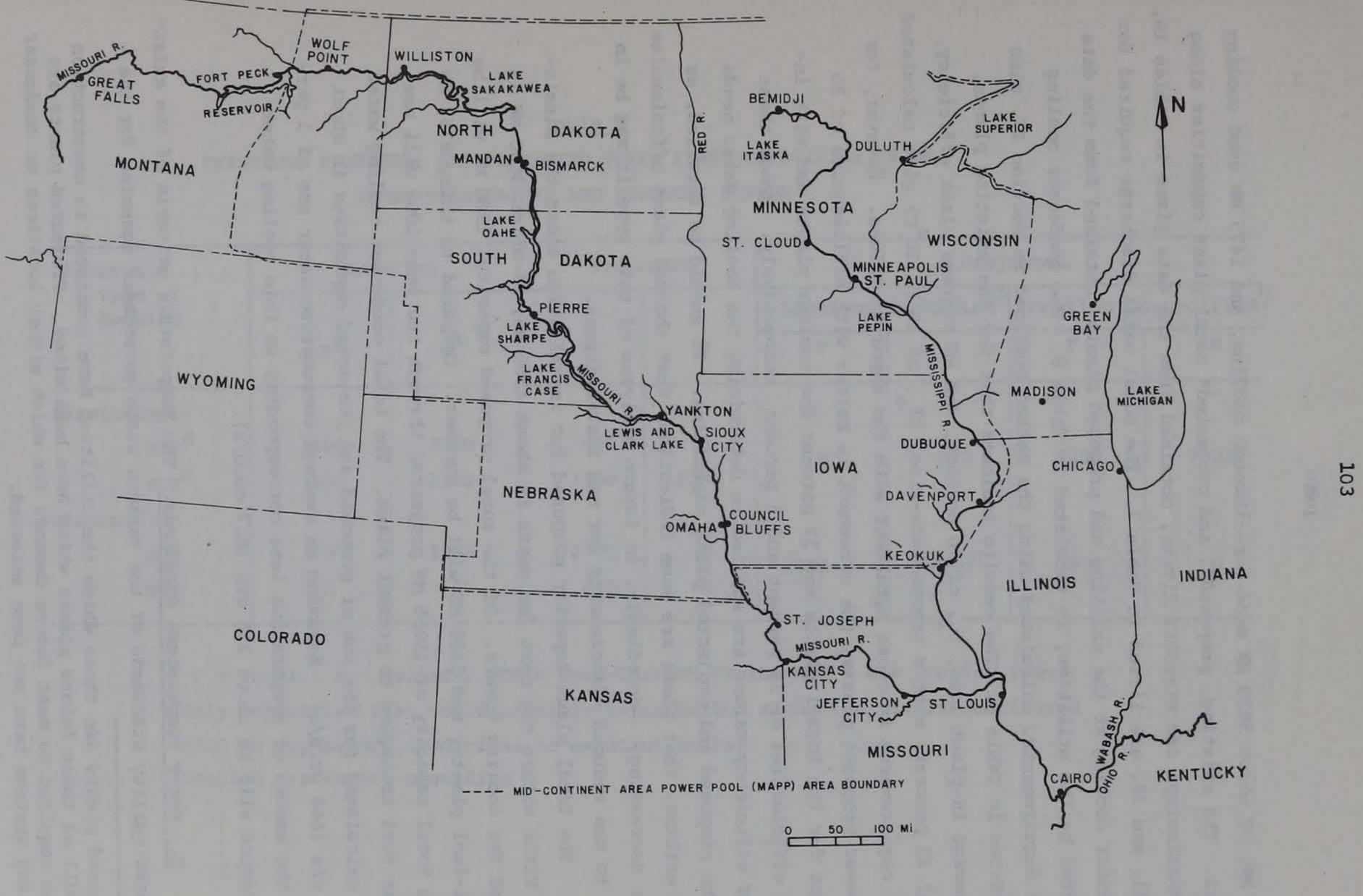


Figure 20. Locations of Mississippi River locks and dams

LOCATIONS OF MISSISSIPPI RIVER LOCKS AND DAMS

Lock and	Location	Nearest
Dam No.	River Mile	Town
	847.6	Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.
2	815.2	Hastings, Minn.
3	796.9	Red Wing, Minn.
4	752.8	Alma, Wis.
5	738.1	Minneiska, Minn.
5A	728.5	Winona, Minn.
6	714.3	Trempealean, Wis.
7	702.5	Dresbach, Minn.
8	679.2	Genoa, Wis.
9	647.9	Lynxville, Wis.
10	615.1	Guttenberg, Ia.
11	583.0	Dubuque, Ia.
12	556.7	Bellevue, Ia.
13	522.5	Clinton, Ia.
14	493.3	LeClaire, Ia.
15	482.9	Rock Island, Ill.
16	457.2	Muscatine, Ia.
17	437.1	New Boston, Ill.
18	410.5	Burlington, Ia.
19	364.2	Keokuk, Ia.
20	343.2	Canton, Mo.
21	324.9	Quincy, Ill.
22	301.2	Severton, Mo.
24	273.4	Clarksville, Mo.
25	241.4	Cap Au Gris, Mo.
26	202.9	Alton, Ill.

Note: Pool No. 2 lies between RM 815.2 and 847.6, etc.



Mississippi and Missouri Rivers and the Figure 21. MAPP geographical area

7295 MW, of which 5820 MW used once-through cooling, and 1475 MW used cooling The existing, proposed*, and projected* total plant capacities along towers. the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, obtained from the data given in Tables 16, 17, 31, and 32, are listed in Table 7. The total water discharge required for condenser cooling at the existing and proposed plants, obtained from the data reported by the utilities, is tabulated in Table 8. The condenser cooling water requirements, calculated using the method outlined in Section II, also are listed in Table 8. The results indicate that for the existing plants, an average in-plant loss, n, of 10 percent, and an average plant efficiency, n, of 33 percent, with a temperature-rise, AT, of 18°F (10°C) give calculated water requirements in close agreement with the reported values. However, for the newer proposed plants, the agreement is better with efficiencies of 36 percent for the fossil plants and 32 percent for nuclear plants and with inplant efficiencies of 15 percent and 5 percent, respectively. Hence these latter efficiency values are applied in determining the cooling water needs for the proposed and projected plant capacities. It should be recalled, as noted earlier, that there are some indications that thermal plant efficiencies may be decreasing. Accordingly, in future analyses of this type it may be in order to use reduced efficiencies for new installations.

The total plant capacity proposed for installation along the Mississippi River within the next few years is about 4260 MW, of which 3660 MW is planned for cooling towers. Of the total proposed capacity, 1960 MW will be fossil-fuel plants, and 2300 MW will be nuclear. Compared to this, 8755 MW of the total capacity of 15955 MW projected through the year 1993 will use nuclear fuel according to present plans. The total condenser cooling water needs calculated for the sum of proposed and projected capacities is about 23510 cfs (666 cu.m/s). Assuming an average consumptive water use of 1 percent, the amount of evaporative loss corresponding to this cooling water requirement will be about 235 cfs (6.7 cu.m/s).

C. Water Temperature Standards. The temperature criteria of the existing water quality standards of the various state government agencies for the

^{*} Proposed plants are those which the utilities have committed to construction as well as those future plants which have been sited. Projected plants are those required to meet future demands for which either locations or condenser cooling systems have not been selected.

EXISTING, PROPOSED, AND PROJECTED TOTAL PLANT CAPACITIES IN MW ALONG MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS

River and . Type of Cooling	Existing		Proposed		Projected			
	1999			6-12 Jan 14	Location Specified Location Unspecifi			
cooling	Fa	Na	F	N	F	N	F	N
Mississippi:			10 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		Enterol	110100	A PARTING	137,728
OTFa	3600	2220	600	0	0	955	7200	7800
WCT ^a	350	1125	1360	2300	0		1200	
Missouri:			17 8 C.		1 2 2			
OTF	2140	1295	2760	0	2920	4200 ^C	800	0
WCT	0	0.	840	0	2920	4200	000	

^a F = Fossil; N = Nuclear; OTF = Once-Through Fresh; WCT = Wet Cooling Tower ^bOnly capacities that could possibly be installed along the rivers considered ^C2300 MW may be OTF (additions to existing units) d_{Cooling} system not specified

×.

the second s

COOLING WATER USES AND NEEDS FOR POWER PLANTS ALONG THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Plant	Cooling	Water Required in cfs(cu·m/s)
Capacity, (MW)	Calculated,	(Eq. 52)	Reported,
F = Fossil N = Nuclear	$\eta_{I} = 15\%(F), 5\%(N);$ $\eta_{I} = 36\%(F), 32\%(N)$ P	n _I = 10%(F,N); n _P = 33%(F,N)	(Table 16)
350 ^a (F)			
1125 ^b (N)	188.0 (5.3)	188.0 (5.3)	188.0 (5.3)
3600 (F)	4135.8 (117.1)	5248.0 (148.6)	5339.9 (151.2)
2220 (N)	3689.8 (104.5)	3236.3 (91.7)	3048.6 (86.4)
7295	8013.6 (226.9)	8672.3 (245.6)	8576.5 (242.9)
and the second s			
600 (F) 2300 ^a (N)	689.3 (19.5)	874.8 (24.8)	757.8 (21.5)
4260	689.3 (19.5)	874.8 (24.8)	757.8 (21.5)
7200 (F)	8271.6 (234.2)	10496.0 (297.2)	
8755 (N)	14551.3 (412.1)		
15955	22822.9 (646.3)	23258.9 (658.6)	
	Capacity, (MW) F = Fossil N = Nuclear $350^{a}(F)$ $1125^{b}(N)$ 3600 (F) 2220 (N) 7295 $1360^{a}(F)$ 600 (F) $2300^{a}(N)$ 4260 7200 (F) 8755 (N)	PlantCapacity, (MW)Calculated,F = Fossil N = Nuclear $\eta_{I} = 15$ % (F), 5% (N); $\eta_{P} = 36$ % (F), 32% (N) 350^{a} (F) $\eta_{P} = 36$ % (F), 32% (N) 350^{a} (F) $\eta_{P} = 36$ % (F), 32% (N) 350^{a} (F) 125^{b} (N) 350^{a} (F) 12200 (N) 3600 (F) 2220 (N) 3689.8 (104.5) 7295 1360^{a} (F) 2300^{a} (N) $$ 4260 $$ 689.3 (19.5) 2300^{a} (N) $$ 4260 $$ 689.3 (19.5) 7200 (F) 8271.6 (234.2) 14551.3 (412.1)	Capacity, (MW)Calculated, (Eq. 52) $F = Fossil$ $\eta_I = 15$ % (F), 5% (N); $\eta_I = 10$ % (F,N); $N = Nuclear$ $\eta_p = 36$ % (F), 32% (N) $\eta_p = 33$ % (F,N) $g = 36$ % (F) $g = 36$ % (F), 32% (N) $\eta_p = 33$ % (F,N) 350^a (F) 1125^b (N) $188.0 (5.3)$ $188.0 (5.3)$ 3600 (F) $4135.8 (117.1)$ $5248.0 (148.6)$ 2220 (N) $3689.8 (104.5)$ $3236.3 (91.7)$ 7295 $8013.6 (226.9)$ $8672.3 (245.6)$ 1360^a (F) 600 (F) $689.3 (19.5)$ $874.8 (24.8)$ 2300^a (N) 4260 $689.3 (19.5)$ $874.8 (24.8)$ 7200 (F) $8271.6 (234.2)$ $10496.0 (297.2)$ 8755 (N) $14551.3 (412.1)$ $12762.9 (361.4)$

^aCooling water data not available

^bClosed-cycle cooling system, make-up water requirement

Mississippi and Missouri Rivers are given in Appendix B. A summary of the existing thermal standards of the States of Minnesota, Wisconsin, Iowa, Illinois, and Missouri applicable to the Mississippi River is given in Tables 9 and 10. The maximum allowable temperature excess produced by thermal discharges to the river is $5^{\circ}F$ (2.78°C) at the edge of the mixing zone along the entire study reach of the Mississippi River. The maximum allowable water temperatures change from reach to reach and also from month to month, as shown in Table 10. During January and February the maximum allowable temperatures range from $40^{\circ}F$ to $50^{\circ}F$, while during July and August, the range is $83^{\circ}F$ to $89^{\circ}F$.

<u>D. Climatic Conditions.</u> The climate of the Upper Mississippi River region is generally continental, but varies somewhat from the northern to the southern extremities of the basin. The climate of the northern part is characterized by cold humid winters and hot summers. The average monthly temperatures vary from 10°F to 86°F in the northern regions and from 28°F to 92°F in the south. The frost-free growing season increases from 160 days in the north to 210 days in the south.

Monthly mean values of daily weather data for the 20-year period from 1953 to 1974, determined from data from seventeen first-order weather stations

in the MAPP and adjacent areas, are tabulated in Appendix C. These weather stations are located along or close to the course of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers, as shown in Fig. 22, so that the data reported from them closely represent the climatic conditions along the two rivers. A summary of the average values of the important meteorological factors, which include air temperature, wind speed, relative humidity, atmospheric pressure, cloud cover, and solar radiation for the different weather stations, is given in Tables 11, 12, 13, and 14. The data listed in Appendix C and Tables 11 through 14 correspond to the months of February, May, August, and November, which were selected to represent conditions during the four seasons of a year.

E. River Flow Rates. The surface-water runoff from the Upper Mississippi basin via the Mississippi River averages about 67.1 billion gallons per

	SUMMA F	RY OF THERMAL STANDARDS OR MISSISSIPPI RIVER		
River Reach	State, and Controlling Agency	Classification of Reach	Allowable Temperature Rise Above Natural Conditions	Maximum Allowable Water Temperature
Lake Itasca to Lock and Dam No. 2, Hastings (RM 815)	Minnesota State Pollution Control Agency	Fish and Recreation Class B and Class C	5°F	. 86°F, and/or as speci- fied for each month (Table 10), except 90°F-max. from outlet of Metro Wastewater Treat. Works to L & D No. 2
Lock and Dam No. 2, Hastings (RM 815) to Illinois border (RM 581)	Minnesota State Pollution Control Agency; and Wiscon- sin State Depart- ment of Natural Resources; and Iowa State Department of Environmental Quality	Fish and Recreation Class B; Waters for Fish and Aquatic Life; Class A	5°F	Specified for each month (Table 10)
Wisconsin border (RM 581) to Missouri border (RM 361)	Iowa State Depart- ment of Environment- al Quality; and Illinois State Pollution Control Board	Class A;	5°F	3°F above the limits specified for each month (Table 10)
Iowa border (RM 361) to Alton Lock and Dam (RM 203); and downstream of Alton Lock and Dam	Illinois State Pollution Control Board; and Missouri State Clean Water Commission		5°F	3°F above the limits specified for each month (Table 10)

and the second of the second s

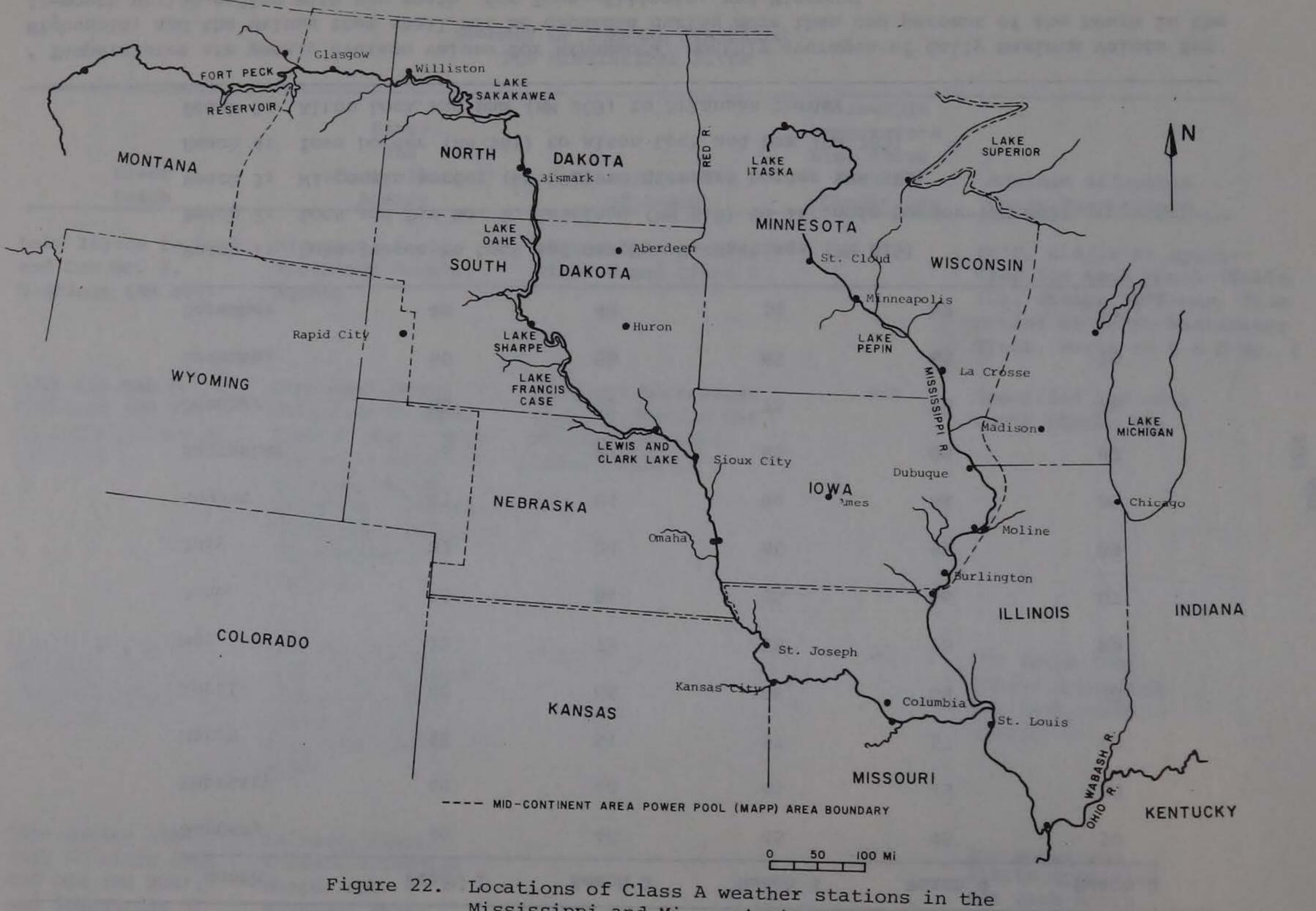
the second se

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE WATER TEMPERATURES* IN MISSISSIPPI RIVER

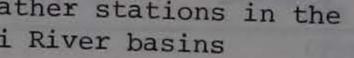
January	40	40	45	45	50	
February	40	40	45	45	50	
March	48	54	57	57	60	
April	60	65	68	68	70	
Мау	72	75	78	78	80	
June	78	84	85	86	87	
July	83	84	86	88	89	
August	83	84	86	88	89	109
September	78	82	85	86	87	
October	68·	73	75	75	78	
November	50	58	65	65	70	
December	40	48	52	52	57	
November						

Reach 3: Wisconsin border (RM 581) to Missouri border (RM 361) Reach 4: Iowa border (RM 361) to Alton Lock and Dam (RM 203) Reach 5: Alton Lock and Dam (RM 203) to Arkansas border

* Temperatures are weekly average values for Minnesota; monthly averages of daily maximum values for Wisconsin; and the values that shall not be exceeded during more than one percent of the hours in the 12-month period ending with any month, for Iowa, Illinois, and Missouri.



Mississippi and Missouri River basins



SUMMARY OF MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF DAILY WEATHER CONDITIONS --FEBRUARY

Weather Station	Averaging Period	Air Temperature (°F)	Wind Speed (mph)	Relative Humidity (%)	Atmospheric Pressure (mb)	Cloud Cover (tenths)	Solar Radiation (cal/cm ² /day)
Glasgow, Mont.	1954-73	15.57	5.35	78.64	938.41	7.19	242.50
Williston, N.D.	1954-73	14.83	5.56	73.43	948.01	6.79	
Huron, S.D.	1954-73	17.65	7.66	76.30	970.79	6.71	246.44 ^a
Aberdeen, S.D.	1965-73	14.50	3.10	72.78	971.04	6.53	
Bismark, N.D.	1954-73	14.01	6.97	72.85	956.79	6.90	251.50
Sioux City, Ia.	1954-73	23.01	6.85	71.95	977.53	6.35	
Omaha, Neb.	1954-73	26.96	7.92	70.00	980.70	6.11	281.77
St. Joseph, Mo.	1954-73	31.41	6.87	64.33	982.20	5.94	
Kansas City, Mo.	1954-73	34.13	7.00	65.10	986.36	6.24	
Columbia, Mo.	1954-73	33.10	7.14	70.16	989.04	6.36	263.39
St. Louis, Mo.	1954-73	34.88	7.49	69.25	998.14	6.52	
Burlington, Ia.	1954-73	26.88	7.91	71.40	992.29	6.21	258.31 ^b
Moline, Ill.	1954-73	25.25	7.65	71.55	996.03	6.24	230.23 ^C
Dubuque, Ia.	1954-73	21.47		73.63	986.03	6.35	250.25
La Crosse, Wis.	1954-73	19.82	6.37	69.70	993.41	5.99	255.50 ^d
Minneapolis, Mn.	1954-73	16.92	7.35	69.90	985.39	6.07	
St. Cloud, Mn.	1954-73	13.31	7.40	70.27	979.65	5.96	264.06

^afrom Rapid City, South Dakota

^bfrom Ames, Iowa

^cfrom Argonne National Laboratory, Illinois

d from Madison, Wisconsin

SUMMARY OF MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF DAILY WEATHER CONDITIONS --MAY

Weather Station	Averaging Period	Air Temperature (°F)	Wind Speed (mph)	Relative Humidity (%)	Atmospheric Pressure (mb)	Cloud Cover (tenths)	Solar Radiation (cal/cm ² /day)
Glasgow, Mont.	1954-73	54.83	6.33	55.08	937.66	6.66	510 65
Williston, N.D.	1954-73	54.57	6.76	55.73		6.66	518.65
Huron, S.D.	1954-73	57.09	8.08	65.55	946.66	6.47	 6
Aberdeen, S.D.	1965-73	55.79	2.64		966.67	6.29	518.61 ^a
Bismark, N.D.	1954-73	54.63		63.22	967.20	6.28	
Stomathy H.D.	1334-13	54.05	8.10	59.55	952.46	6.56	540.50
Sioux City, Ia.	1954-73	61.69	8.32	61.20	973.29	6.21	
Omaha, Neb.	1954-73	63.20	7.70	62.55	976.01	6.27	 F10 20
St. Joseph, Mo.	1954-73	65.42	7.48	58.60	979.34		518.39
Kansas City, Mo.	1954-73	66.49	7.06	62.05		5.97	
Columbia, Mo.	1954-73	63.87	7.28	66.21	982.82	6.19	
		00.07	1.20	00.21	985.68	6.10	533.41
St. Louis, Mo.	1954-73	65.33	6 60	CE 70	0.05	State Land	
Burlington, Ia.	1954-73		6.60	65.70	995.04	6.13	
Moline, Ill.	Sector State	61.94	7.48	65.58	989.98	6.12	468.36 ^b
	1954-73	61.09	7.02	65.30	992.85	6.15	491.83 ^C
Dubuque, Ia.	1954-73	58.12		62.13	982.48	6.45	
La Crosse, Wis.	1954-73	58.93	7.04	63.90	989.74	6.37	506.86 ^d
Minneapolis, Mn.	1954-73	57.51	7.70	61.40	981.99	6.33	
St. Cloud, Mn.	1954-73	55.31	9.13	62.40	975.99	6.47	479.77

^afrom Rapid City, South Dakota

^bfrom Ames, Iowa

^cfrom Argonne National Laboratory, Illinois

d from Madison, Wisconsin

SUMMARY OF MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF DAILY WEATHER CONDITIONS --AUGUST

Weather Station	Averaging Period	Air Temperature (°F)	Wind Speed (mph)	Relative Humidity (%)	Atmospheric Pressure (mb)	Cloud Cover (tenths)	Solar Radiation (cal/cm ² /day)
		10 70	2.02	17 71	027 27	4.50	534.06
Glasgow, Mont.	1954-73	69.72	3.83	47.71	937.27		554.00
Williston, N.D.	1954-73	69.55	5.80	53.33	946.12	4.79	520.44 ^a
Huron, S.D.	1954-73	72.47	8.21	65.25	968.90	4.53	520.44
Aberdeen, S.D.	1965-73	70.86	2.38	60.78	967.60	4.23	1
Bismark, N.D.	1954-73	69.61	6.42	58.55	954.41	4.72	531.00
Sioux City, Ia.	1954-73	73.12	6.93	71.10	974.67	4.73	
Omaha, Neb.	1954-73	75.16	6.78	70.00	977.54	4.66	523.29
St. Joseph, Mo.	1954-73	76.24	5.55	72.20	980.63	4.24	
Kansas City, Mo.	1954-73	78.78	6.60	63.05	983.91	4.68	
Columbia, Mo.	1954-73	76.67	5.92	67.90	986.98	4.97	522.67
St. Louis, Mo.	1954-73	77:03	4.91	68.90	995.96	5.25	
Burlington, Ia.	1954-73	73.49	5.50	72.45	991.66	5.26	487.36 ^b
Moline, Ill.	1954-73	73.03	4.93	72.85	994.69	5.23	471.07 ^C
Dubuque, Ia.	1954-73	70.16		70.13	984.65	5.56	
La Crosse, Wis.	1954-73	71.06	5.27	72.80	991.15	5.49	488.93 ^d
Minneapolis, Mn.	1954-73	69.86	6.12	68.75	983.54	5.22	
St. Cloud, Mn.	1954-73	68.45	5.90	72.46	977.34	5.12	486.50

^afrom Rapid City, South Dakota

^bfrom Ames, Iowa

^Cfrom Argonne National Laboratory, Illinois

d from Madison, Wisconsin

SUMMARY OF MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF DAILY WEATHER CONDITIONS --NOVEMBER

Weather Station	Averaging Period	Air Temperature (°F)	Wind Speed (mph)	Relative Humidity (%)	Atmospheric Pressure (mb)	Cloud Cover (tenths)	Solar Radiation (cal/cm ² /day)
		100 Y 10	10.00				(our) our / duy)
Glasgow, Mont.	1954-73	29.23	3.86	72.53	938.64	7.19	150.69
Williston, N.D.	1954-73	28.14	6.01	74.14	947.19	7.23	130.05
Huron, S.D.	1954-73	32.30	7.89	70.80	969.35	6.70	211.78 ^a
Aberdeen, S.D.	1965-73	30.23	2.49	77.00	969.44	7.11	211.70
Bismark, N.D.	1954-73	28.53	7.33	68.05	955.79	7.12	157.88
Sioux City, Ia.	1954-73	36.82	8.00	69.40	978.44	6.42	
Omaha, Neb.	1954-73	39.67	7.38	68.60	979.31	6.14	201.24
St. Joseph, Mo.	1954-73	42.67	6.85	69.17	982.92	5.72	
Kansas City, Mo.	1954-73	43.36	6.41	64.40	985.39	5.83	
Columbia, Mo.	1954-73	44.19	7.61	68.37	988.42	6.01	207.24
St. Louis, Mo.	1954-73	44.66	6.76	69.60	997.95	6.31	
Burlington, Ia.	1954-73	39.95	7.68	72.75	992.14		100 tob
Moline, Ill.	1954-73	39.20	7.00	71.80	995.25	6.48 6.89	182.42 ^b
Dubuque, Ia.	1954-73	36.10		70.63	985.67		153.33 ^c
La Crosse, Wis.	1954-73	35.34	6.99	75.10	991.66	7.16 7.21	149.57d
Minneapolis, Mn.	1954-73	33.02	7.48	74.55	983.84	7.36	- totoe
St. Cloud, Mn.	1954-73	30.45	8.47	73.86	977.68	7.43	143.47

^afrom Rapid City, South Dakota

^bfrom Ames, Iowa

^Cfrom Argonne National Laboratory, Illinois

d from Madison, Wisconsin

115

day (103800 cfs or 2940 cu.m/s). The runoff is subjected to seasonal variations of temperature and precipitation. The highest flows generally occur during March through June, roughly paralleling the monthly precipitation pattern. The average monthly flows then generally decrease and reach their minimum values during the winter months or in late summer or early fall. Monthly flows during winter months in the southern reaches are relatively high compared to the northern regions, due to the more evenly distributed annual precipitation and moderate temperatures prevailing over the larger watershed.

Monthly average values of daily flow rates at sixteen gaging stations along the Mississippi River, obtained from U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply publications, are given in Appendix D for the months of February, May, August, and November. The locations of the gaging stations are shown in Fig. 23. The discharge data given in Appendix D are 36-year averages for the period from 1939 to 1974. (The system of locks and dams in the Upper Mississippi River was completed in 1938, and the river regulation for navigation needs became fully effective at that time.) A summary of the mean daily flow rates at all the gaging stations is given in Table 15, which also includes the 7day, 10-year low flow values. The 7-day, 10-year low flow is the 7-day average discharge for which there is a 10 percent probability of a smaller discharge occurring one or more times in any year. The 7-day, 10-year low

flow is used as a "worst case" criterion in the application of thermal standards by several regulatory agencies, as described in Appendix B.

F. Thermal Regimes of the Mississippi River. The temperature distributions along the Mississippi River corresponding to the average weather and flow conditions during the months of February, May, August, and November were determined using the steady-state computational model outlined in Part One of this report. River cross-section charts and corresponding flow profiles furnished by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers were used to obtain the necessary geometric parameters of the river. The top widths and flow crosssectional areas were adjusted according to the flow rates, using the stagedischarge relationships for the gaging stations. The details of the stage variations with discharge at each gaging station were obtained from the records of the U.S. Geological Survey. The predicted temperature profiles for each month include the following:

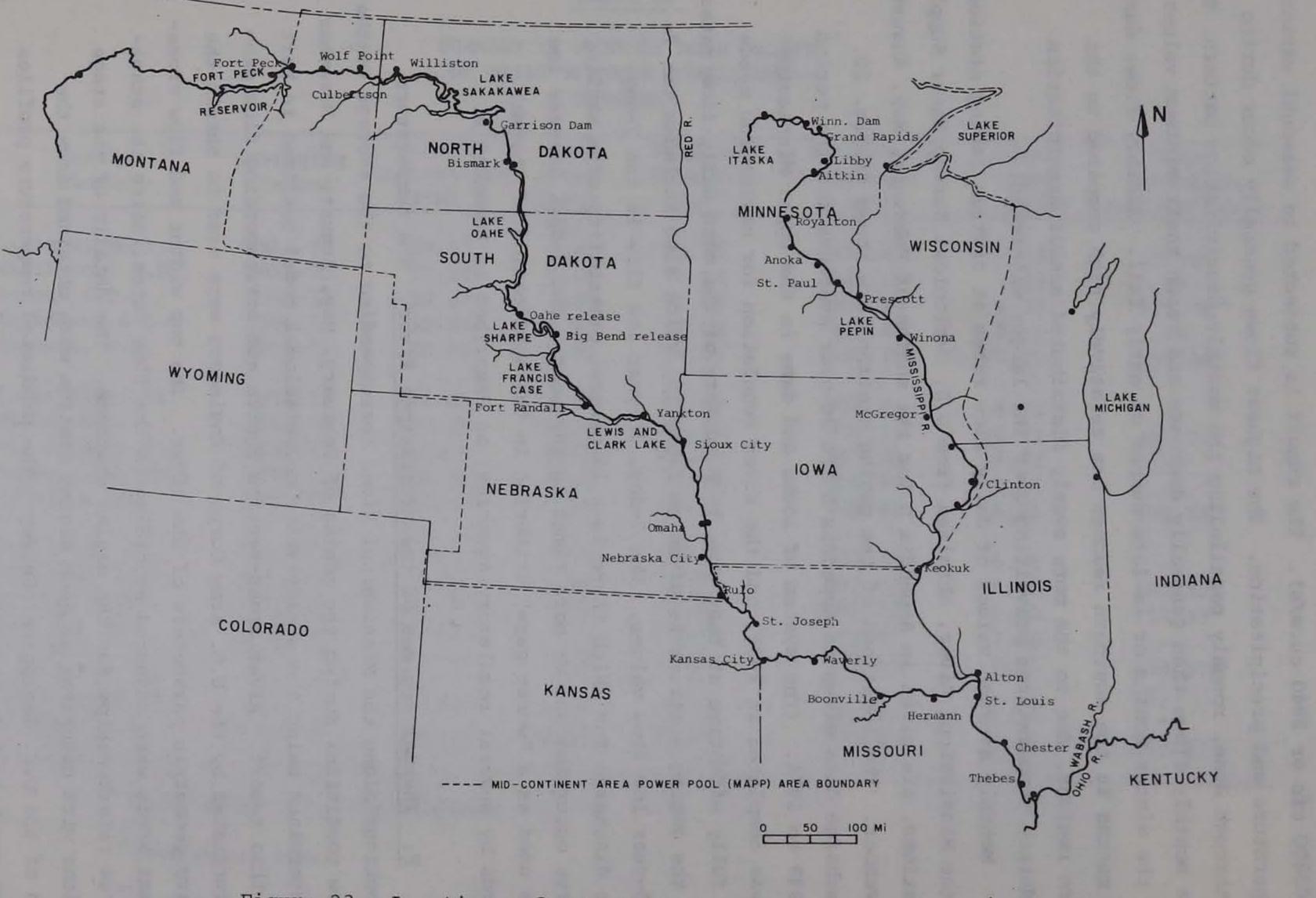


Figure 23. Locations of U.S. Geological Survey flow gaging

stations along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers

SUMMARY OF MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF DAILY FLOW RATES --MISSISSIPPI RIVER

Gaging	River		Mean Daily	Flow Rate	es in cfs			, 10-year w Flow
Station .	Mile	Averaging Period	February	May	August	November .	Period	Flow Rate (cfs)
Winnibigo-			Sector Bar	2.2.3				8- 2-2
Shish Dam	1248.0	1939-74	790	219	627	692	10 7	1 - 1 - 1
Grand Rapids	1182.0	1939-74	1714	1248	1204	1420		
near Libby	1106.0	1949-74	1709	3799	1893	2059	1932-68	192
Aitkin	1056.0	1945-74	1809	5224	2399	2371	1946-68	476
Royalton	956.0	1939-74	2789	9552	4198	4095	1925-68	606
Anoka	864.8	1940-74	4130	15241	6707	6293	1933-68	951
St. Paul	839.3	1939-74	5107	22903	9035	8135	1907-68	1350
Prescott	811.4	1939-74	8003	32603	13801	13149	1930-68	3110
Winona	725.7	1939-74	14439	48499	20987	21546	1930-68	5570
McGregor	633.4	1939-74	17662	57467	25369	25665	1938-69	8604
Clinton	511.8	1939-74	27294	73032	34063	36401	1940-68	9800
Keokuk	364.2	1939-74	44412	105697	45294	48219	1880-73	10950
Alton	202.7	1939-74	77808	164240	66895	70105	1934-67	20860
St. Louis	180.0	1939-74	132988	281165	129750	128893	1934-69	37800
Chester	109.9	1939-74	143913	302677	156623	134435	1934-67	41800
Thebes	43.7	1939-74	150290	305577	135493	138947	1934-67	43800

4

- natural thermal regime of the river;
- temperature distributions with existing heat loads;
- temperature distributions with existing heat loads plus those from proposed and projected power plants;

 temperature distributions with permissible new power plants that could be installed without violating present thermal standards.

In addition, temperature profiles also were determined for the case of 7-day, 10-year low flows at all the gaging stations along the river, combined with average weather conditions for the months of August and November. Permissible new power plants based on low and on average flow conditions are indicated.

1. Natural Thermal Regime. In order to identify the effects of power-plant effluents on the natural conditions of a river, it is necessary to know its natural thermal regime. The natural thermal regime represents the temperature distributions that would exist if all the man-made heat sources were absent. Since there were no available data representing the natural conditions in the Mississippi River, its natural thermal regime was calculated, assuming that the temperature at the upstream point (Mile 1200) was at the equilibrium state. This calculated natural temperature distribution is included in all the results discussed later in this section.

2. Existing Heat Loads. There are 19 power plants, with a total of 59 units, in the MAPP area which utilize the Mississippi River water for once-through cooling. The locations of these plants are listed in Appendix E and shown in Fig. 24; the characteristics of each plant are tabulated in Table 16. Besides the power plants, industries and municipalities located along the river impose additional thermal loads on the river. The sources and quantities of the industrial and municipal discharges are listed in Appendices F and G, respectively. The industrial and municipal effluents are small compared to those of power plants, and generally are not large enough to produce any significant effect on the temperature profiles.

3. Proposed and Projected Power Plants. Those power plants proposed for installation in the near future for which the type of cooling system already has been specified are described in Appendix E and Table 16. The remaining plant capacities, projected through the year 1993, are listed in Table 17. The locations of the future plants are shown in Fig. 25. The types of cooling systems that will be used for some of the projected plants

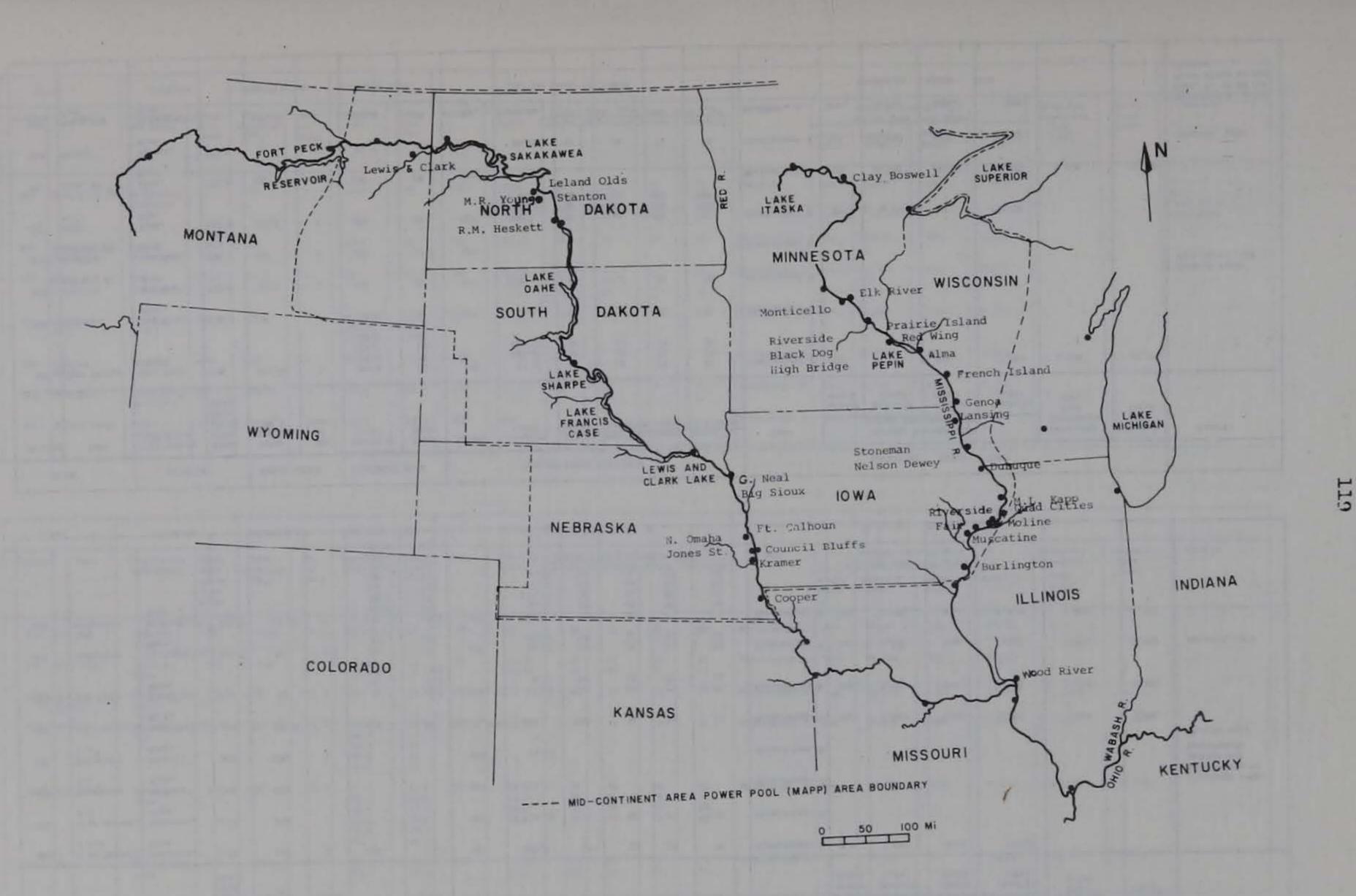


Figure 24. Locations of existing thermal power plants along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers in the MAPP area

SUMMARY OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED POWER PLANTS IN BASINS OF THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND ITS MAJOR TRIBUTARIES LOCATED IN THE MAPP REGION

PLA	INT	LOCATION	r,	INSTALLAT	NOIN	CONDENSER	FLOW		COOLIN	G WATER	DISCHARGE			000 12		RECEIVING	WATER	BODY			
Utility	Reme	City/County and State	River Mile	Total Capacity	No. of	Quantity (cfs)	Temp. Rise	Nature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter	Temp.(°F)	Summer	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Name		Monthly Av During Peak			Seven-day Dependable	Average	Remarks
			above Ohio River	(MWe)	Units		(°F)								Winter Month	Quantity (cfs)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(cfs)	
MPL,	Clay Boswell # 1,2	Cohasset, Minn.	1187	150	2	234	13.5	OTF	256.4	38	55	74	86.	Mississippi R.	Nov.	2,205	Sept.	292.6	5		Carl 1
	Clay Boswell # 3	Cohasset, Minn.	1187	350	1			WCT	2.23	38	64	74	100	Mississippi R.				2.00	17 6 1		
NSP	Sherburne	Becker, Minn.	906	680	<u>a</u> .			WCT	14.13			EŢ		Mississippi H.					1	1	Discharge temp corresponds to
ISP	Sherburne # 2*	Becker, Minn.	906	680	1			WCT	14,13	1				Mississippi R.				2.30	4	in the	ambient air temperature *Future Unit
RSP	Monticello	Monticello, Minn.	900	568.8	1	645	28	OTF, WCT	645	32	35	72	75	Mississippi R.	Dec,	8,600	Sept.	1,500	600	3,300	FACILE OILL
/PA	Elk River	Elk River, Minn.	891	48	3	31 31 50	11.5 11.5 15.9	OTF	47.94 0.77	42 42	59 53	75 75	84 81	Mississippi R.	Dec.	5,370	Oct.	7,560	800	4,000	
ISP	Southeast	Minneapolis, Minn.	851.7	40	2	66 42	15 15	OTF	31.97 26.06	42	52 52	71 71	80 80	Mississippi R.	Jan.	6,597	Aug.	7,303	1,470	10,050	Retired, 1974
ISP	Riverside	Minneapolis, Minn,	851.7	455.85	8	236 93.4 93.5 110 109 60.5 104.5 104.5	18.4 18 18 15 15 15 15	OTF	158.97 54.12 157.73 0.08 0.28	40 39 36 50 40	49 62 71 99 41	67 66 68 60 67	75 80 84 75 68	Mississippi R.	Jan	6,597	Aug.	7,303	1,470	11,320	

Mile (above Ohio River	Total Capacity (MW _e)	No. of Units	Quantity (cfs)	Temp. Rise (°F)	Nature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter	Temp.(°F)	Summer	Name (92)		-	W2					the second second
Ohio River	, e.	OIL SO		1.21			Intake	Discharge	Intake	Discharge	Name		Monthly Av During Peak			Seven-day Dependable	Average	Remarks
341					•	13.2		4			1.68	Winter Month	Quantity (cfs)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(cfs)	
	463.84	6	182.8 178.2 133.7 168.2	20 18 18 18	OTF	70.33 127.79 253.70	33 34 36	38 55 66	75 53 75	85 74 95	Mississippi R.	Jan.	8,210	Aug.	7,741	1,900	21,720	
96.9	27	2	32.62	26	OTF	32.63	32	55	76	85	Mississippi R.	" nd						
96.9	593.1	1	680	27.4	WCT	668	32	50	74	79	Mississippi R.			1000				Make-up water
96.9	530	i	680	27.4	WCT		5				Mississippi R.							from river, 188 of
52.8	205.3	5	280	18	OTF	260.7 0.16 0.28	34 34 34	50 84	72 72 72	87 86 87	Mississippi R.	Jan.	12,700	Aug.	27,200			
52.8	350	1	446	18	OTF		34	50	1.5		Mississippi R.	Jan.	12,700	July	27,200	5,700	25,260	
28.5	26	3	86.7	2.7	OTF	30.46	32	48	72	85	Mississippi R.	Dec.	28,400	Sept.	. 24,000		1.19	Retired, 1974
- (1	486.66	L.	574.9	18	OTF. CP	174.90					Minnesota R.	Dec.	2,200	Sept.	660			Minnesota R. Joins Miss. R. at RM 844 Flant close to con-
9 9 5 5 2	96.9 96.9 92.8 92.8 98.5	96.9 \$93.1 96.9 \$30 96.9 \$30 92.8 \$205.3 92.8 \$350 98.5 \$26	96.9 \$93.1 1 96.9 \$30 1 96.9 \$30 1 96.9 \$30 1 96.9 \$30 1 96.9 \$30 1 96.9 \$30 1 92.8 \$205.3 \$5 92.8 \$350 1 98.5 \$26 \$3	26.9 593.1 1 680 26.9 530 1 680 52.8 205.3 5 280 52.8 350 1 446 28.5 26 3 86.7	06.9 \$93.1 1 680 27.4 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 06.2 205.3 5 280 18 06.2 3 86.7 2.7 06.7 2.7 06.7 2.7	06.9 \$93.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 06.9 \$30 1 680 27.4 WCT 52.8 \$205.3 5 280 18 OTF 52.8 \$30 1 446 18 OTF 52.8 \$50 1 446 18 OTF 52.8 \$26 3 86.7 2.7 OTF - 486.66 4 \$74.9 18 OTF	D6.9 S93.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 D6.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 0.16 D6.28 205.3 5 280 18 0TF 260.7 0.16 D6.8 350 1 446 18 0TF 30.46 28.5 26 3 86.7 2.7 0TF 30.46 - 486.66 4 574.9 18 0TF, 174.90	06.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT - - 52.8 205.3 5 280 18 OTF 260.7 34 02.8 350 1 446 18 OTF 260.7 34 02.8 350 1 446 18 OTF 30.46 32 - 486.66 4 574.9 18 OTF 30.46 32	06.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT - - - 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT - - - 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT - - - - - 06.8 205.3 5 280 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 -	06.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT - - - - 06.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT - - - - - 06.8 205.3 5 280 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 72 07.2 350 1 446 18 0TF - - - - - 28.5 26 3 86.7 2.7 0TF 30.46 32 48 72 - 486.666 4 574.9 18 0TF, 174.90 - - -	26.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 52.8 205.3 5 280 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 52.8 350 1 446 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 52.8 350 1 446 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 52.8 350 1 446 18 0TF 72 87 72 87 58.5 26 3 86.7 2.7 0TF 30.46 32 48 72 85 - 486.66 4 574.9 18 0TF, 174.90 174.90 16	26.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 52.8 205.3 5 280 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 Mississippi R. 52.8 205.3 5 280 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 Mississippi R. 52.8 350 1 446 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 Mississippi R. 52.8 350 1 446 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 Mississippi R. 58.5 26 3 86.7 2.7 0TF 30.46 32 48 72 85 Mississippi R. <	26.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 52.8 205.3 5 280 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 Mississippi R. Jan. 52.8 205.3 5 280 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 Mississippi R. Jan. 52.8 350 1 446 18 0TF 260.7 34 50 72 87 Mississippi R. Jan. 52.8 350 1 446 18 0TF 30.46 32 48 72 85 Mississippi R. Jan. 28.5 26 3 86.7 2.7 0TF 30.46 32 <td< td=""><td>26.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT Mississippi R. 52.8 205.3 5 280 18 OTF 260.7 34 50 72 87 Mississippi R. Jan. 12,700 52.8 350 1 446 18 OTF 30.46 32 48 72 85 Mississippi R. Jan. 12,700 28.5 26 3 86.7 2.7 OTF 30.46 32 48 72</td><td>26.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. </td><td>96.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. -</td><td>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</td><td>26.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. </td></td<>	26.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. 26.9 530 1 680 27.4 WCT Mississippi R. 52.8 205.3 5 280 18 OTF 260.7 34 50 72 87 Mississippi R. Jan. 12,700 52.8 350 1 446 18 OTF 30.46 32 48 72 85 Mississippi R. Jan. 12,700 28.5 26 3 86.7 2.7 OTF 30.46 32 48 72	26.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R.	96.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R. -	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	26.9 593.1 1 680 27.4 WCT 668 32 50 74 79 Mississippi R.

PLA	MT	LOCATION	N.	INSTALLAT	TION	CONDENSER	FLOW		COOLIN	G WATER	DISCHARGE					RECEIVING	WATER	BODY			
lity	Name	City/County	River	Total	No.	Quantity	Temp.	Nature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter	Temp. (°P)	Summer '	Temp.(°F)	Name	1	Monthly Av During Peak		1	Seven-day Dependable	Average Flow	Remarks
		and State	Mile above Ohio River	Capacity (MW _e)	of Units	(cfs)	Rise (°F)		(013)	THEAKE	DADOUDA DE	Invare	aracum.Bo		Winter Month	Quantity (cfs)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(cfs)	
IP I	French Island	La Crosse, Wisconsin	-	27	2	82.2	18	OTF.	22.1 25.8 0.22 0.19	34 34 34 34	45 45 54 54	19 19 19 79	85 85 99 99	Black R.	Dec.	1,270	Sept.	605			Black R. joins Miss. R. at EM 007 Plant close to confluence
	Genoa Nuclear (LACEWR)	Genca, Wisconsin	679.2	50	1	133.6	30	OTF	93.59	38	60	73	82	Mississippi R.	Jan.	12,700	Aug.	27,200			
PC	Genos #3	Genoa, Wisconsin	679.2	345.6	1	362	17.3	ØTF	395.56 4.95 0.16	38 38 38	67 67 67	73 73	90 90	Mississippi R.	Jan.	12,700	Aug.	27,200	-		
	Lansing #1-3	Lansing, Iowa	660	64	3	44.53 29.84 55.67	12.5 12.5 16	OTF	55.05	36	49	79	87	Mississippi R.	Nov.	34,730	Aug.	27,813	-		
	Lansing ∦4 ★	Lansing, Iowa	660	250	1	311.75	20	OTF						Mississippi R.	Nov.	34,730	Aug.	27,813			1.500
PC	Stoneman	Cassville, Wisconsin	607	51.75	2	85.9	16.5	OTF	53.4 2.0	33 33	44 44	75	83	Miscissippi R.	Jan.	25,700	Aug.	35,000			
PLC	Nelson Devey	Grant Co., Wisconsin	605	227.2	2	223.2	15	OTF	209					Mississippi R.	Dec .	37,500	June	37,500			

PL	ANT	LOCATION	i i	INSTALLAT	TION	CONDENSER	FLOW		COOLIN	G WATER D	ISCHARGE		-			RECEIVING	WATER	BODY			
Utility	Name	City/County	River	Total	No. of	Quantity (cfs)	Temp. Rise	Nature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter	Temp. (°F)	Summer	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Name		Monthly Av During Peak		1	Seven-day Dependable	Average Flow	Remarks
		and State	Mile above Ohio River	Capacity (MW _e)	Unita	(CIS)	(°F)		(110)	Astender	or ne mar Be		-		Winter Month	Quantity (cfs)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(crs)	5
ISP	Dubuque	Dubuque, Iowa	580	91.25	1	211.54	17	OTF •	67	33	52	80	98	Mississippi R.	Nov.	46,187	Aug.	39,461			1
ISP	M.L. Kapp	Clinton, Iowa	518	237.2	2	44.53 218.2	13 12	OTF	14.06 142.35	36 36	49 50	78 78	88 90	Mississippi R.	Nov.	49.080	Aug	41,703			
TICE	Quad Cities	Cordova, Ill.	502	1600	2	2270	23	OTF	2270	- 36	59	75	98	Mississippi R.	Dec.	19,500	June	28,500	13,600	47,000	
IIGE	Moline	Moline, III.	483	99	5	62.4 66.8 42.3 52.1 52.1	24 17 19 12 14	OTF	116.91	39	55	78	96	Mississippi R.	Dec.	19,500	June	28,500	13,400	47,000	-
IIGE	Riverside	Bettendorf, Iowa	482	222	6	71.2 61.0 16.6 89.0 144.0 61.0	11.5 13.0 13.2 14.9 18.5 18.5	OTF	146.6 17.8 90.5 19.64	39 39 39 39	59 51 59 54	78 78 78 78	98 90 98 93	Mississippi R.	Dec.	41,787	Aug.	43,535	13,400	47,000	
EILP	Fair	Montpelier, Iowa	468	62.5	2	45.5 63.5	12.2	OTF	0.24 74.2	33 33	42 42	84 84	70 75	Mississippi R.	1	44,000		30,000	10,000	44,000	

.

Table 10 (Continued)

mania 14

PL	ANT	LOCATION	\$	INSTALLA	TION	CONDENSER	FLOW		COOLIN	G WATER	DISCHARGE					RECEIVING	WATER	BODY			
Utility	Name	City/County and State	Mile	Total Capacity	No. of	Quantity (cfs)	Temp. Rise	Nature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Summer	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Name		Monthly Av During Peak	erage Flow		Seven-day Dependable	Average	Remarks
			above Ohio River	(MW _e)	Units		(°F)	-,					-		Winter Month	Quantity (cfs)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(cfs)	
	Municipal Elec. Plant	Muscatine, Iowa	457.2	124	4	167.1	15	OTF	99 0.16 44.8 0.35 18.56	35 53 35 53 35		78 57 78 57 78	90 72 90 90 90	Miasissippi R.							
150	Burlington	Burlington, Iowa	404	212	1	180	22	OTF	176.75	36	58	76	98	Mississippi R.	Dec.	72,000	July	40,000	15,500	60,970	
tec.	Wood River	Wood River,	198	650.1	5	912	14.5	OTF	771.3			13		Mississippi R.	Dec.	67,900	July	263,500			2.00
OTEC	Hoot Lake	Fergus Fails, Minn.	-	136.9	3	38.8 60 81	12 19 22	OTF or WCT	107.81					Otter Tail R.	Dec.	459	Aug.	227			Plant at approx. 400 mi. from Miss.N
	A.S. King	Stillwater, Minn.		598.4	1	619.5	16.9	OTF, WCI	519.58	33	54	76	83	St. Croix R.	Dec.	4,000	Sept.	2,460	1,570	5,969	St. Croix R. joins Miss. R. at RM 81 Plant at approx. 20 mi. from confluence
	Minnesota Valley	Granite Palls, Minn.	-	46	3	14.9 14.9 62.6	16 16 16	OTF	64.85	34	53	78	90	Minnesota R.	Jan.	573	Aug.	107		1,809	Minnesota R. joins Miss. R. at RM 844. Flant at approx. 250 mi. from confluence
NSP	Wilmarth	Mankato, Minn,	-	28	2	25.6 25.6	18 18	OTF	22.98 0.07	35 56	55 65	77 56	93 73	Minnesota R.	Jan.	1,468	Aug.	408	145	8,673	Flant at approx. 100 ml. from confluence

FL	ANE	LOCATION	8	INSTALLA	TION	CONDENSES	FLOW		COOLIN	WATER	DISCHARGE					RECEIVING	WATER	BODY			The second second
Utility	Name	City/County and State	Mile	Total Capacity (MW_)	No. of Units	Quantity (cfs)	Temp. Rise	Nature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter Intake	Temp.(°F) Summer	Temp.("F)	Name		Monthly / During Peak	verage Flor Load Mont		Seven-day Dependable	Average Flow	Remarks
			above Ohio River	erne z	OLLUB		(°F)								Winter Month	Quantity (cfi)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(crs)	
RDFU	Uilver Lake	Minn.	•••	98.4	4	22 32 47 89	11 12 15 17	OTF. CP	98.97	32	in president and a second s	-80	77	Zumbro F.		83		86			Zumbro R. joins Miss. R. at RM 750 Plant at approx. 80 mi. from confluence
PL.	Hibbard #1-4	Duluth, Minn.	-1	124	1	356.4	20.5	OTF	364					St. Louis R.	Nov.	10,395	Sept.	1,040			Flant located close to Lake Superior
PL	Aurora #1,2	Aurora, Minn.	~	116	2	186	14	OTF	210				1	Colby Lake	Nov.	279.3	Sept.	18.3		ret 32	
PLC	ölackhawk	Rock Co., Wis.	-	50	2	152	12	OTF	91.2	1				Rock R.	Dec.	1,205	June	1,409			Rock R. Joins Miss.
THE	Rock River	Bock Co., Wis.	-	150	2	214	12	OTF	159.7					Book R.	Dec.	1,205	June	1,409			B. at RM 479. Plant at approx. 18 ml. from confluence
PDC	Pullian	Brown Co., Wis.	-	392.50	8	837.9	11.2	OFF	609					Fox R.	Dec.		July	1969			Plant close to
	Prairie Creek #1-3	Cedar Rapids Iowa	-	96	3	107.94	18	OTF	108.8 0.51	38 38	56 45	74 74	86 74	Cedar R.	Dec.	1,475	July	3,059			Cedar R. joins Niss. R. at BM 434 Flant at approx. 11 mi. from confluence

Table 16 (continued)

PLAN	т	LOCATION		INSTALLAT	TION	CONDENSER	FLOW		COOLING	WATER	DISCHARGE		and a			RECEIVING	WATER	BODY			frank
Utility	Name	City/County	River	Total	No.	Quantity	Temp.	Nature	Quantity	Winter	Temp.(°F)	Summer '	Temp.(°F)	Name		Monthly / During Per	iverage Flo k Load Mon	w th	Seven-day Dependable	Average Flow	Remarks
		and State	Mile above Ohio River	Capacity (MW _e)	of Units	(cfs)	Rise (°F)	· Bing	(cfs)	Intake	Discharge	Intake	DIBCHATSC		Winter Month		Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(cfs)	
IELP	Prairie Creek #4	Cedar Rapids Iowa	-	148.7	1	113.72	18	OTF	114.1 1.22	38 38	53 45	74 74	89 74	Cedar River	Dec.	1,475	July	3,059		12	Plant at approx. 110 m). fr m confluen
IELP	D. Arnold	Palo, Iowa		553	1	661.8	25	WCT					1 223	Cedar River		-				12	Plant at approx. 192 ml. from confluence. Blow- down from cold cite of tower only
IPS	Maynard	Waterloo, Iowa	-	100	6	15.6 33.4 33.4 49 7.5	10 10 10 10	OTF	147.0		-		1.4	Cedar River	Dec.	1,730	Aug.	19,270	1,050	2,614	Flant at approx 190 mi. from confluence
IPL	Des Moines	Des Moines, Iowa	-	325	7	56 78 13 100	12 12 15 15	WCT, CP	265 10.24 1.11	38 38 38	58 32 40	78 78 85	104 85 85	Des Moines River	Jan	3,000	Aug.	77,000	200	3,849	Des Moines R. Joinu Miss. R. at 9M 361. Flant at approx. 200 ml. from confluence
						110 144 155	15 18 18		22.0	33	EQ	89	77	Des Moines		mad	Tool	al an		1,358	Des Moines H. Joins
CBPC	Humboldt	Humboldt, Iowa	-	43.8	4	6.95 6.95 6.2 6.2	11 11 8.25 12.1	OTF	39.9	33	50	09	12	River		Now	in 12	to be		4.40	Miss. H. at HM 361 Plant at approx.340 mi. from confluence

Strangener Berneren

PL	UNT	LOCATION		INSTALLA	NOIS	CONDENSER	FLOW	TUN	COOLIN	G WATER	DISCHARGE					RECEIVING	WATER	BODY			
Utility	Лале	CONTRACTOR AND A STREET OF A DESCRIPTION OF	River	Total	No.	Quantity (cfs)	Temp. Bise	Nature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter	Temp.(°F)	Summer	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Name		Monthly Av During Peak			Seven-day Dependable	Average Flow	Remarks
	1341		Mile above Ohio River	Capacity (MWg)	of Units	(CIB)	(°F)		(64.97	alloune					Winter Month	Quantity (cfs)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(cfs)	1-5-821
PMPL	Municipal Power & Light	Pella, Iowa	-	43.5	4	4.4 11.1 24.4 53.3	14 14 15.5 14	WCT	12 - 263		-		14.72	S. Skunk R. /Des Moines R.				29.		Non	Flant at appr 1. 140 ml. from confluence
ISU	Bridgeport	Eddyville, Iowa	-	71	3	41 41 42	17.5 17.5 17.5	WCT	2.01				1	Miller's Creek /Des Moines R.		sace	C. IT.			10-1-1	Plant at approx
ISU	Streeter	Cedar Falls,	0		u.	6.68 6.68 12.4 63.5	31 31 13 16	OTF	8,35	51	85	51	85	Dry Run Creek /Cedar R.	-	- 2023	any.		1 and	- 25	Plant at approx 190 ml. from confluence
IELP	Sixth Street #1-8	Cedar Rapids, Iowa	-	102	8	31.9	16	CP	5.5		in an			Local Run- off	-	-	1	-			
	Sutherland #1-3	Marshalltown, Iowa	-	156.6	3	220	16	WCT	3.6	100			Parez l	Well			12200				
	Municipal Power Plant	Ames, Iowa	-	89.15	3	22.27 28.95 57.90	13.6 13.5 19	DCT								t res					

VICTORE THE AND DESCRIPTION OF AND DESCRIPTION OF AND ADDRESS OF AND ADDRESS OF AND ADDRESS OF ADDR

ADDITIONAL PROPOSED AND PROJECTED PLANTS ALONG

MISSISSIPPI RIVER (FROM MAPP R-362 DATA)

Utility	Plant and Unit	Location	Capacity (MW)	Туре	Remarks
IIGE ^a	Carroll Co., #1	Savannah, Ill.	478	Nuclear	New Plant (5-1-83) ^C
IIGE ^a	Carroll Co., #2	Savannah, Ill.	478	Nuclear ·	(5-1-84) ^C
b ·	Tyrone Energy Park, #1	Durand, Wis.	1150	Nuclear	New Plant (5-1-82)
b .	Tyrone Energy Park, #2	Durand, Wis.	1150	Nuclear	(5-1-84)
MPL			800	Fossil, Coal	(11-1-82)
-		Minnesota	800	Fossil, Coal	(Through 88)
-		Minnesota	1100	Nuclear	(Through 88)
-		Minnesota	1100	Nuclear	(Through 88)
-		Minnesota	800	Fossil, Coal	(Through 88)
-		Minnesota	800	Fossil, Coal	(1989-93)
		Minnesota	1500	Nuclear	(1989-93)
-		Minnesota	1500	Nuclear	(1989-93)
-		Minnesota	800	Fossil, Coal	(1989-93)
		Minnesota	800	Fossil, Coal	(1989-93)
-		Wisconsin	1500	Nuclear	(1989-93)
IELP ^a	Central Iowa	N.E. Iowa	1100	Nuclear	(5-1-83)
IIGE ^a	1985 Fossil	S.E. Iowa	600	Fossil, Coal	(5-1-85)
		S.E. Iowa	600	Fossil	(5-1-86)
		S.E. Iowa	600	Fossil	(5-1-91)
		S.E. Iowa	600	Fossil	(5-1-93)

^a Shared with other utilities

^b Shared by several utilities

c Projected in-service date

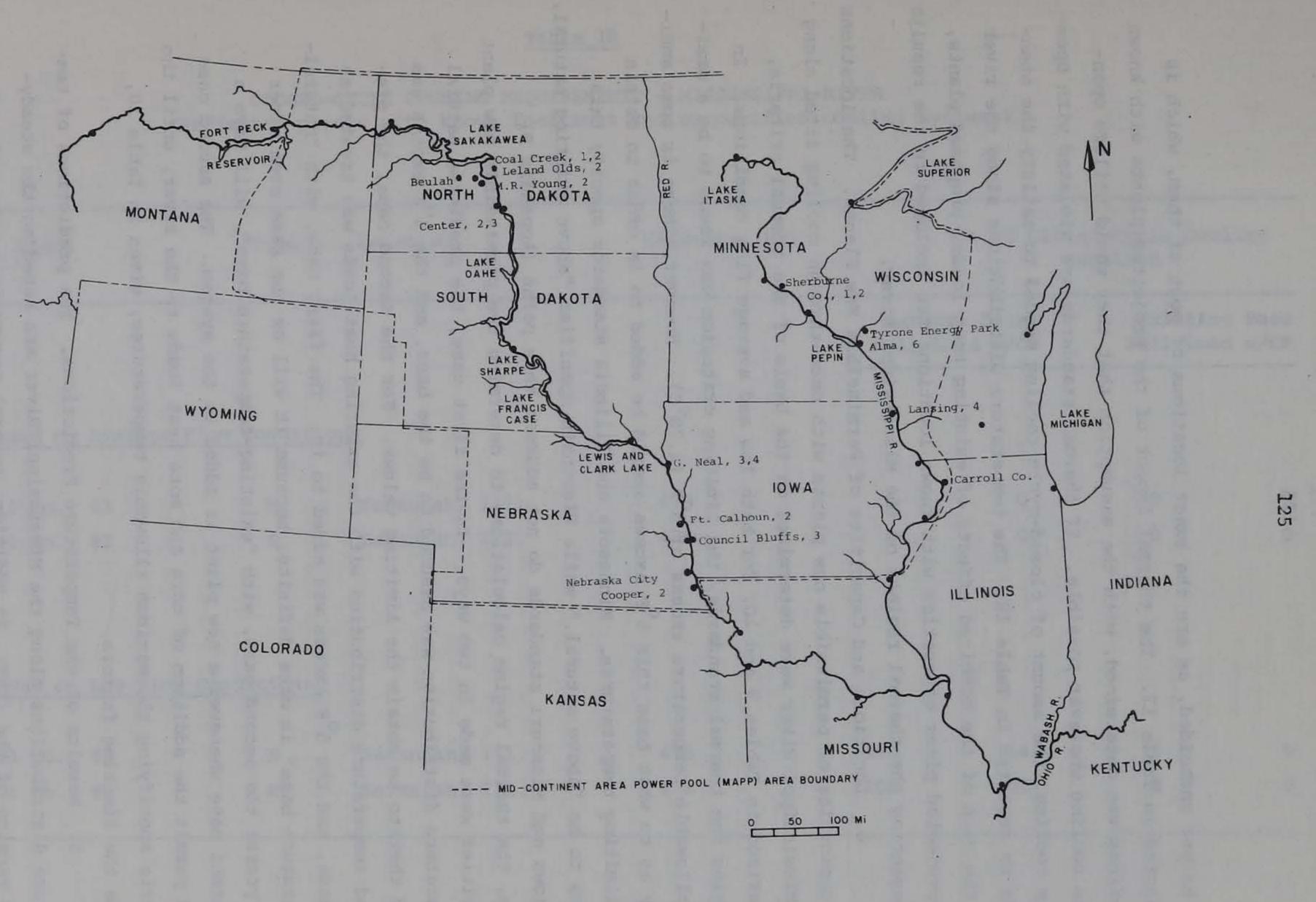


Figure 25. Locations of proposed and projected thermal power plants along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers in the MAPP area 126

are as yet undecided, as are the exact locations of most of them, which is reflected in Table 17. The thermal impact of the projected plants with known locations was determined, with the assumption that they would utilize opencycle cooling wherever possible. If thermal standards are violated with opencycle cooling, the amount of closed-cycle cooling needed to satisfy the standards is reported in Table 18. The temperature distributions along the river for the case of the combined effects of existing heat loads, proposed plants, and projected plant capacities with known locations are included in the results representing the thermal regimes of the Mississippi River.

4. Locations and Capacities of Permissible New Plants. The locations and capacities of permissible new plants with once-through cooling sited along the Mississippi River were determined on the basis of the thermal criteria, summarized in Tables 9 and 10, for both low and average flow conditions. In applying the thermal standards, the limiting criterion was found to be a maximum allowable temperature excess of 5°F (2.78°C). However, there is some ambiguity as to what base this 5°F excess should be added to in order to obtain the limiting temperatures. Minnesota and Illinois standards specify this excess to be "above natural," while Wisconsin specifies "above existing natural," and Iowa and Missouri standards do not address this point (Appendix B). Hence, the thermal regime calculations to determine the permissible new plant capacities were made in two ways. In the first case, the predicted natural temperature distribution was assumed to be the base, and the 5°F excess was added thereto to obtain the limiting values. For the second case, the predicted temperature distribution with the existing heat loads was treated as the base, and the 5°F excess was added to it. The first case, with "naturaltemperature base" is more definite, because it will be the same even after many years; the second case, with "existing-temperature base", will have a different base whenever a new plant is added to the system. The second case would permit the addition of more and more heat loads to the river, until the criteria specifying the maximum allowable temperatures, given in Table 10, become the limiting factors.

5. Results of the Temperature Predictions. The predictions of temperature distributions along the Mississippi River are based on the steadystate version of the ITRM. In addition, several assumptions were made related to the use and interpretation of the available data. These assumptions are as follows:

CLOSED-CYCLE COOLING REQUIREMENTS - MISSISSIPPI RIVER (Projected plants with known locations and unspecified cooling systems)

Plant	Туре	Location	Capac
A STATE TO A	CANE SE		

A. Based on Average Flow Conditions

Carroll Co.,	#1	N	Savannah,	Ill.	478
Carroll Co.,	#2	N	Savannah,	I11.	478

B. Based on Low Flow Conditions

Carroll	со.,	#1	N	Savannah,	I11.	478
Carroll	Co.,	#2	N	Savannah,	Ill.	478

0

0

100

100

city (MW)

79

A.

% of Closed-Cycle Cooling Required

0

0

0

0

Existing Base Natural Base Full Load w/CF Full Load w/CF

0

0

14

100

127

0

0

a. The information on plant capacities and locations used in this study was obtained from "Supplement to MAPP Long Range G & T Plan 1974-1993," December 1974, which reflects available data as of July 1974.

b. The thermal discharges included were those from steamelectric power plants of rated capacity greater than 25 MW, industries, and municipalities located either on the main-stem of the river or on major tributaries within 25 miles of their mouths.

c. The natural thermal impacts of tributary streams were not considered, and effluent discharges located along a tributary, within the 25-mile limit, were assumed to be located at the confluence of the main stream and the tributary.

d. Those plants described as employing some form of closed-cycle cooling system in combination with once-through (open-cycle) cooling were assumed to use 100 percent once-through cooling unless specific contrary information was given. This assumption relates particularly to the Monticello and Black Dog plants in Minnesota.

e. Channel cross-sectional geometrical parameters were assumed to vary linearly between surveyed sections. River discharge and climatological variables also were assumed to vary linearly between any two adjacent gaging and weather stations.

f. The upstream initial river temperature, where the river enters the MAPP geographical area, was assumed to be the equilibrium value for each set of conditions.

g. Future proposed and projected plants were assumed to be operating at full load during the study months: February, May, August, and November.

h. The minimum plant capacity considered in estimating permissible future utilization of the Mississippi River for once-through cooling was about 200 MW for predictions based on average flow conditions. For predictions based on low flow conditions, the minimum plant capacity considered was about 30 MW.

i. For the analysis of mechanical-draft wet cooling towers, the meteorological conditions in the MAPP/MARCA area were assumed to be the same as those used by Giaquinta et al. [4] for Chicago, Illinois.

The predicted temperature distributions in the Mississippi River corresponding to average flow and weather conditions for the months of February, May, August, and November are shown in Figs. 26. These results are based on the assumption that all the existing, proposed, and projected power plants are operating at their full-load capacities. Figures 26 indicate that the temperature excess above the calculated natural temperature due to the existing plants in the vicinity of Minneapolis-St. Paul is more than 5 F during some periods. However, the probability that all the existing power plants would operate at full-load capacity simultaneously likely is small. Therefore, the temperature distributions due to the existing plants were determined in another way, utilizing their capacity factors based on 1974 operational data; these capacity factors for the existing power plants along the Mississippi River, determined from the MAPP R-362 data for the year 1974, are tabulated in Table 19. The predicted temperature distributions, including the capacity factors for the existing plants, are shown in Figs. 27. Based on existing thermal standards some of the proposed and projected plants will have to use at least partial closed-cycle cooling. The affected plants and the amount of closed-cycle cooling required are listed in Table 18.

The locations of the permissible new plants and the resulting

129

temperature distributions also are shown in Figs. 26 and 27. The locations of the permissible new plants were selected so as to obtain the highest allowable capacity in each case. The capacities of the permissible new plants are tabulated in Tables 20 and 21 for both fossil-fuel (F) and nuclear-fuel (N) plants. Capacities of fossil-fuel plants were computed assuming $\eta_p = 36$ percent, and $\eta_I = 15$ percent, while for the nuclear-fuel plants, $\eta_p = 32$ percent and $\eta_I = 5$ percent were adopted. These capacities were determined such that at each of the selected locations, the temperature rise would be 5°F or less for the four months considered. The temperature rise criterion rather than the maximum temperature was found to be the limiting factor in all cases. If the natural temperature is adopted as the base, and if all the existing plants are considered to have full-load operation, only four additional locations are available for new once-through plants, with a total possible capacity of about 5840 MW (F) or 4030 MW (N), as shown in Table 20. However, Table 21 shows that when the capacity factors of the

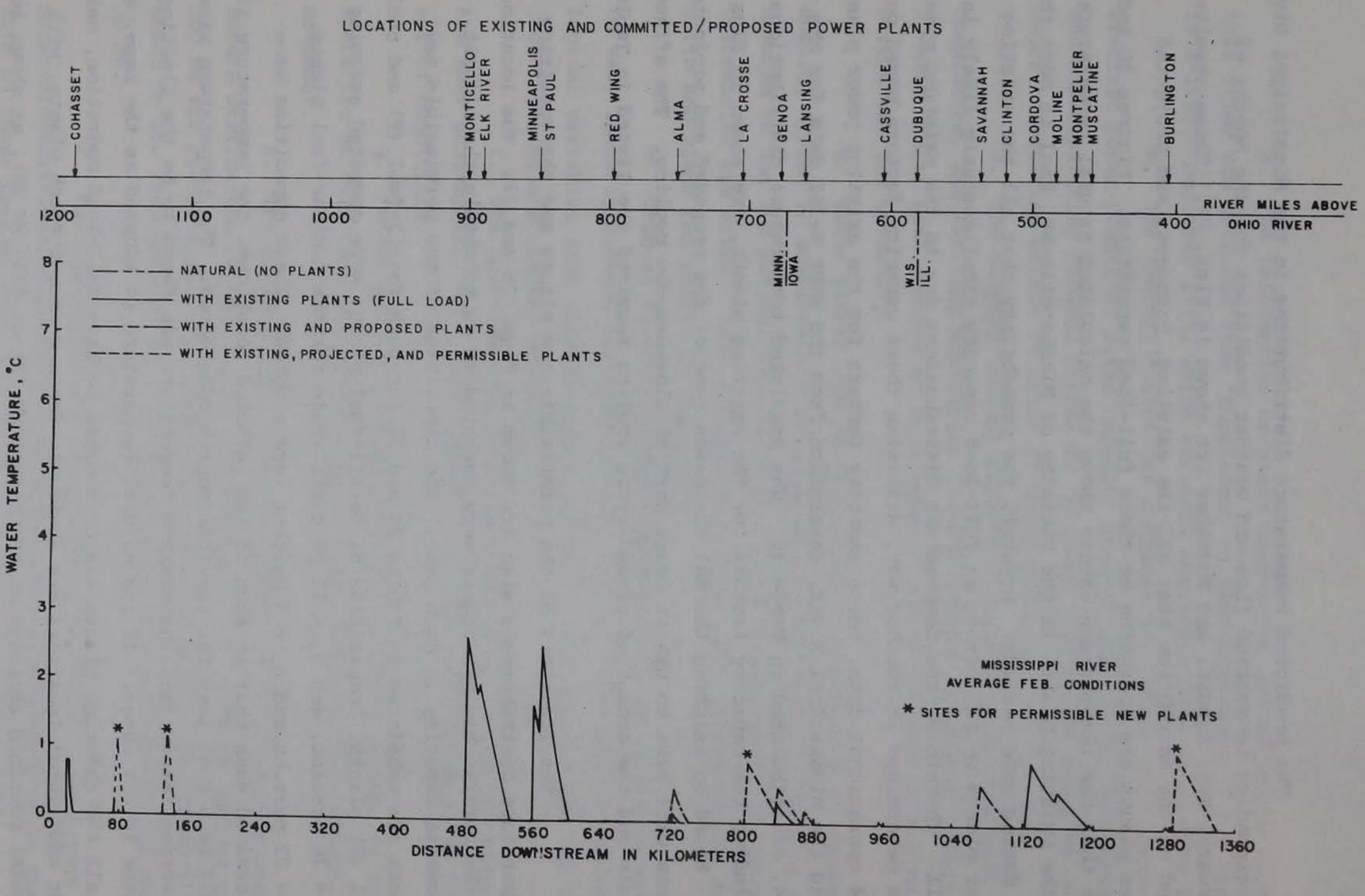
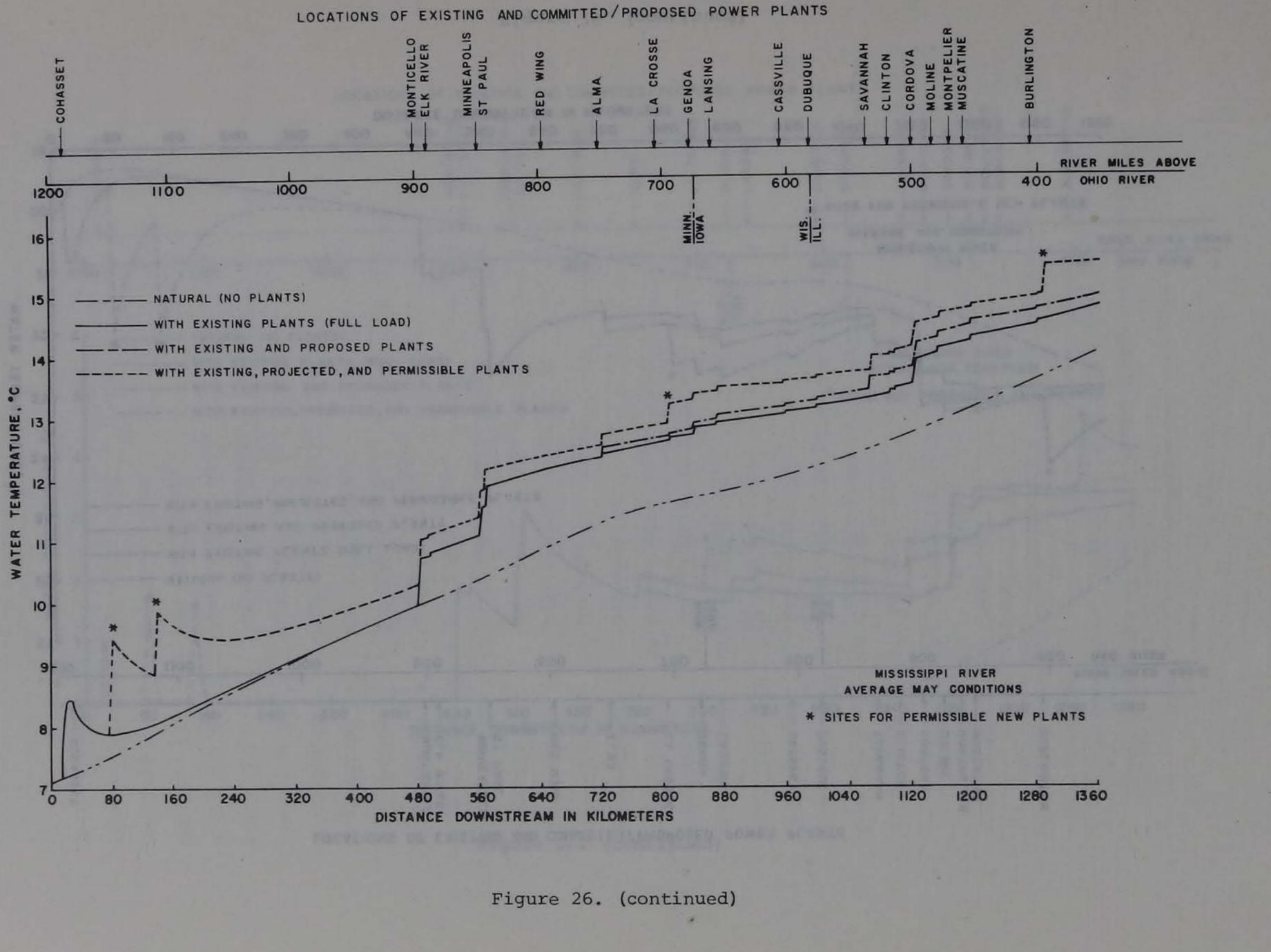
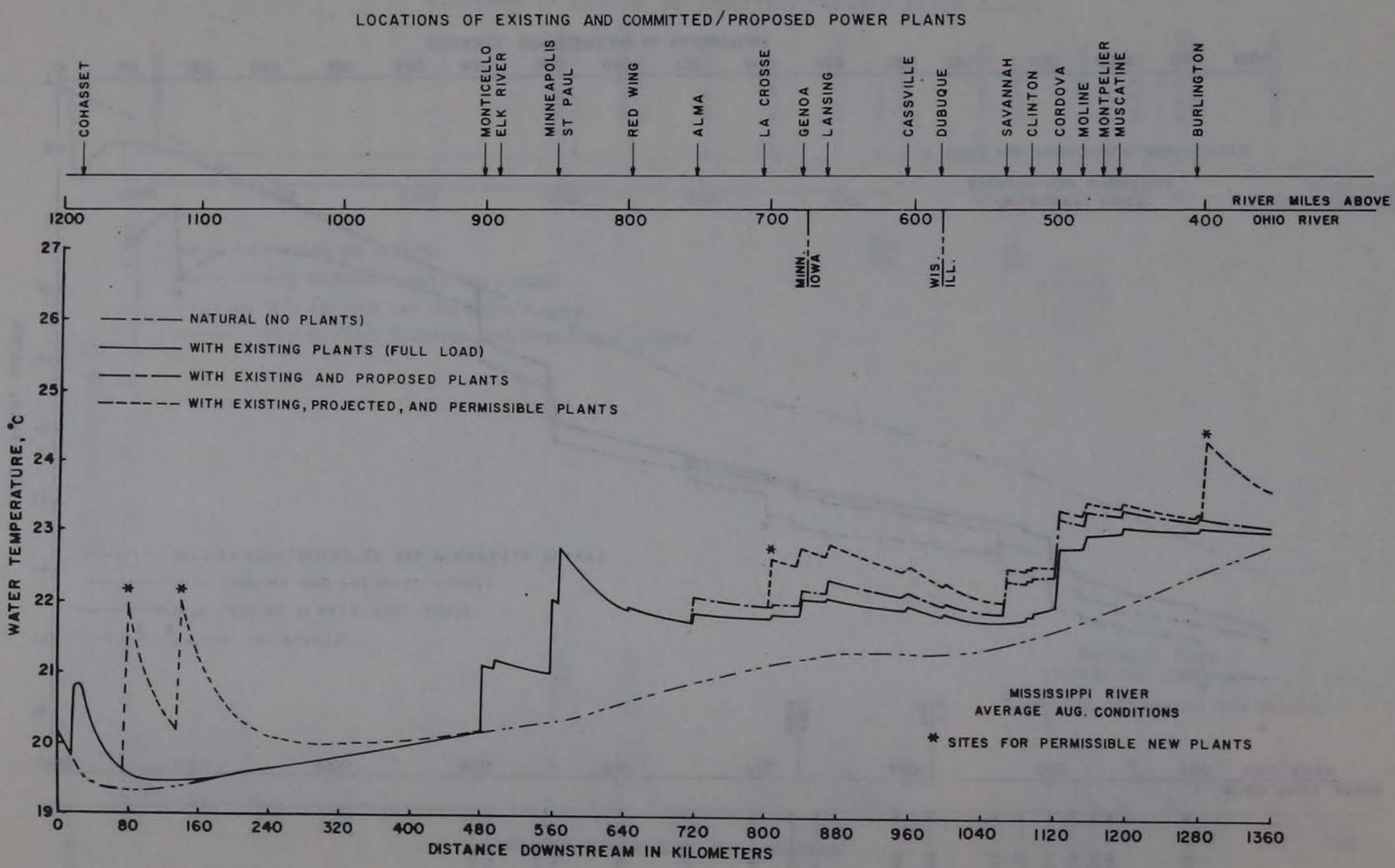


Figure 26.

Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for average conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures





and the second second

. .

Figure 26. (continued)

	and the second		4.94	a fact to find when	Vice	State State
80	960	1040	1120	1200	1280	1360
			20) /200 (199 (1	Area dese		

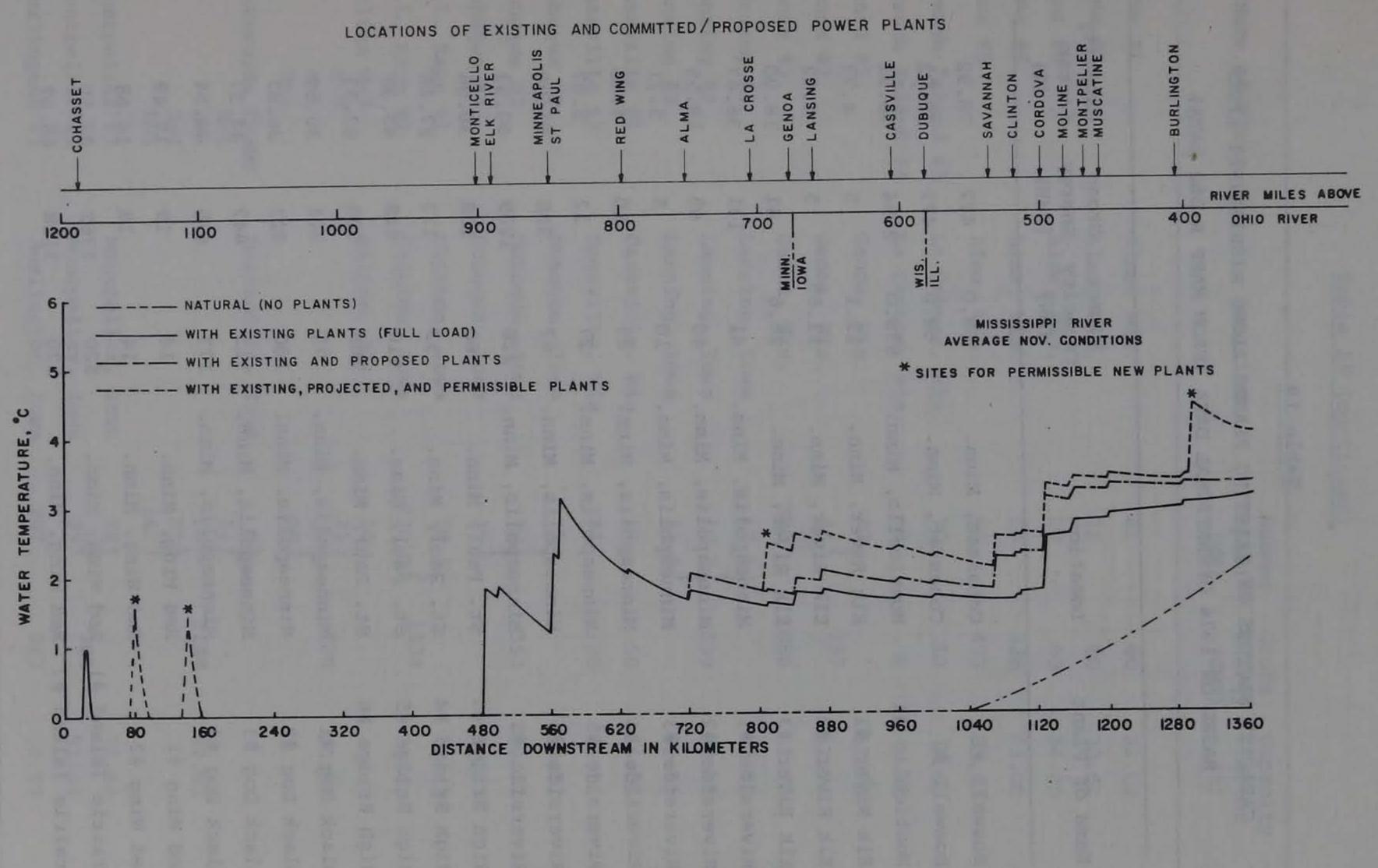


Figure 26. (continued)

Ř.

Table 19

CAPACITY FACTORS OF EXISTING PLANTS ALONG MISSISSIPPI RIVER BASED ON 1974 OPERATIONAL DATA (FROM MAPP R-362 DATA)

Name of Plant	Location	Summer Capacity (MW)	Gross Energy (GWH)	Capacity factor (%)
Boswell #1	Cohasset, Minn.	69.0	477	78.92
Boswell #2	Cohasset, Minn.	69.0	477	78.92
Monticello #1	Monticello, Minn.	538.0	2654	56.31
Elk River #1	Elk River, Minn.	12.1	5	4.72
Elk River #2	Elk River, Minn.	11.85	5	4.82
Elk River #3	Elk River, Minn.	26.0	41	18.00
Riverside #1	Minneapolis, Minn.	41	131	36.47
Riverside #2	Minneapolis, Minn.	40	65	18.55
Riverside #3	Minneapolis, Minn.	10	5	5.71
Riverside #4	Minneapolis, Minn.	23	10	4.96
Riverside #5	Minneapolis, Minn.	27	12	5.07
Riverside #6	Minneapolis, Minn.	67	358	61.00
Riverside #8	Minneapolis, Minn.	228	1209	60.53
High Bridge #3	St. Paul, Minn.	60	158	30.06
High Bridge #4	St. Paul, Minn.	53	173	27.26
High Bridge #5	St. Paul, Minn.	110	418	43.38
High Bridge #6	St. Paul, Minn.	168	935	63.53
Black Dog #1	Minneapolis, Minn.	75	201	30.59
Black Dog #2	Minneapolis, Minn.	100	323	36.87
Black Dog #3	Minneapolis, Minn.	115 -	447	44.37
Black Dog #4	Minneapolis, Minn.	173	675	44.54
Red Wing #1	Red Wing, Minn.	14	19	15.49
Red Wing #2	Red Wing, Minn.	14	18	14.68
Prairie Island #1	Red Wing, Minn.	520	3762	82.59
Prairie Island #2	Red Wing, Minn.	520	3128	68.67

(Table 19 continued)

Table 19 (continued)

Name of Plant	Location	Summer Capacity (MW)	Gross Energy (GWH)	Capacity factor (%)
Alma #1	Alma, Wis.	21	60	32.62
Alma #2	Alma, Wis.	21	60	32.62
Alma #3	Alma, Wis.	20	60	34.25
Alma #4	Alma, Wis.	59	326	63.08
Alma #5	Alma, Wis.	83	475	65.33
French Island #3	La Crosse, Wis.	70	10	1.63
French Island #4	La Crosse, Wis.	69	8	1.32
Genoa #1	Genoa, Wis.	12)		61.73
Genoa #2	Genoa, Wis.	48)	337	61.73
Genoa #3	Genoa, Wis.	350	1880	61.73
Lansing #1	Lansing, Iowa	17.5)		62.42
Lansing #2	Lansing, Iowa	10.7	339	62.42
Lansing #3	Lansing, Iowa	33.8)		62.42
Cassville #1	Cassville, Wis.	19	60	36.05
Cassville #2	Cassville, Wis.	33	120	41.51
Dubuque #2	Dubuque, Iowa	15)		50.37
Dubuque #3	Dubuque, Iowa	30	353	50.37
Dubuque #4	Dubuque, Iowa	35		50.37
M.L. Kapp #1	Clinton, Iowa	18.5		73.42
M.L. Kapp #2	Clinton, Iowa	220.05	1534	73.42
Moline M-3 M-5 M-6 M-7	Moline, Ill.	14 21 27 28	189	23.97
Riverside R-3HS R-1 R-3 R-4 R-5	Bettendorf, Iowa	6 24 26 51 142	1148	52.63
Montpelier #1	Montpelier, Iowa	24		51.64
Montpelier #2	Montpelier, Iowa	39)	285	51.64
Burlington #1	Burlington, Iowa	207	917	50.57

ч,

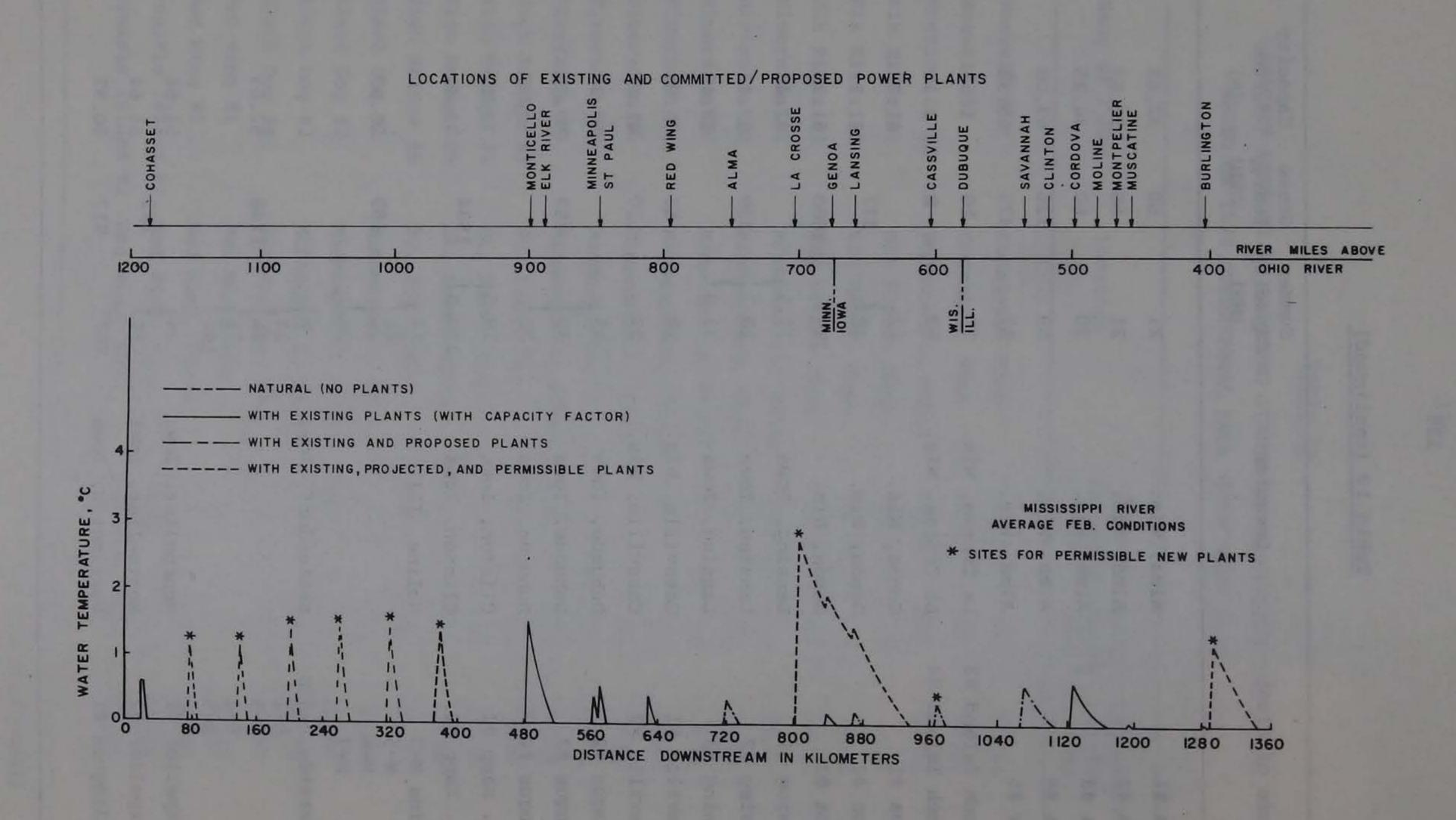
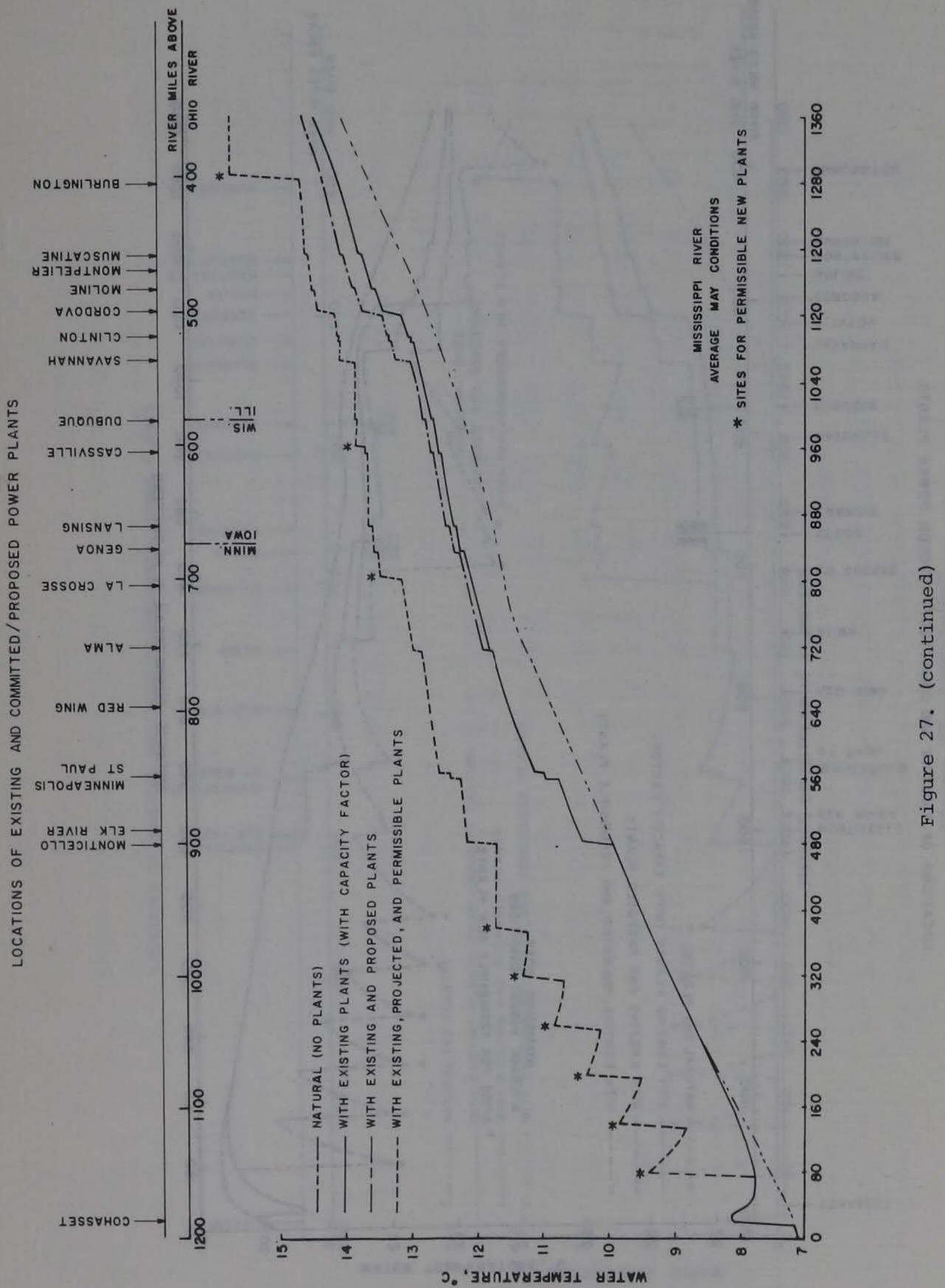
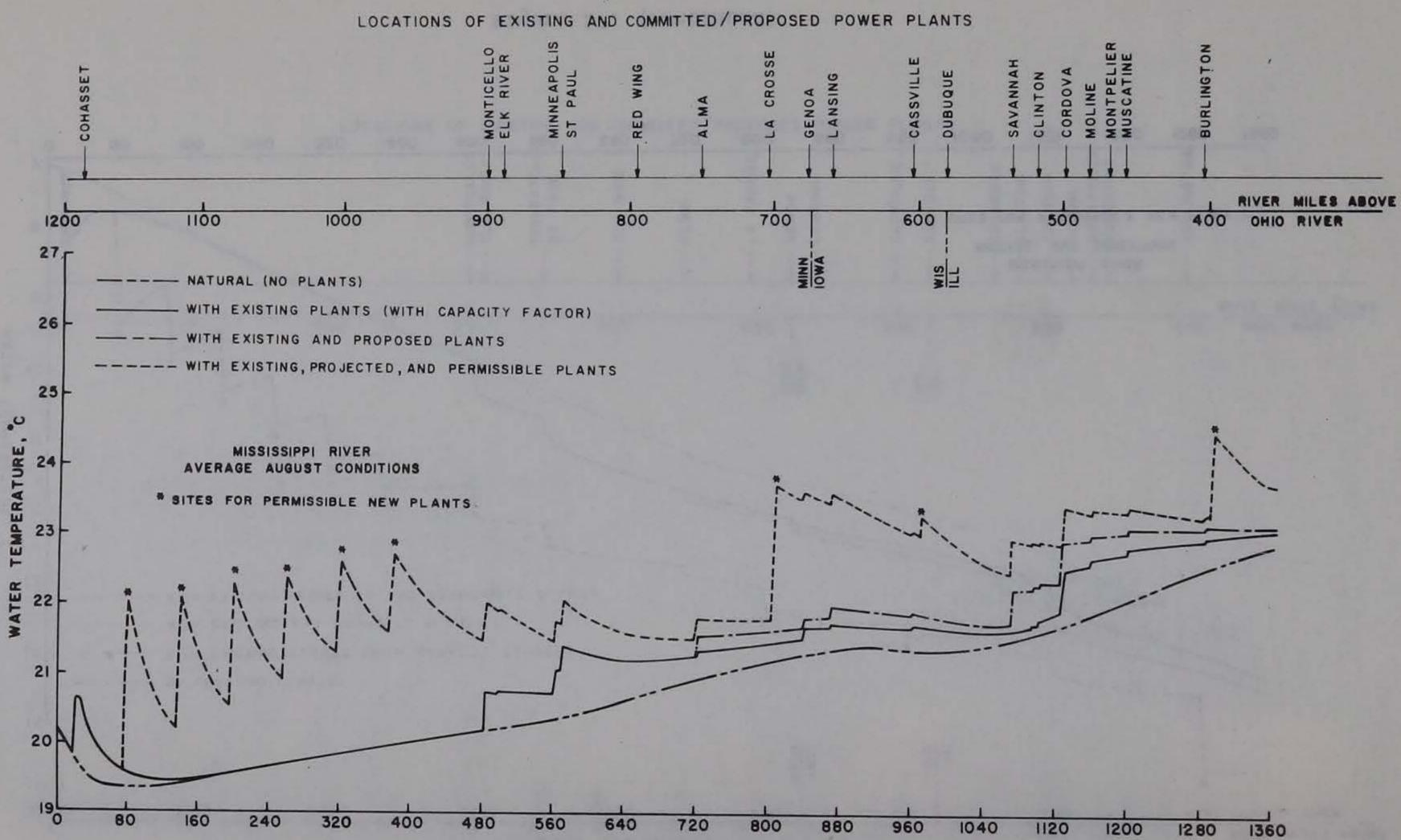


Figure 27.

 Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for average conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures

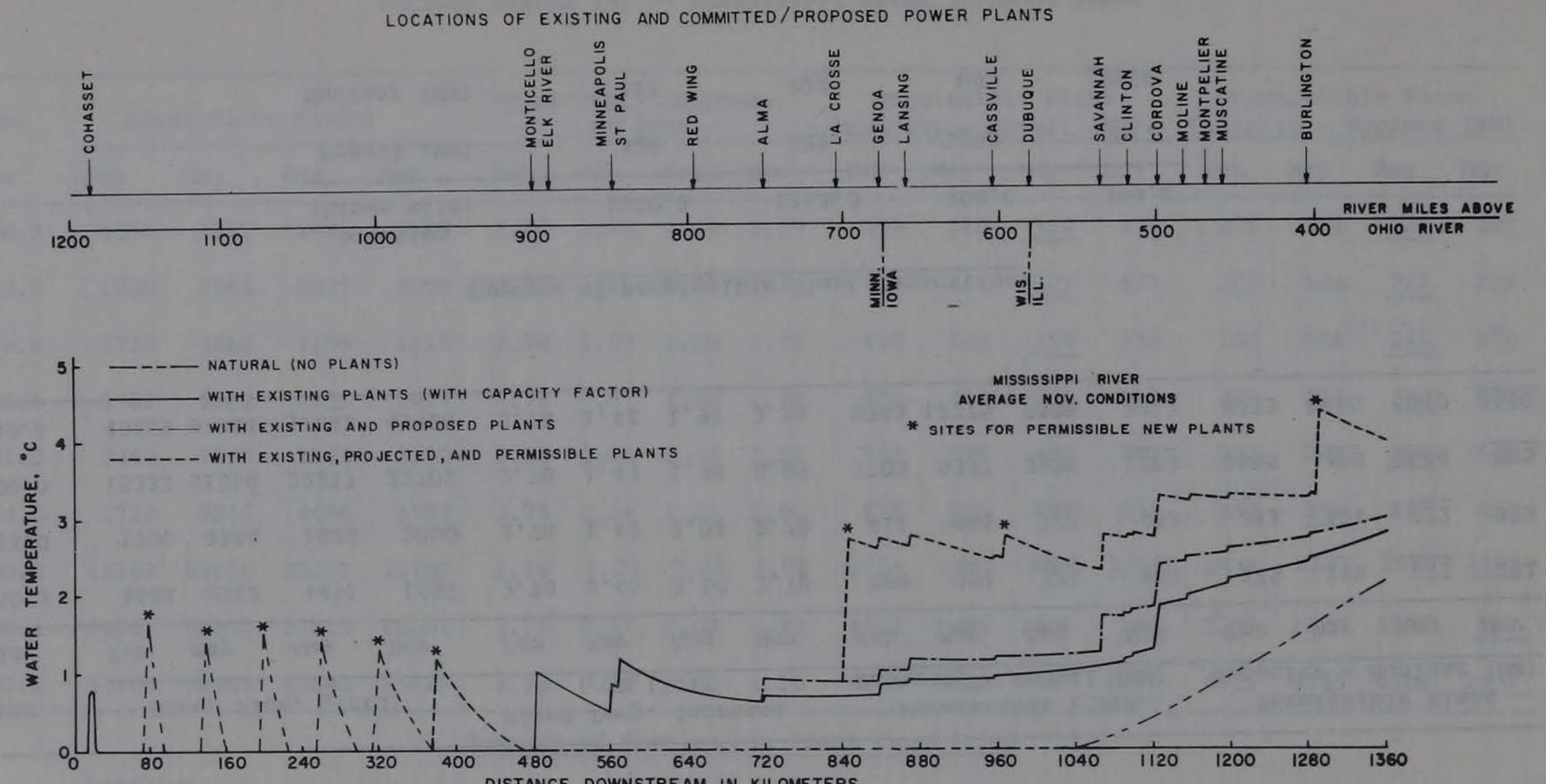




against the second second

Figure 27. (continued)

1360 DISTANCE DOWNSTREAM IN KILOMETERS



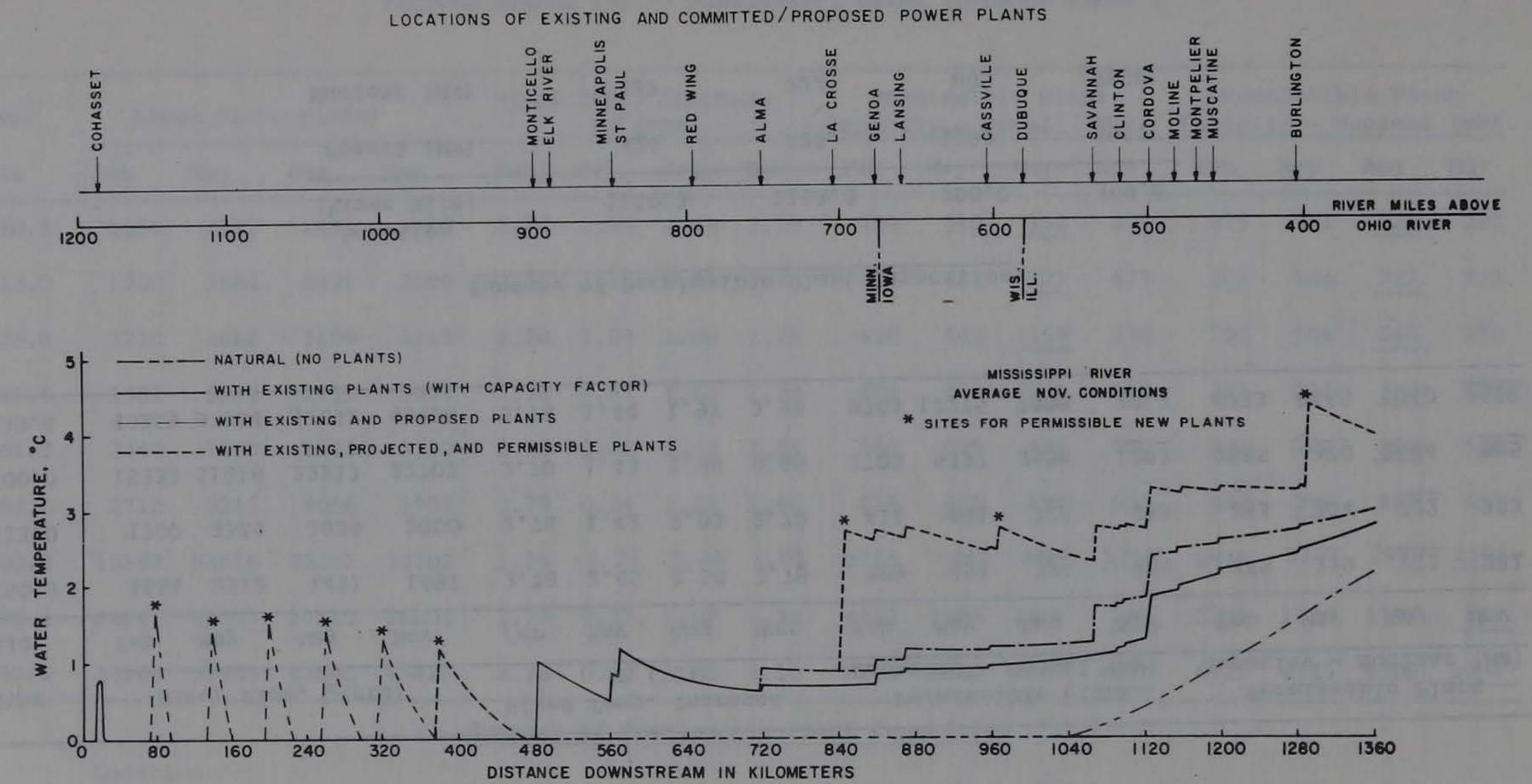


Figure 27. (continued)

Table 20

1 1 1 m 1 m 1 m 1 m 1

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON PREDICTED NATURAL TEMPERATURES AND FULL-LOAD OPERATION -- MISSISSIPPI RIVER (AVERAGE FLOW)

River	Ri	ver Flo	ow, Q(cf	Es)	Mixed		Incre (°C)	ease		102000	ible Pl Fossil		Per Capaci		ole Pla Muclear	
Mile	Feb	May	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	May	Aug	Nov	Feb	May	Aug	Nov
1150.3	1654	2312	1491	1687	2.78	2.45	2.50	2.78	399	491	324	408	275	339	223	281
1113.0	1700	3564	1829	2000	2.78	1.42	2.03	2.78	411	441	323	483	283	304	222	333
700.0	15332	51016	22217	22702	2.78	1.43	1.98	0.65	3705	6337	3834	1283	2555	4370	2644	885
339.4	40369	97984	42642	45428	2.78	1.44	1.97	0.99	9763	12275	7308	<u>3912</u>	6733	8465	5040	2698

	Summary	of Permissi	ble Plant Ca	pacities:	
Location (River Mile		1150.3	1113.0	700.0	399.4
Fossil (M	N)	324	323	1283	3912
Nuclear (MN	√)	223	222	885	2698

the second secon

100

1.4

Table 21

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON PREDICTED NATURAL TEMPERATURES AND 1974 CAPACITY FACTORS (TABLE 19) -- MISSISSIPPI RIVER (AVERAGE FLOW)

River	Riv	er Flow	, Q(cfs	.)	Mixed	l Temp. ∆T (ase	Per Capaci		le Pla ossil			missib ty - N		
Mile	Feb	May	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov
1150.3	1654	2312	1491	1687	2.78	2.54	2.56	2.78	399	510	332	408	275	351	229	281
1113.0	1700	3564	1829	2000	2.78	1.42	2.03	2.78	411	441	323	483	283	304	222	333
1075.8	1770	4662	2199	2215	2.78	1.09	1.88	2.78	428	442	359	536	295	306	248	370
1038.5	1981	5984	2715	2629	2.78	0.87	1.63	2.78	479	452	386	635	331	311	266	438
1001.2	2346	7598	3385	3292	2.78	0.66	1.43	2.58	568	435	423	739	391	300	291	510
964.0	2712	9211	4056	3955	2.78	0.54	1.23	1.90	656	429	432	655	452	296	298	451
700.0	15332	51016	22217	22702	2.78	1.24	2.24	1.91	3705	5492	4320	3764	2555	3787	2979	2595
599.4	20347	61853	27819	28691	2.78	0.37	1.07	0.30	4917	1966	2601	743	3391	1356	1793	512
399.4	40369	97984	42642	45428	2.78	0.74	1.68	1.10	9755	6300	6247	4341	6728	4345	4308	2994
					Summary	of Pe	rmissi	ble Pl	ant Cap	acitie	s	-			8.1	
	Locati (River		1150.	3 111	3.0 1	.075.8	1038	.5 1	001.2	964.0	70	0.0 .	599.4	399.	4	
	Fossil	(MW)	332	32.	3	359	386		423	429	376	54	743	4341	-	
	Nuclear	(MW)	229	22.	2	248	266	i i	291	296	259	95	512	2994		

existing plants are taken into account, nine locations, with a total permissible once-through-cooled capacity of 11100 MW (F) or 7650 MW (N), can accommodate new plants.

The temperature distributions that would result with the permissible new plants on-line for the case of the existing-temperature base are shown in Figs. 28 and 29. In this case, it is allowable to site plants at ten locations. Figures 28 correspond to the full-load operation, and Figs. 29 to operation with 1974 capacity factors. The locations of the permissible new plants in these figures are the same as those in Figs. 27 plus the addition of a capacity increase at river mile 500. The permissible capacities of the new plants at these locations for this case with the existing-temperature base are tabulated in Tables 22 and 23. For the full-load operation of existing plants, the permissible new plant capacities total about 15900 MW (F) or 10970 MW (N). In this case the capacity factors of the existing plants do not have very much influence on the capacities of the new plants, since the allowable temperature excess is always added to the existing temperature, whatever it may be. Of course, the maximum temperature limitation cannot be exceeded. Hence the capacities of the permissible new plants listed in Table 23 are almost the same as those in Table 22.

The thermal regimes of the Mississippi River for the "worst case"

conditions - 7 day, 10-year low flows, combined with average weather conditions for August and November - are presented in Figs. 30 through 33. These four figures show the temperature distributions along the river during low flow conditions and operation of existing, proposed, projected, and permissible future power plants based on average flow conditions as listed in Tables 20 through 23. Figures 30 correspond to the full-load operation of all the existing plants while the results shown in Figs. 31 include the 1974 capacity factors of the existing plants. Future plants were assumed to be operating at rated capacity. Both figures show that temperature excesses above natural due to the existing plants are more than 5°F in the vicinity of Minneapolis-St. Paul. Figures 30 also indicate that if all the existing plants operate at full load, temperature excesses in the river reach starting at Cordova, Illinois, and extending about 30 miles downstream will also be greater than 5°F. However, if 1974 capacity factors are used to estimate the existing plant loads, the temperature excess in this reach

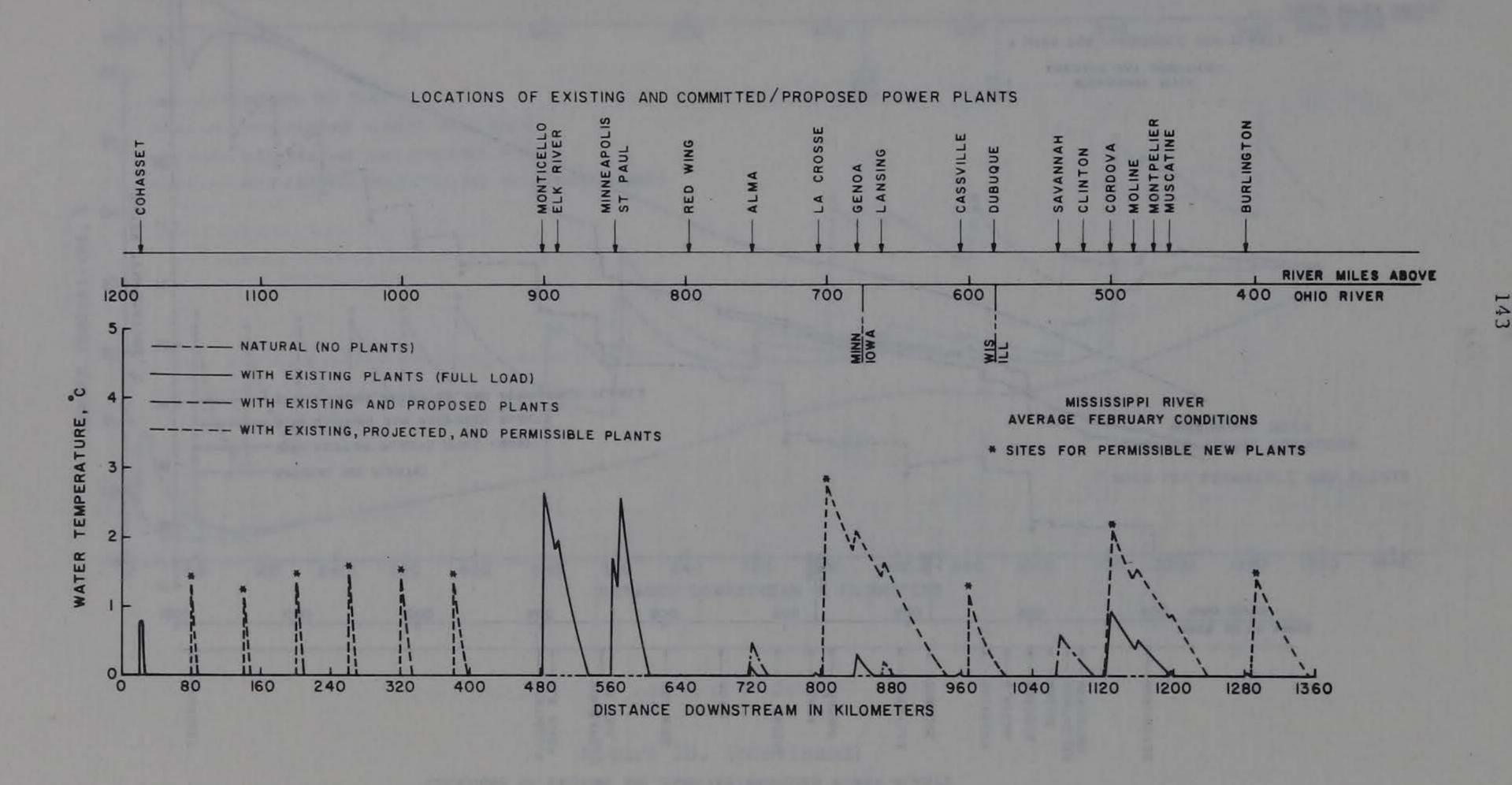


Figure 28.

Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for average conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads

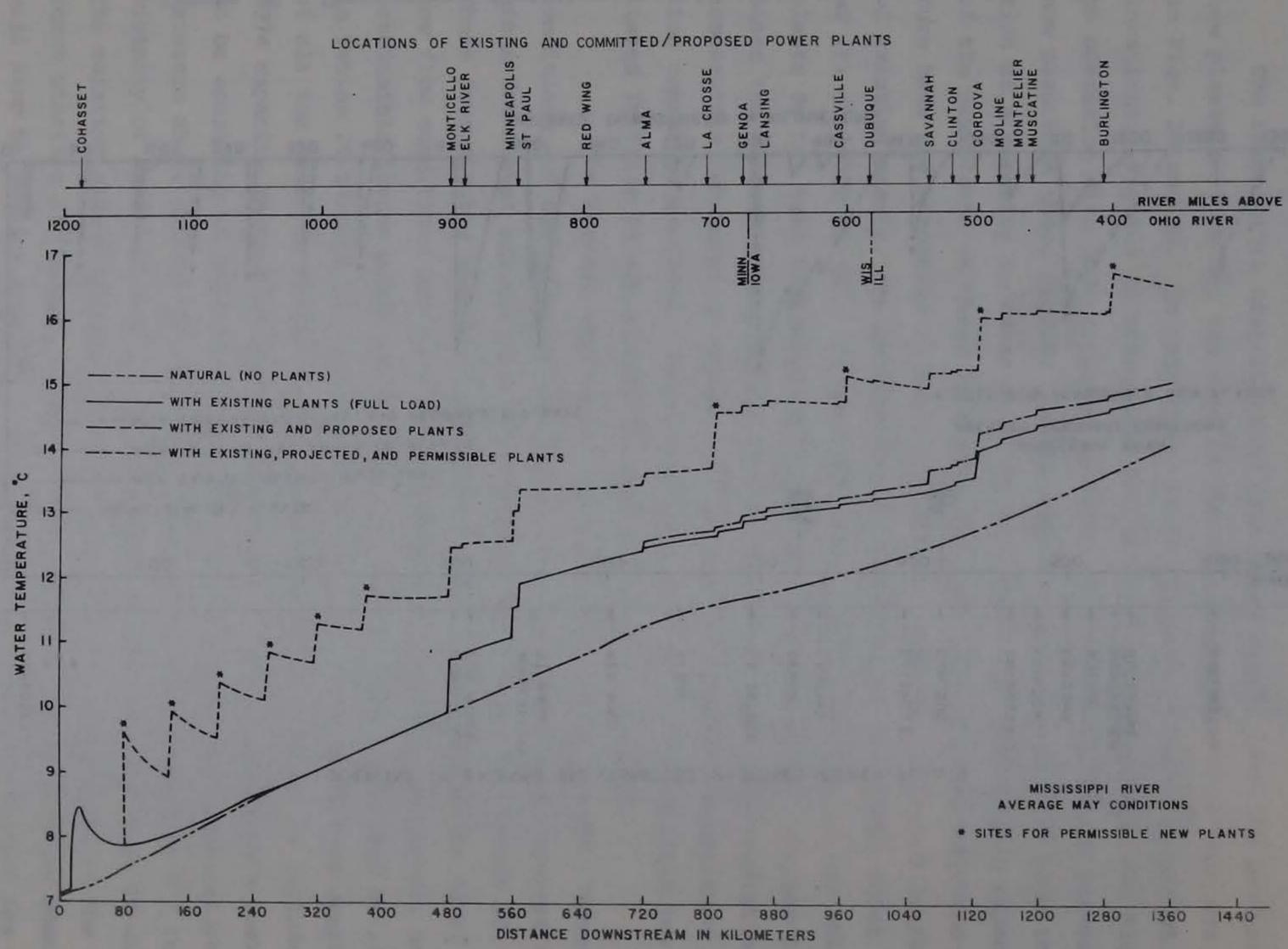


Figure 28. (continued)

6	960	1040	1120	1200	1280	1360	1440
ERS						1	

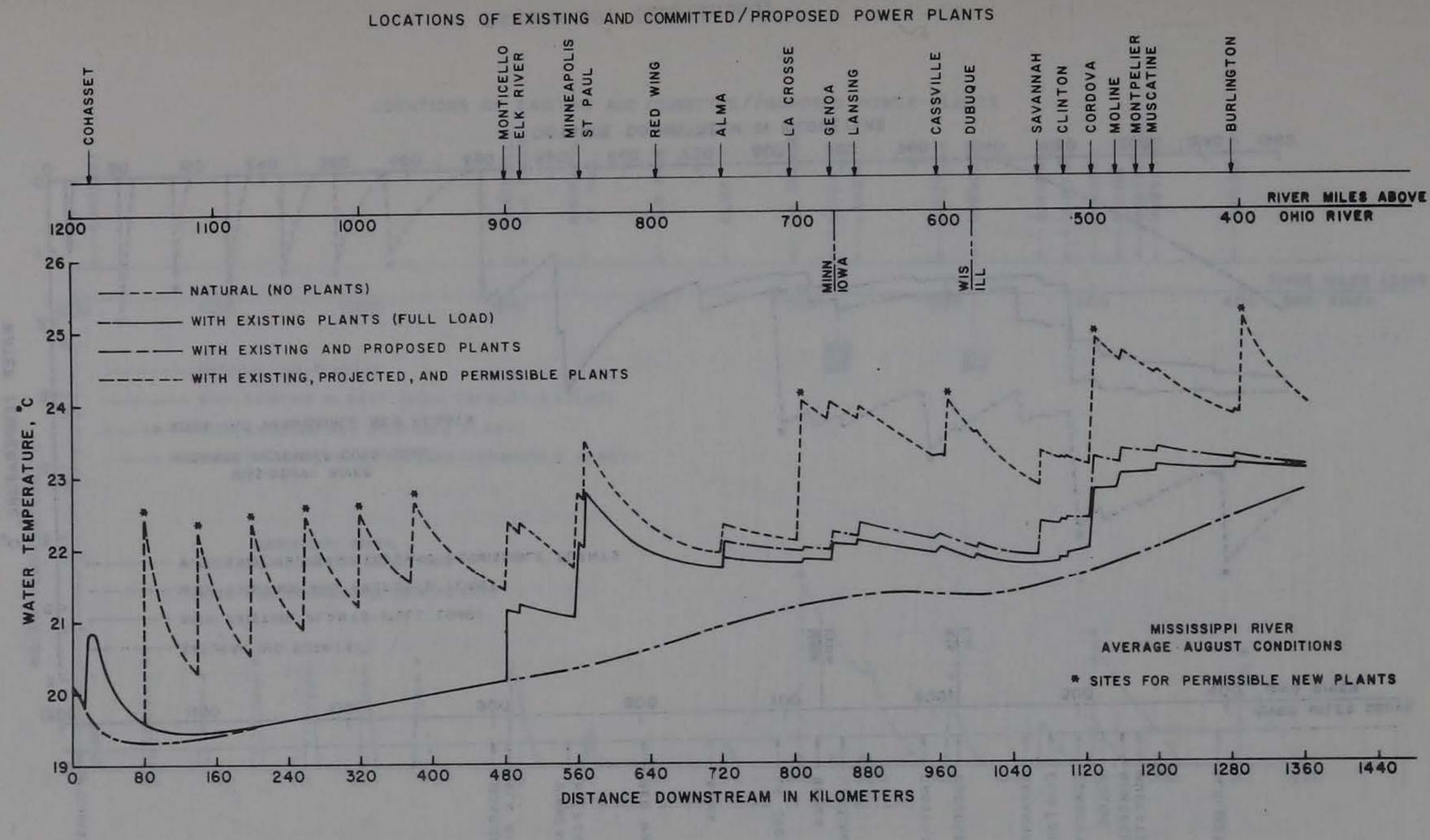


Figure 28. (continued)

		1	E.	E		1	- I
880	960	1040	1120	1200	1280	1360	1440
ILOMETERS							

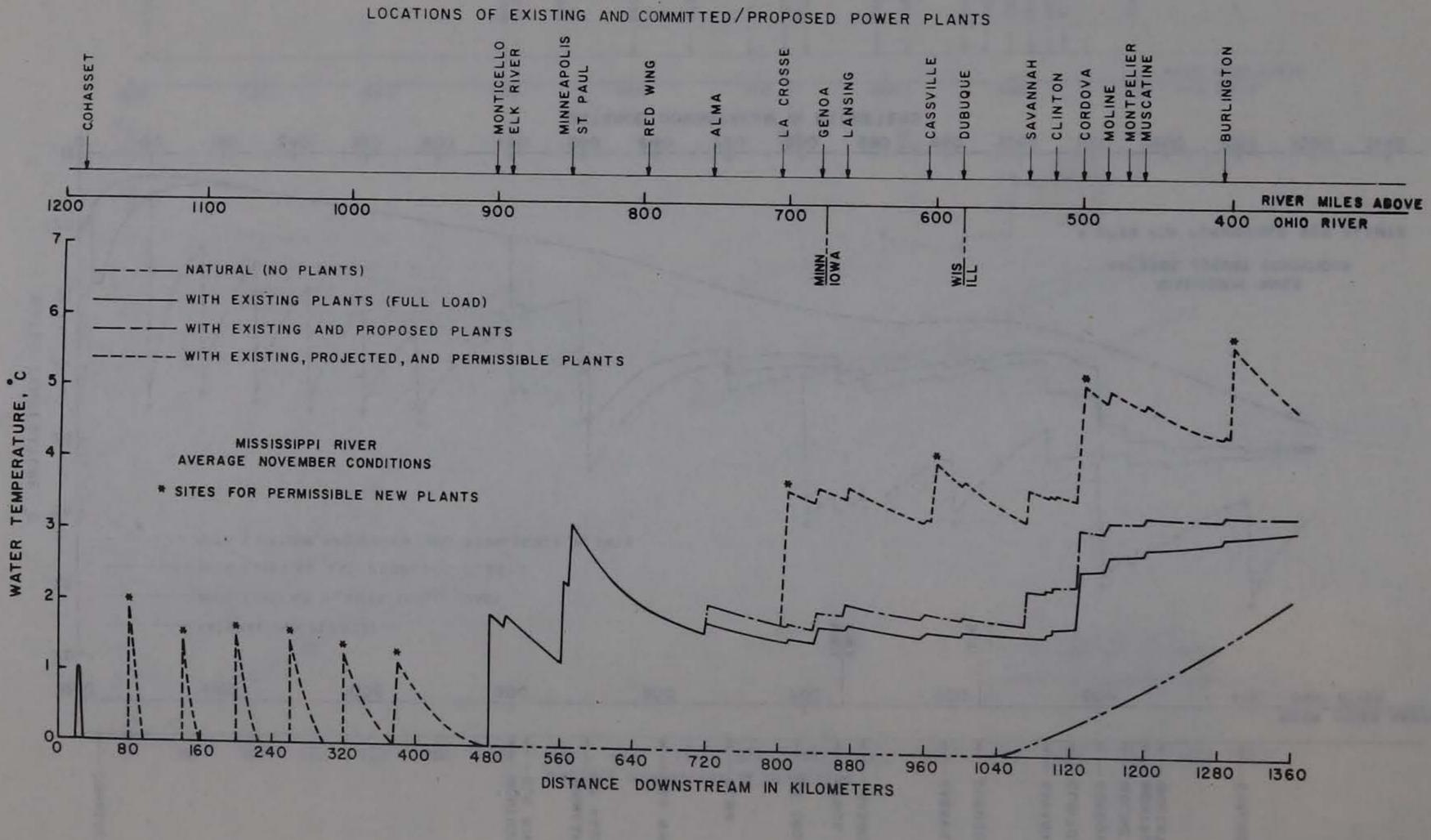


Figure 28. (continued)

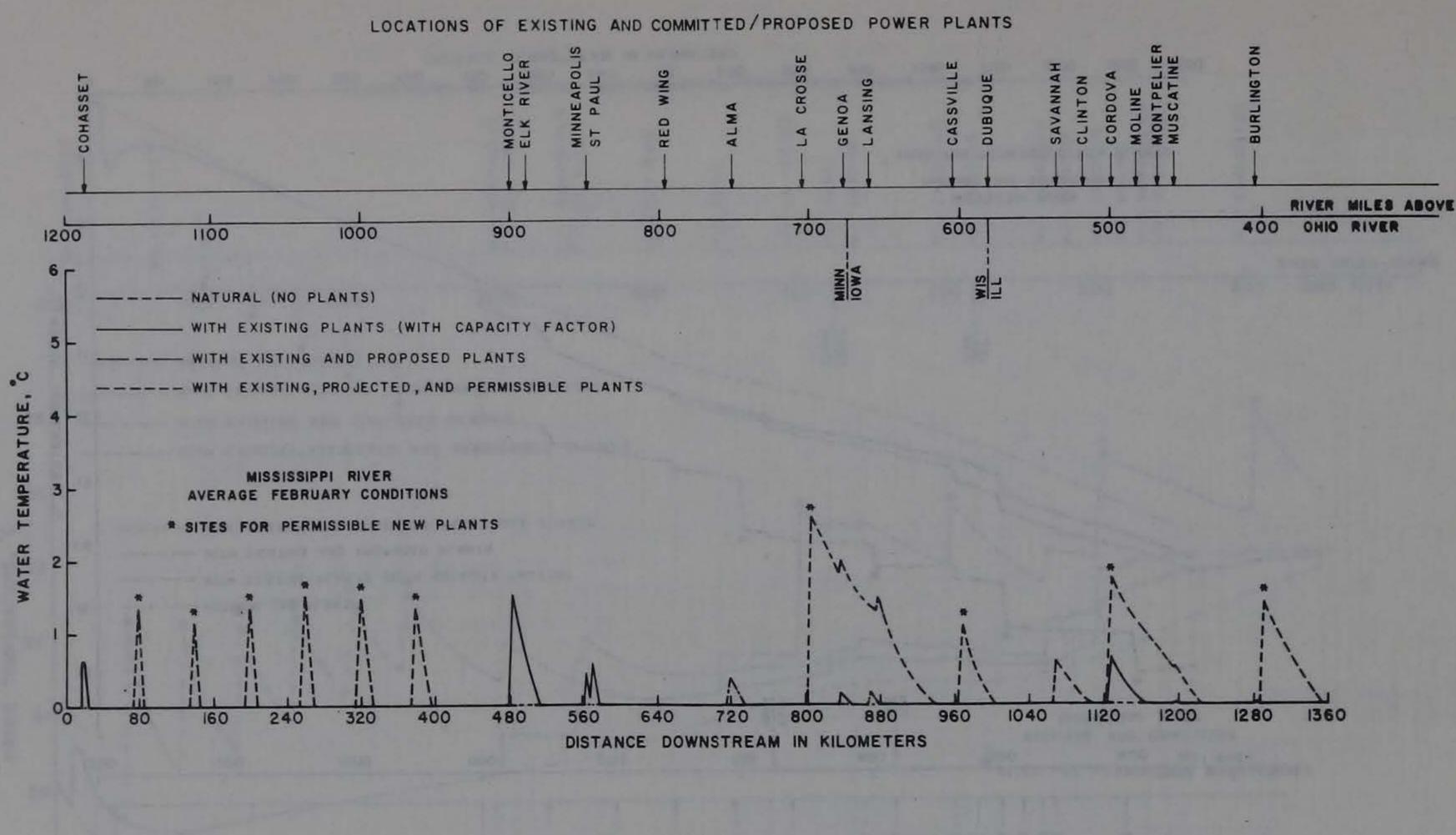


Figure 29.

Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for average conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads

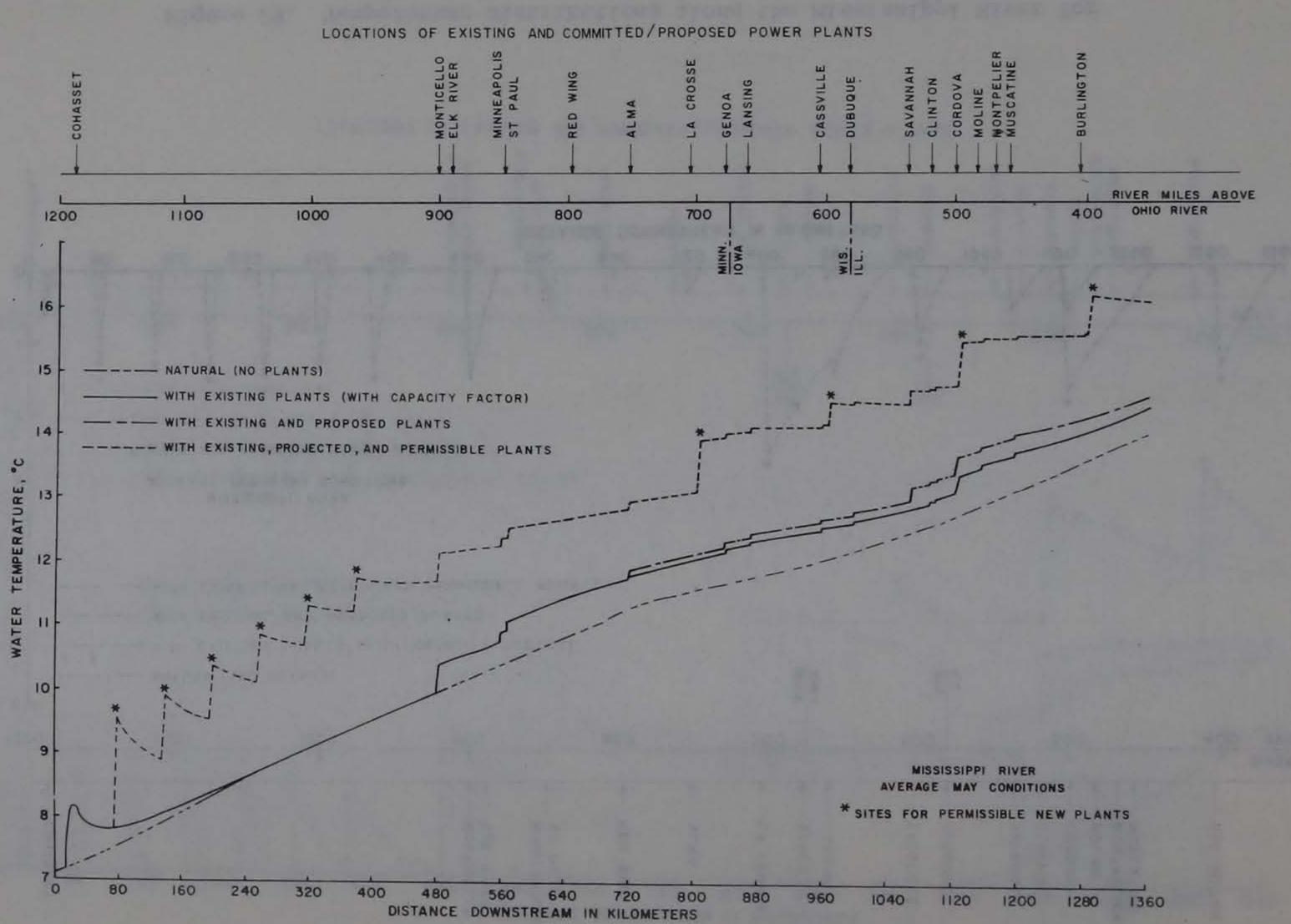


Figure 29. (continued)



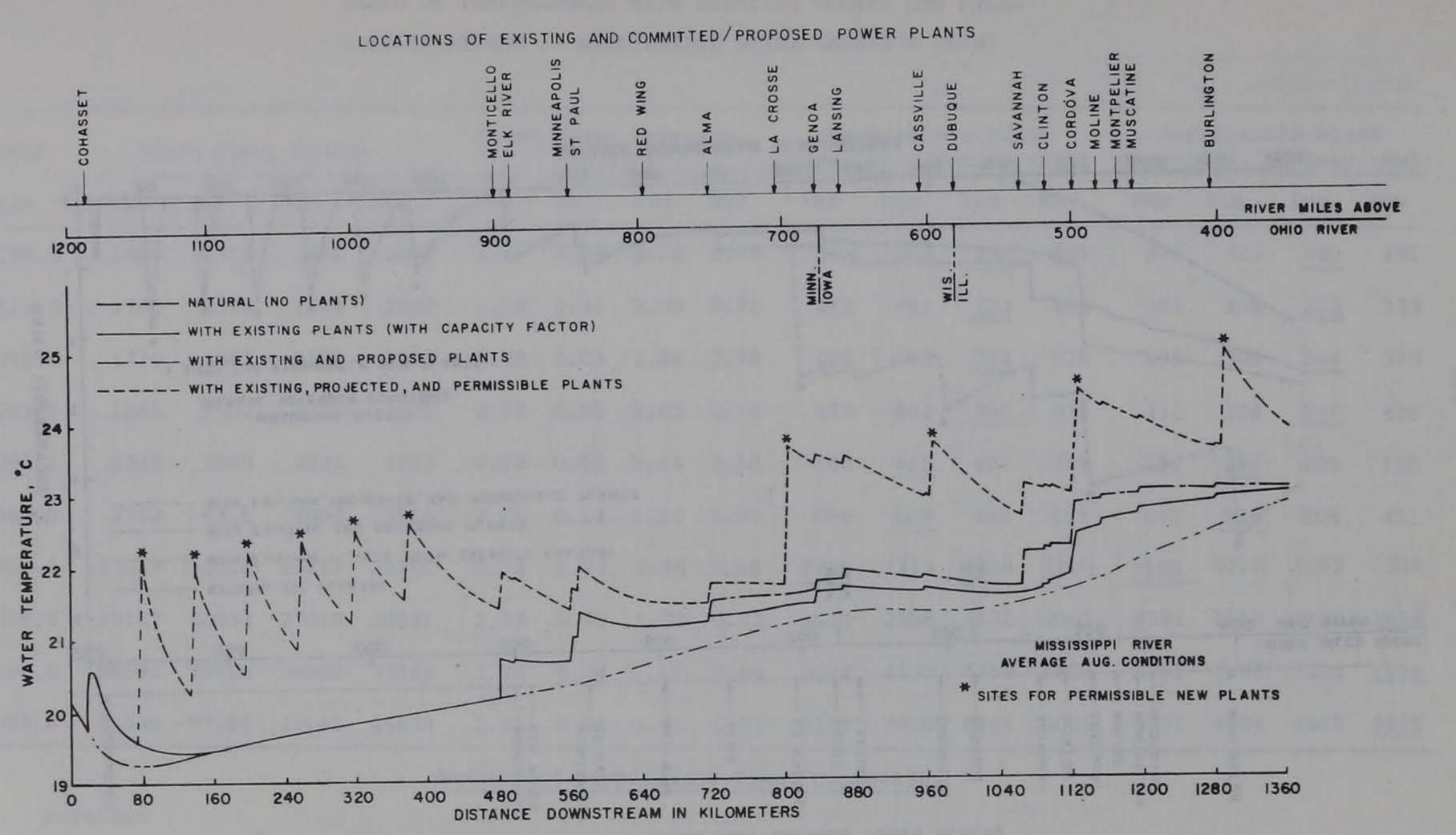


Figure 29. (continued)

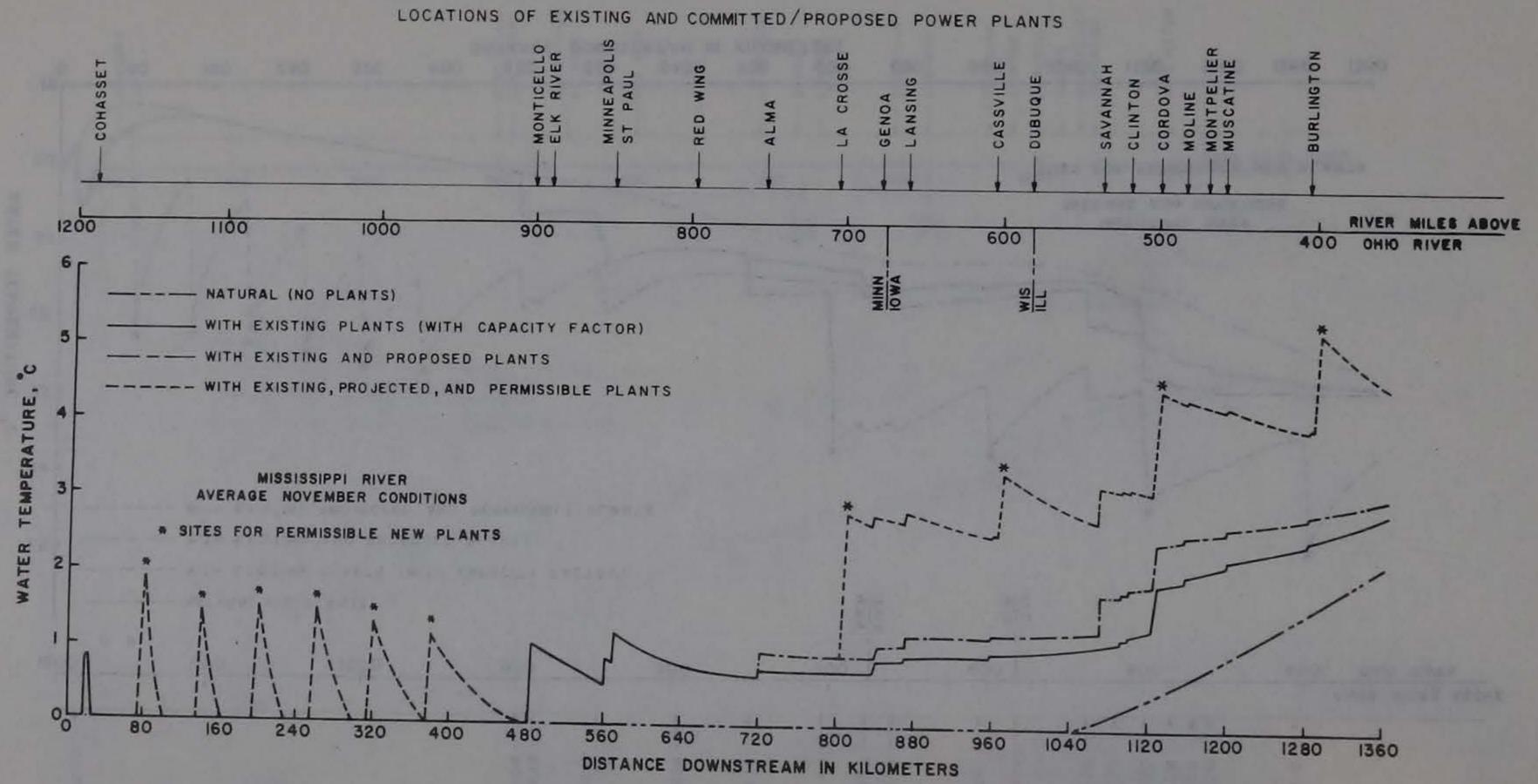


Figure 29. (continued)

Table 22

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON TEMPERATURES WITH EXISTING PLANTS AND FULL-LOAD OPERATION -- MISSISSIPPI RIVER (AVERAGE FLOW)

River	Riv	ver Flow	, Q(cfs	5)	Mixed	Temp. AT (Incre °C)	ease	Permissible Plant Capacity - Fossil (MW)				Permissible Plant Capacity - Nuclear (MW)			
Mile	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	May	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov
1150.3	1654	2312	1491	1687	2.78	2.78	2.78	2.78	399	559	361	408	275	385	249	281
1113.0	1700	3564	1829	2000	2.78	1.43	2.03	2.78	411	443	323	483	283	305	222	333
1075.8	1770	4662	2199	2215	2.78	1.09	1.86	2.78	428	443	354	536	295	305	244	370
1038.5	1981	5984	2715	2629	2.78	0.85	1.63	2.78	479	441	386	635	331	304	266	438
1001.2	2346	7598	3385	3292	2.78	0.62	1.43	2.58	568	411	423	739	391	283	291	510
964.0	2712	9211	4056	3955	2.78	0.54	1.23	1.90	656	429	432	655	452	296	298	451
700.0	15332	51016	22217	22702	2.78	1.74	2.48	2.59	3705	7714	4784	5116	2555	5320	3299	3528
599.4	20347	61853	27819	28691	2.78	0.50	1.28	0.83	4917	2698	3100	2065	3391	1860	2138	<u>1424</u>
500.0	28695	75706	34982	37369	2.78	0.64	1.43	0.88	6934	4198	4359	2855	4782	2895	3006	1969
399.4	40369	97984	42642	45428	2.31	0.82	1.82	1.27	8107	7009	6769	5025	5591	4834	4668	3465
				SI	ummary	of Per	missik	ole Pla	nt Capa	cities						
	cation ver Mile) 115	0.3 1	.113.0	1075.8	103	8.5	1001.2	964.	0 7	00.0	599.4	50	0.0	399.4	
	ssil (MW			323	354	38		411	429	and the second s	05	2065	285		5025	
Nucl	Lear (MW) 24	9	222	244	26	6	283	296	25	55	1424	196	59	3465	

Table 23

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON TEMPERATURES WITH EXISTING PLANTS AND 1974 CAPACITY FACTORS (TABLE 19) -- MISSISSIPPI RIVER (AVERAGE FLOW)

River	Ri	ver Flo	w, Q(cf	s)	Mixe	d Temp AT		ease			ole Pla Fossil				ble Pla Nuclear		
Mile	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	May	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	May	Aug	Nov	
1150.3	. 1654	2312	1491	1687	2.78	2.78	2.78	2.78	399	559	361	408	275	385	249	281	
1113.0	1700	3564	1829	2000	2.78	1.45	2.05	2.78	411	450	325	483	283	311	224	333	
1075.8	1770	4662	2199	2215	2.78	1.09	1.85	2.78	428	441	353	536	295	304	243	370	+
1038.5	1981	5984	2715	2629	2,78	0.87	1.66	2.78	479	453	391	635	331	312	270	438	1
.001.2	2346	7598	3385	3292	2.78	0.66	1.43	2.58	568	433	420	739	391	299	290	510	
964.0	2712	9211	4056	3955	2.78	0.53	1.25	1.90	656	424	440	655	452	292	303	451	
700.0	15332	51016	22217	22702	2.78	1.73	2.48	2.59	3705	7680	4786	5106	2555	5297	3300	3522	
599.4	20347	61853	27819	28691	2.78	0.47	1.27	0.80	4917	2516	3063	1993	3391	1735	2112	1374	
500.0	28695	75706	34982	37369	2.78	0.58	1.43	0.84	6934	3841	4357	2745	4782	2649	3005	1893	
399.4	40369	97984	42642	45428	2.55	0.77	1.82	1.25	8962	6549	6753	4939	6180	4517	4657	3406	
Loca	ition			Sur	mary o	f Perm	issibl	e Plant	c Capac	ities	a succession						
	er Mile)	1150	.3 11	13.0	L075.8	1038	.5 1	001.2	964.0	70	0.0	599.4	500	.0	399.4		
Foss	il (MW)	361	3	25	353	391	0 38.	420	424	370	5	1993	274	5	4939		
Nucle	ear (MW)	249	2	24	243	270		290	292	255		1374	189:		3406		

and the second second

and the Real

and the definition of the second s

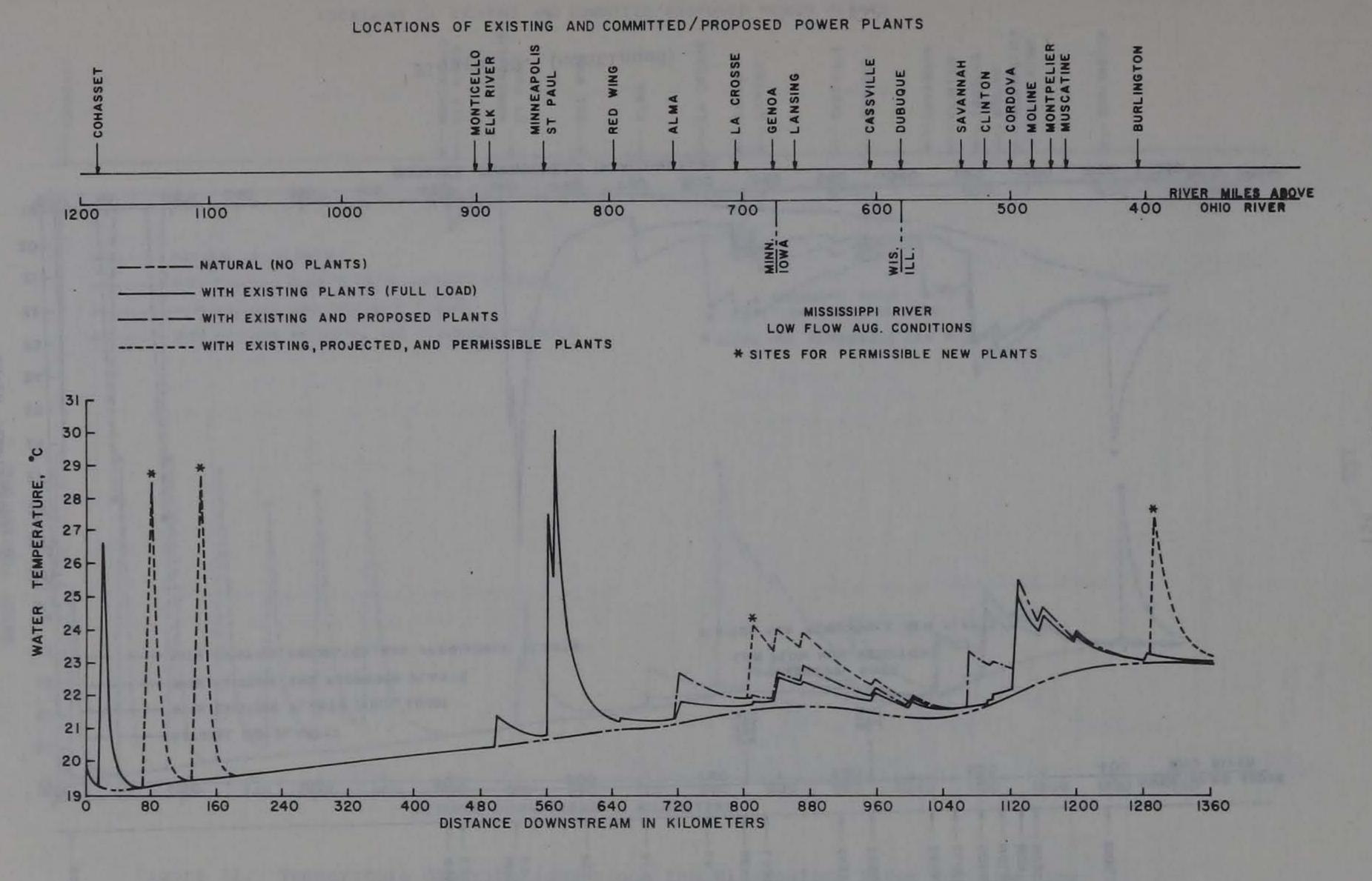


Figure 30. Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures and average flow conditions

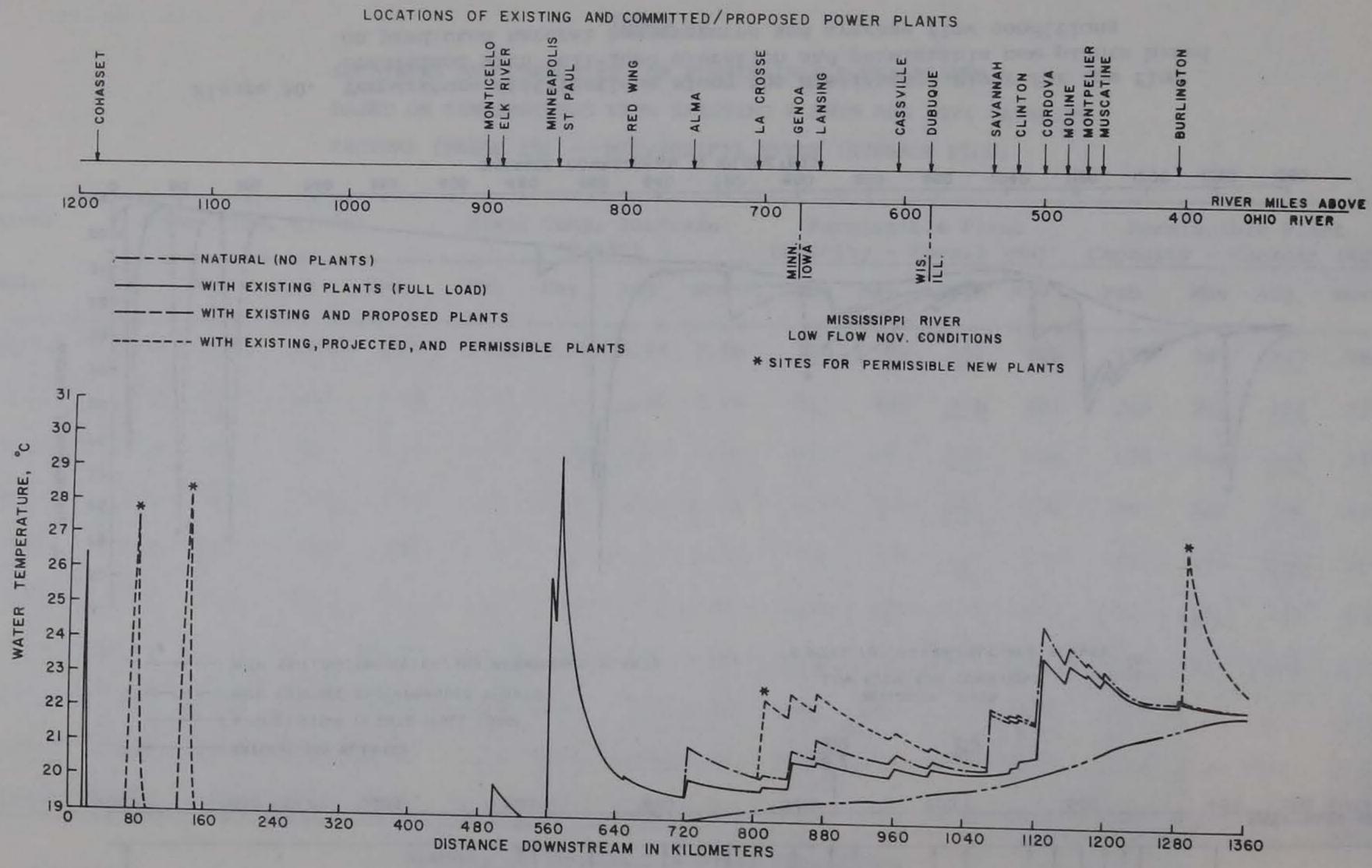


Figure 30. (continued)

5.3

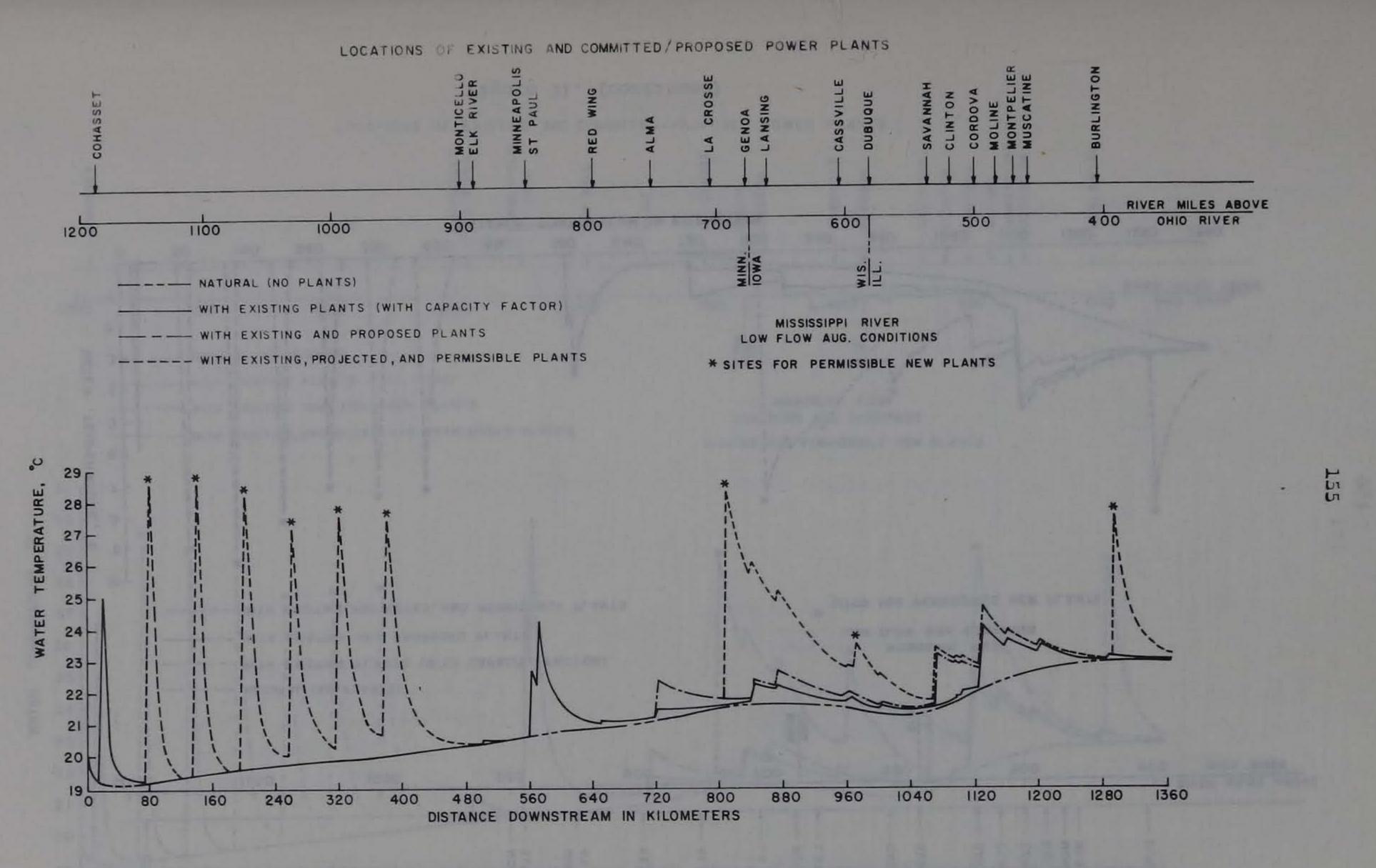
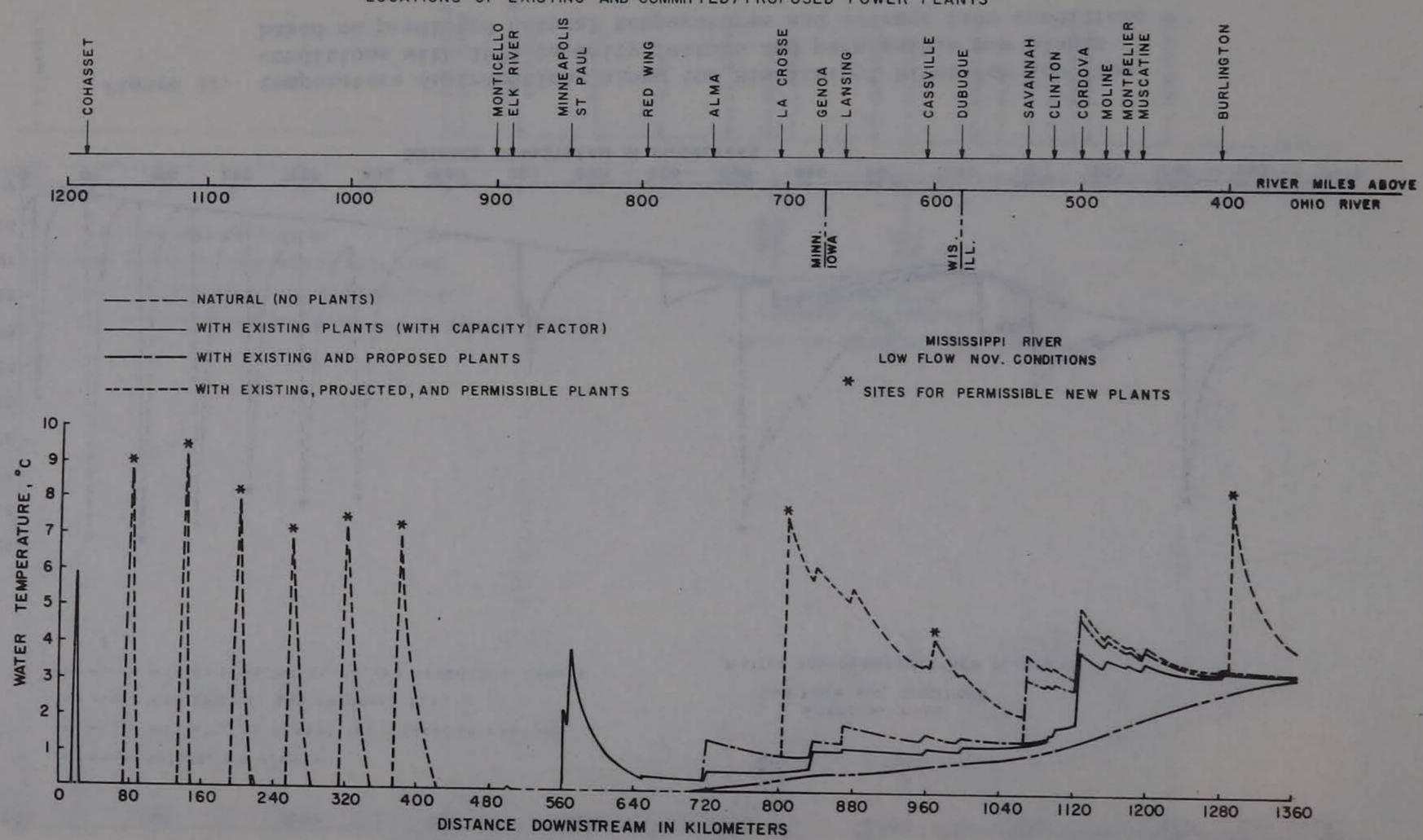


Figure 31. Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures and average flow conditions



LOCATIONS OF EXISTING AND COMMITTED / PROPOSED POWER PLANTS

Figure 31. (continued)

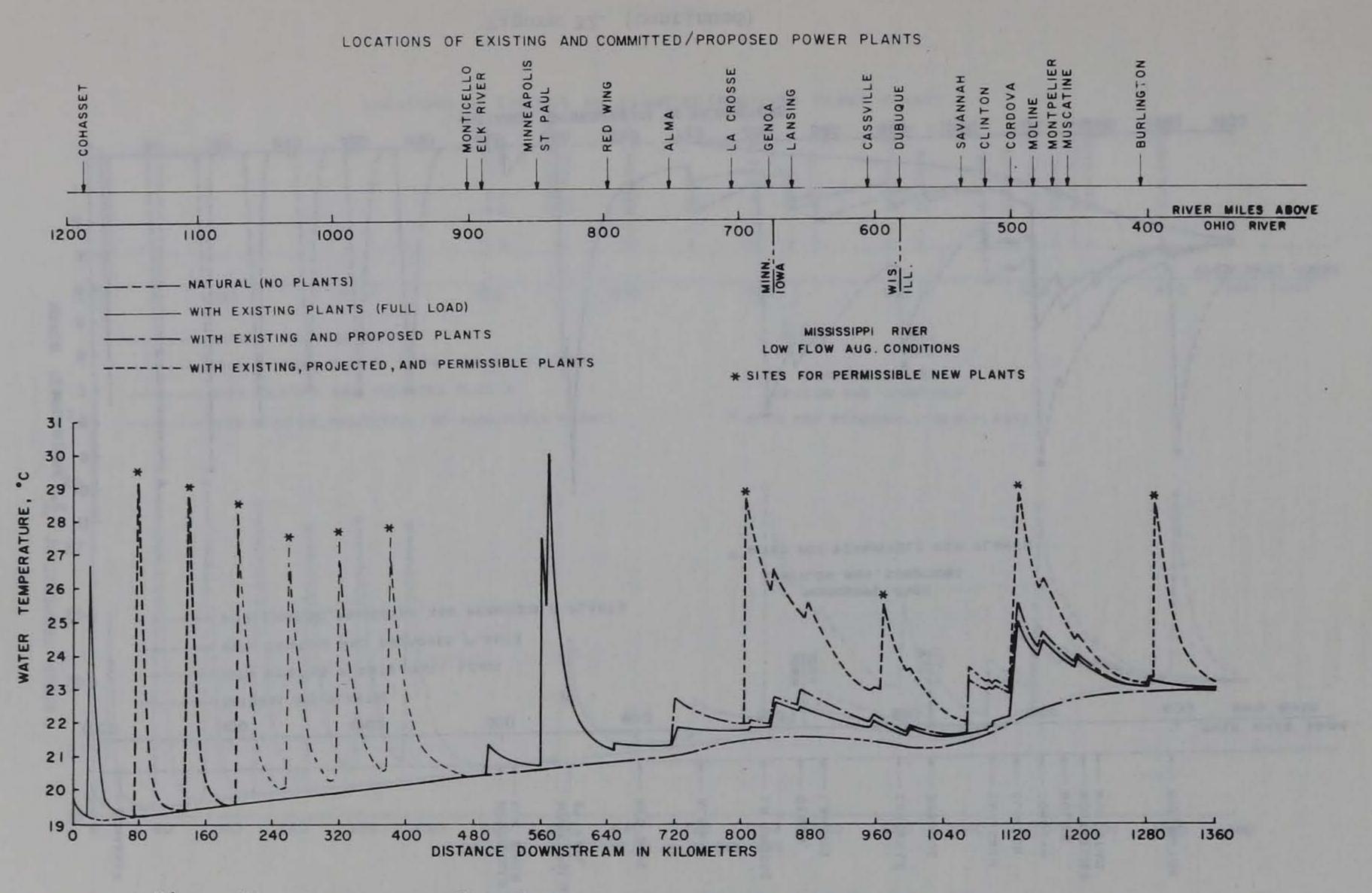


Figure 32. Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads and average flow conditions

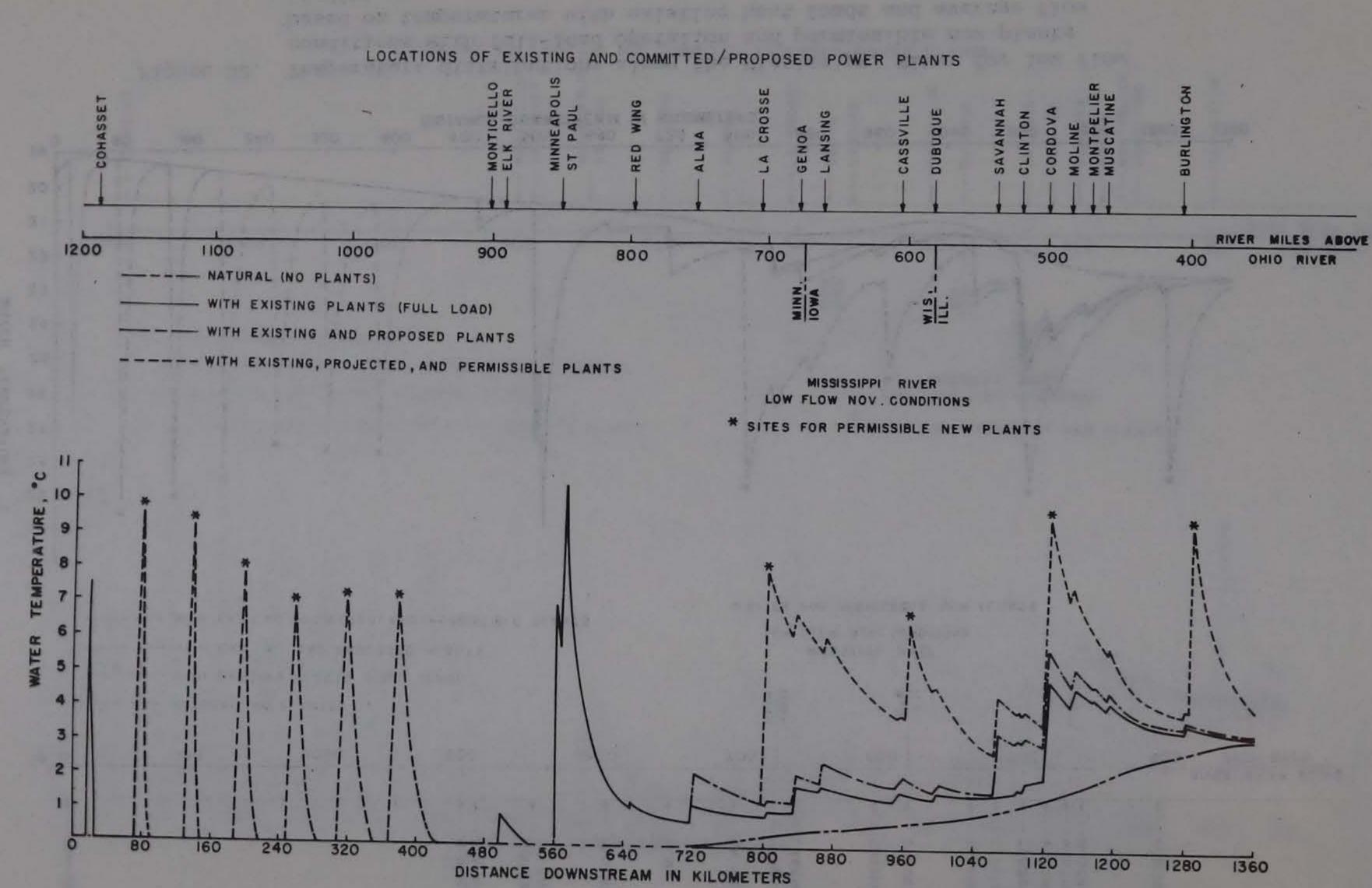


Figure 32. (continued)

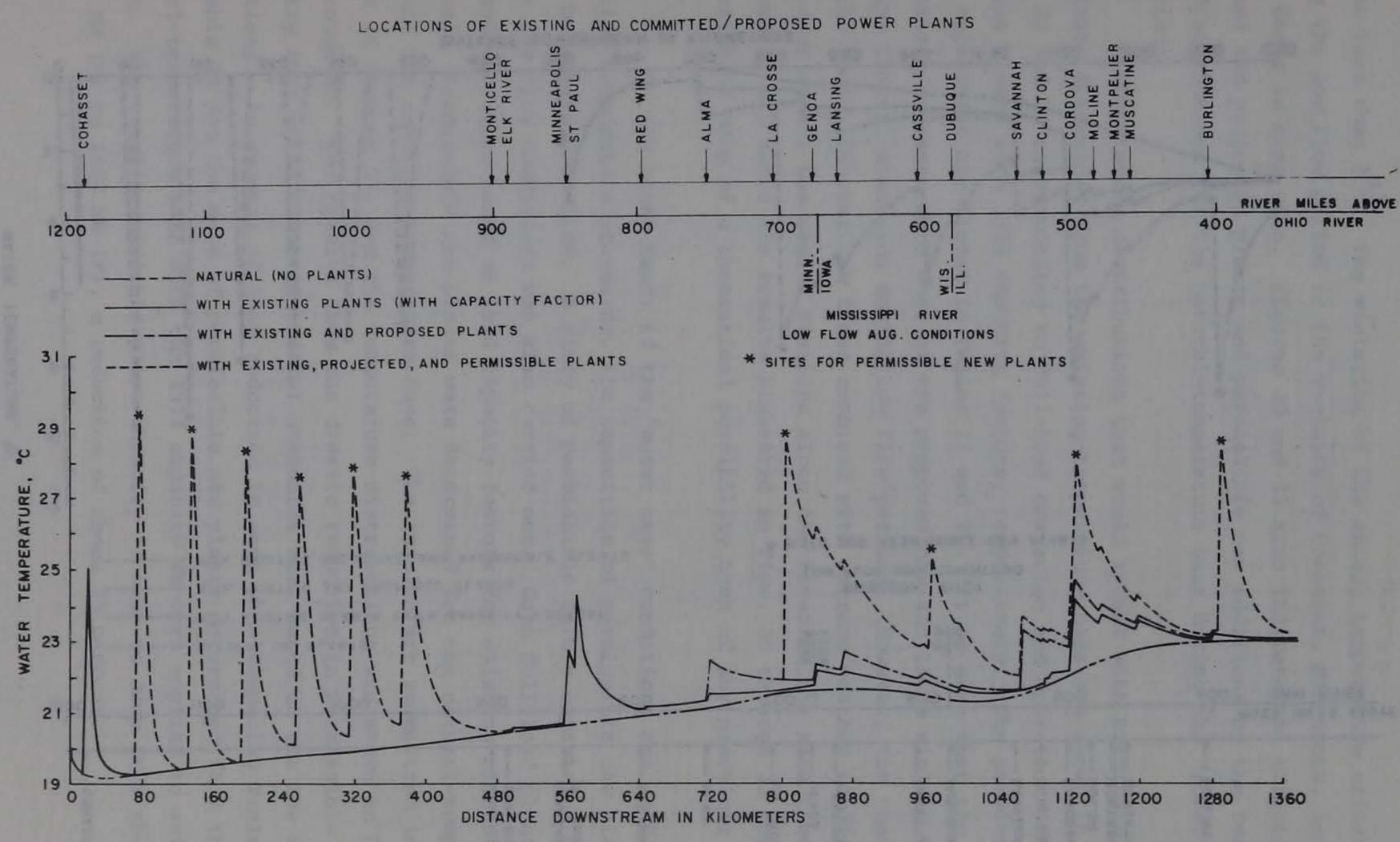


Figure 33.

Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads and average flow conditions

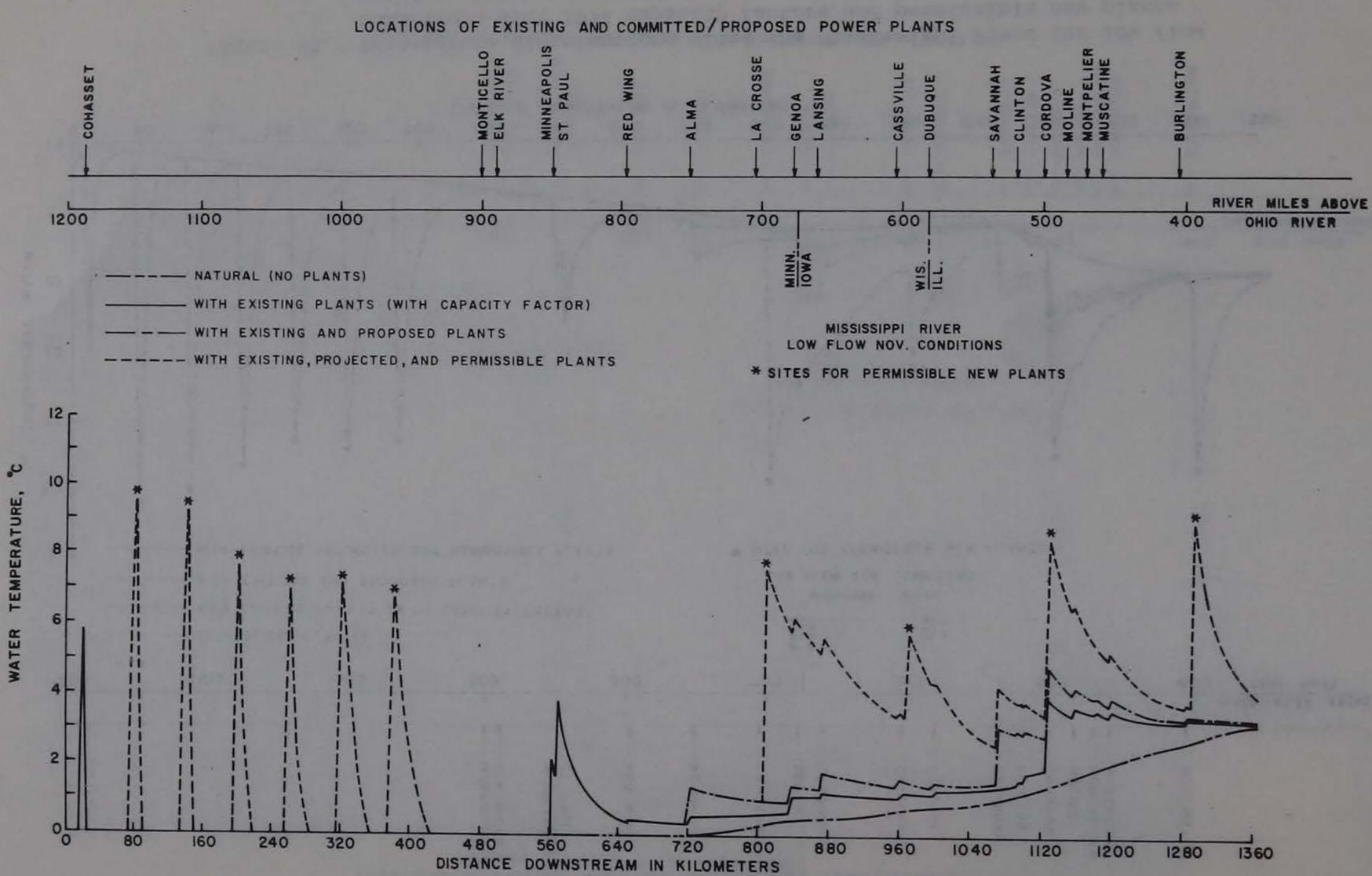


Figure 33. (continued)

will be less than 5°F. The violation of the excess temperature criterion during the low flow period in the vicinity of Cohasset, Minnesota, and its rapid decay is also seen. Figures 30 and 31 also indicate the effects of proposed and projected plants and permissible new additions on the temperature distributions for the natural-temperature base during the "worst case" conditions.

Temperature distributions that would result with permissible new plants determined from the existing-temperature base are shown in Figs. 32 and 33 corresponding to full-load operation and operation of existing plants with 1974 capacity factors, respectively. The permissible plant capacities are listed in Tables 22 and 23. It is seen that the temperature excesses with most of the proposed new additions violate the existing thermal standards during low flow periods. However, the chance that the 7-day, 10-year low flows combined with extreme weather conditions will occur at all the gaging stations along the river at the same time is very small, and hence the results presented in Figs. 30 through 33 should be considered more of a theoretical possibility than of any practical importance.

On the other hand, if the "worst case" conditions are used to establish temperature standards, the capacities of permissible new plants would be severaly limited. A study of permissible future capacities based on the low flow conditions was also carried out. Both full-load plant operation and operation based on 1974 capacity factors for existing plants were examined. Permissible new plants were determined for the natural-temperature base and the existing-temperature base. The results are summarized in Tables 24 through 27, and the temperature distributions are shown in Figs. 34 through 37. The results show the drastic reduction in permissible plant capacity that would occur if thermal standards were based on the low flow conditions. An example of this reduction is seen when comparing Table 25 and Table 21 for the case of permissible new plants determined from the natural-temperature base with the 1974 capacity factors applied to existing plants. The total permissible plant capacity is seen to drop from about 11100 MW (F) to 2660 MW (F), a reduction of about 75 percent.

Table 24

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON PREDICTED NATURAL TEMPERATURES AND FULL-LOAD OPERATION -- MISSISSIPPI RIVER (LOW FLOW)

River	River Fl	Low, Q(cfs)		. Increase (°C)		ble Plant Fossil (MW)	Permissi Capacity - N	ible Plant Nuclear (MW)
Mile	Aug	Nov	Aug	Nov	Aug	Nov	Aug	Nov
1150.3	192	192	2.78	2.78	46	46	32	32
1113.0	192	192	2.78	2.78	46	46	32	32
1075.8	364	364	2.78	2.78	88	88	60	60
1038.5	499	499	2.78	2.78	120	120	83	83
1001.2	547	547	2.68	2.78	127	132	88	91
964.0	596	596	2.63	2.78	136	144	94	99
399.4	10678	10678	2.51	2.06	2331	<u>1913</u>	1608	1319

Summary of Permissible Plant Capacities:

Location

(River M	Aile)	1150.3	1113.0	1075.8	1038.5	
Fossil	(MW)	46	46	88	120	
Nuclear	(MW)	32	32	60	83	

1001.2	964.0	399.4
127	136	1913
88	94	1319

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON PREDICTED NATURAL TEMPERATURES AND 1974 CAPACITY FACTORS (TABLE 19) -- MISSISSIPPI RIVER (LOW FLOW)

River	River 1	Flow, Q(cfs)	Mixed Temp AT	. Increase (°C)	Caj
Mile	Aug	Nov	Aug	Nov	
1150.3	192	192	2.78	2.78	
1113.0	192	192	2.78	2.78	
1075.8	364	364	2.78	2.78	
1038.5	499	499	2.78	2.78	
1001.2	547	547	2.68	2.78	
964.0	596	596	2.63	2.78	
399.4	10678	10678	2.62	2.26	

1.91

1229-0-0

Summary of Permissible Plant Capacities:

and about the								
Location (River Mile)	1150.3	1113.0	1075.8	1038.5	1001.2	964.0	399.4	
Fossil (MW)	46	46	88	120	127	136	2100	
Nuclear (MW)	32	32	60	83	88	94	1448	

Permissible Plant Permissible Plant Capacity - Nuclear (MW) apacity - Fossil (MW) Nov Aug Nov Aug

PAR DURING MENTING

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON TEMPERATURES WITH EXISTING PLANTS AND FULL-LOAD OPERATION -- MISSISSIPPI RIVER (LOW FLOW)

River	River	Flow, Q(cfs)). Increase (°C)		sible Plant - Fossil (MW)		sible Plant Nuclear (MW)
Mile	Aug	Nov	Aug	Nov	Aug	Nov	Aug	Nov
1150.3	192	192	2.78	2.78	46	46	32	32
1113.0	192	192	2.78	2.78	46	46	32	32
L075.8	364	364	2.78	2.78	88	88	60	60
.038.5	499	499	2.78	2.78	120	120	83	83
.001.2	547	547	2.68	2.78	_127	132	88	91
964.0	596	596	2.63	2.78	136	144	94	99
700.0	6421	6421	· 2.57	2.40	1437	1340	991	924
599.4	8941	8941	2.31	1.80	1799	1403	1241	
500.0	9894	9894	2.17	1.61	1872		1291	<u>967</u> 957
399.4	10678	10678	2.73	2.56		2378	1746	<u>957</u> 1640

		Sui	mmary of :	Permissib	le Plant	Capaciti	es:			
Location (River Mile)	1150.3	1113.0	1075.8	1038.5	1001.2	964.0	700.0	599.4	500.0	200 1
Fossil (MW)	46	46	88	120	127	136			500.0	399.4
Nuclear (MW)	32	32	60				1340	1403	1388	2378
			00	83	88	94	924	967	957	1640

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON TEMPERATURES WITH EXISTING PLANTS AND 1974 CAPACITY FACTORS (TABLE 19) -- MISSISSIPPI RIVER (LOW FLOW)

River	River	Flow, Ç	(cfs)	Mixed		. Incre (°C)	ease			ible P Fossi	lant l (MW)			ible Plant Nuclear (MW)
Mile	Aug	Nov		1 1	Aug	Nov			Aug	Nov	and the second		Aug	Nov
1150.3	192	192			2.78	2.78			46	46			32	32
1113.0	192	192			2.78	2.78			46	46			32	32
1075.8	364	364			2.78	2.78			88	88			60	60
1038.5	499	499			2.78	2.78			120	120			83	83
1001.2	547	547			2.68	2.78			127	132	1.00		88	91
964.0	596	596			2.63	2.78			136	144			94	99
700.0	6421	6421			2.57	2.39			1437	<u>1337</u>			991	922
599.4	8941	8941			2.30	1.78				1382			1235	953
500.0	9894	9894			2.17	1.60			1864	<u>1381</u>			1286	952
399.4	10678	10678			2.73	2.54			2536	2332			1749	1629
	78-1-			Summary	of P	ermiss	ible Pla	nt Capa	citie	s				NUMBER OF STREET
Location	1			1	11					-				
(River Mi		.50.3	1113.0	1075.8	103	8.5	1001.2	964.0	70	0.0	599.4	500.0) 3	99.4
Fossil ((MW)	46	46	88	12	0	127	136	133	7	1382	1381	23	62
Nuclear (MW)	32	32	60	8	3	88	94	92	2	953	952	16	29

14

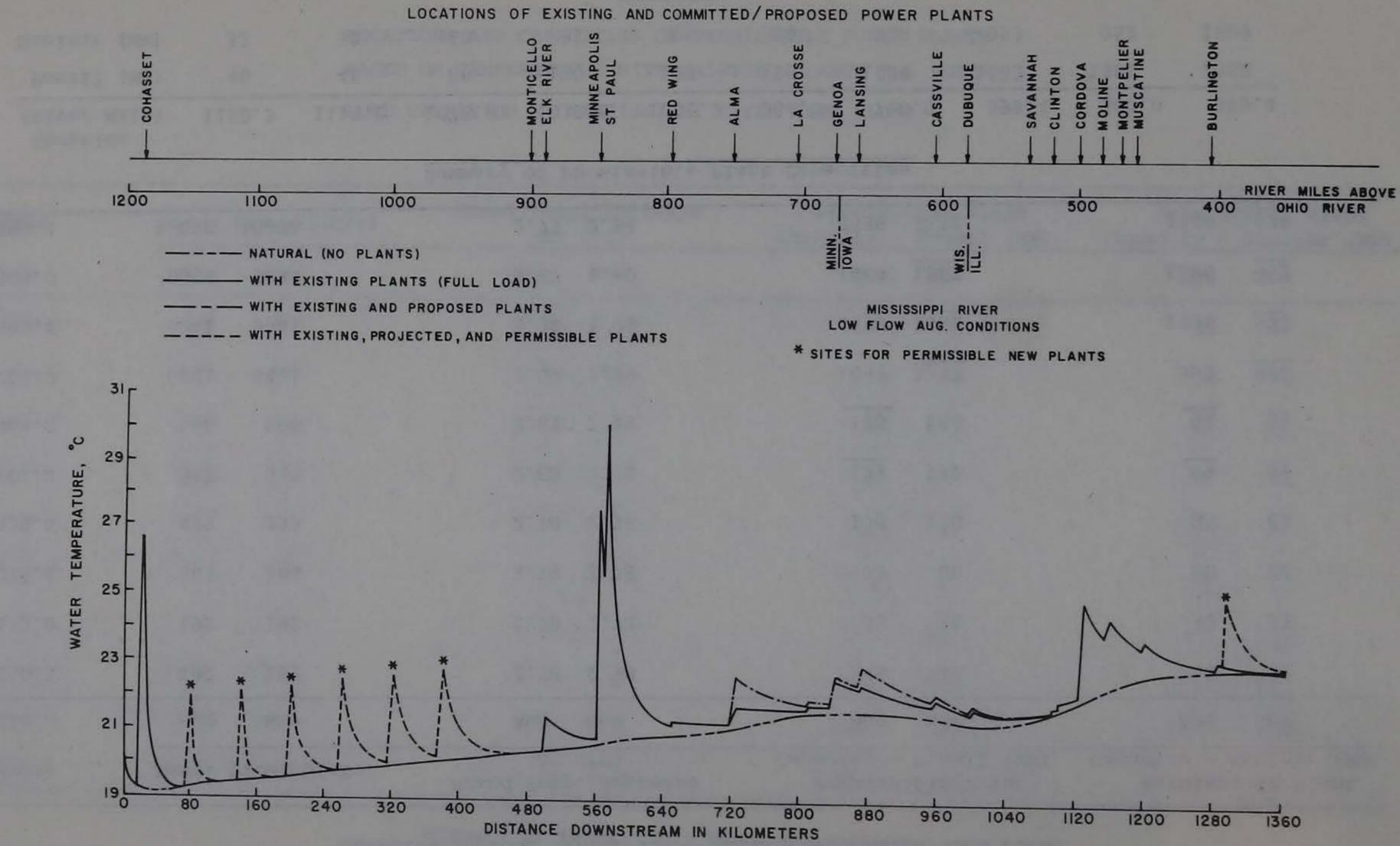


Figure 34.

Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on predicted natural temperatures and low flow conditions

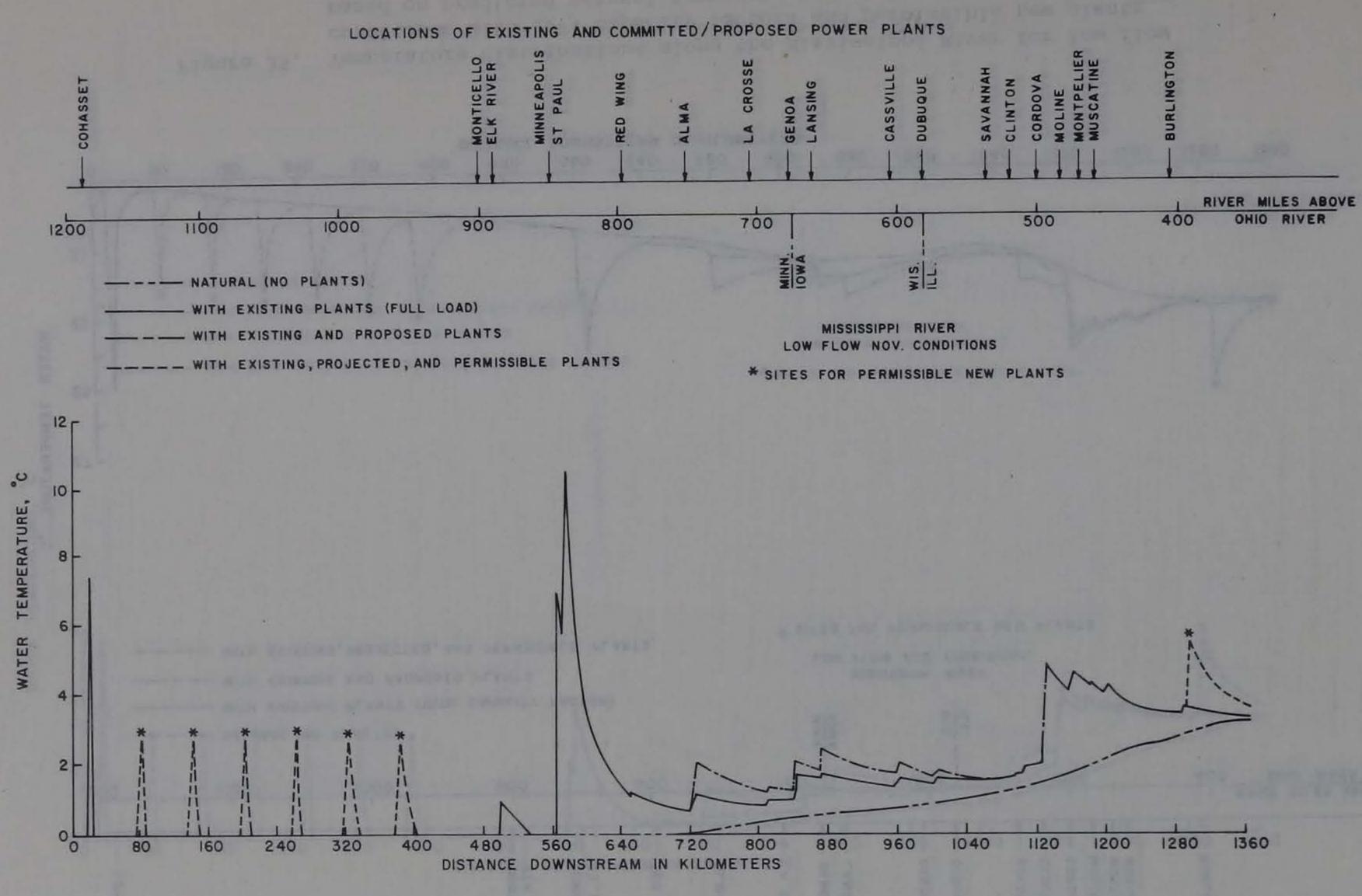
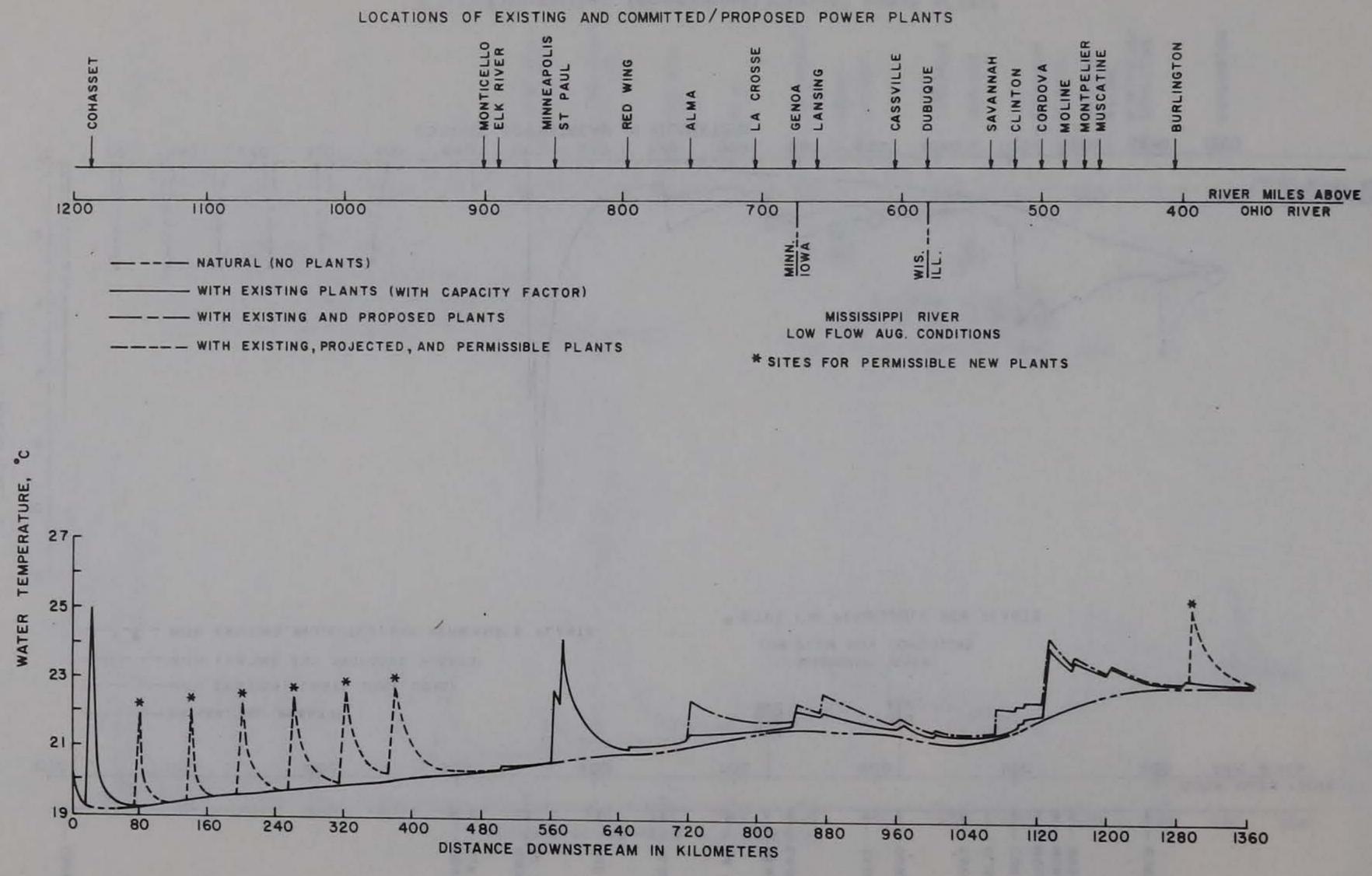


Figure 34. (continued)



Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants

Figure 35.

based on predicted natural temperatures and low flow conditions

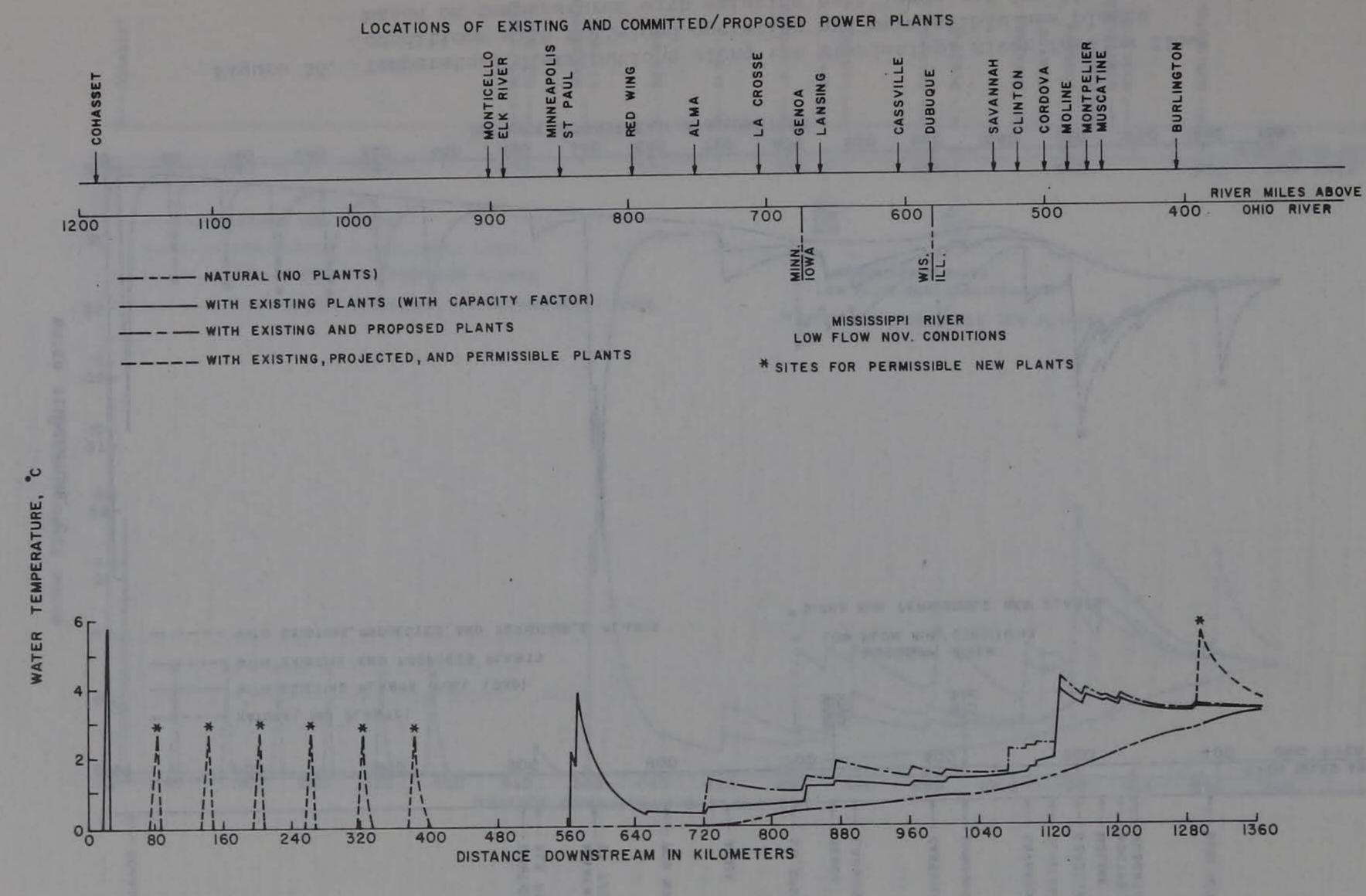


Figure 35. (continued)

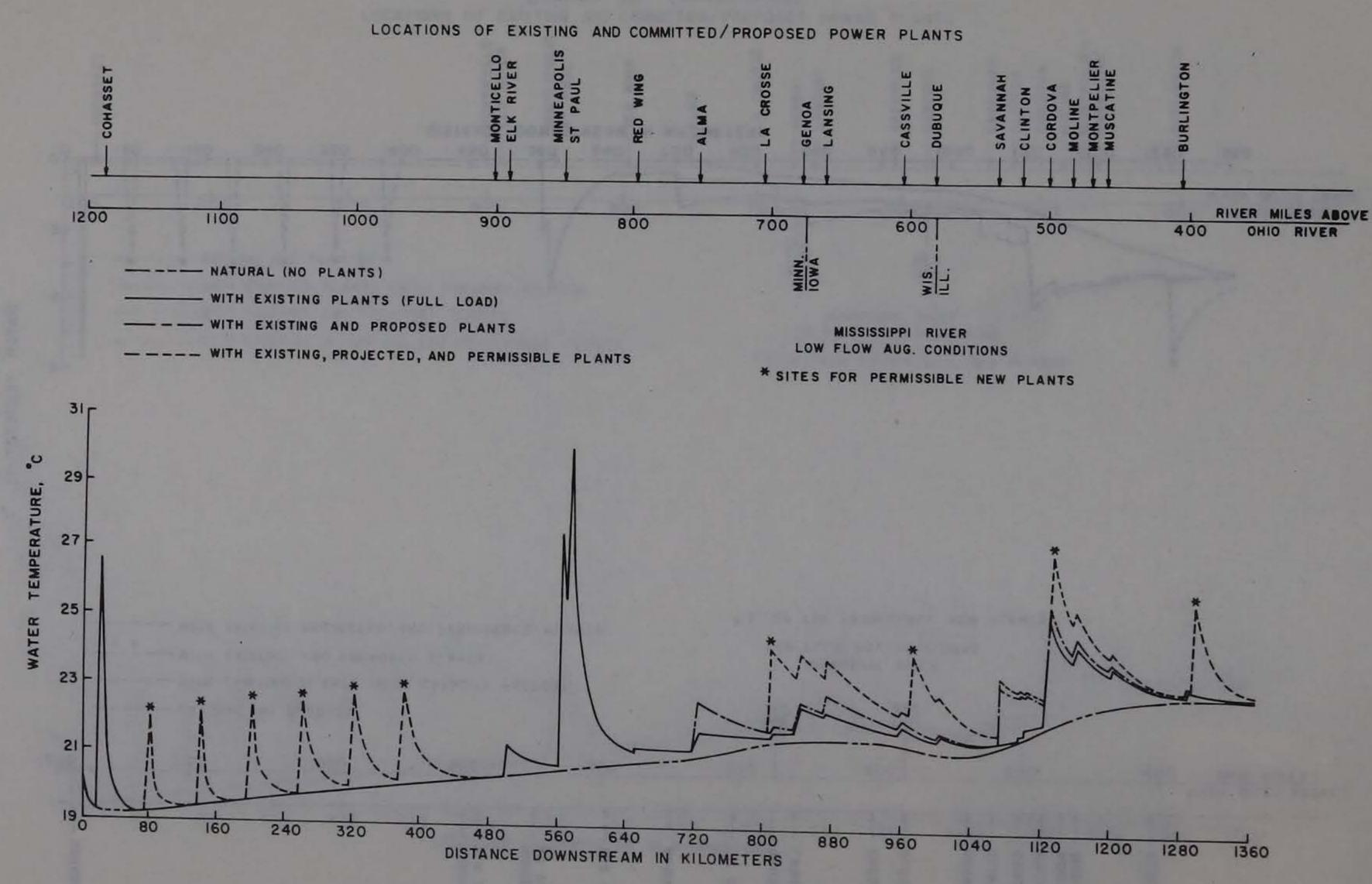


Figure 36. Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with full-load operation and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads and low flow conditions

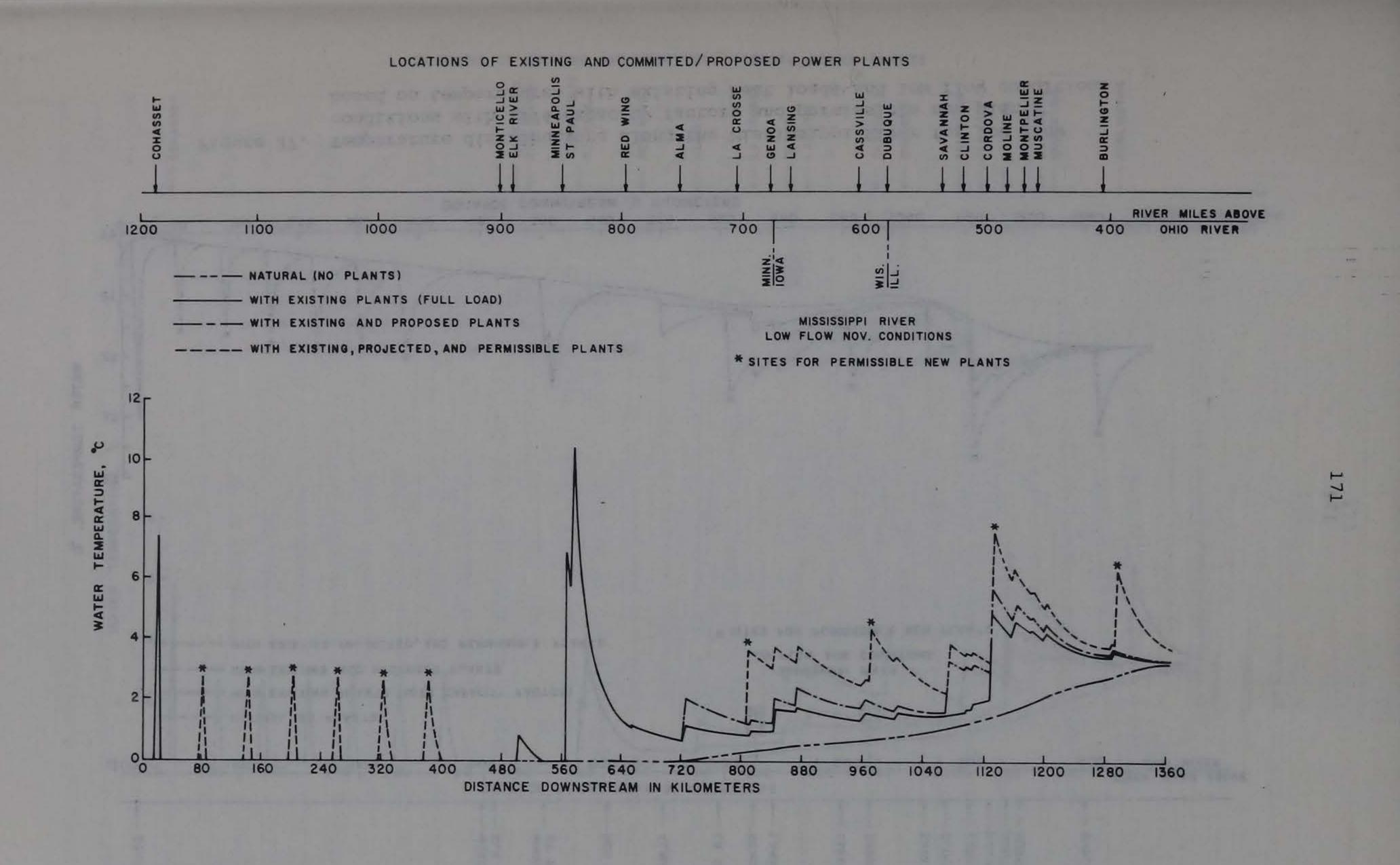


Figure 36. (continued)

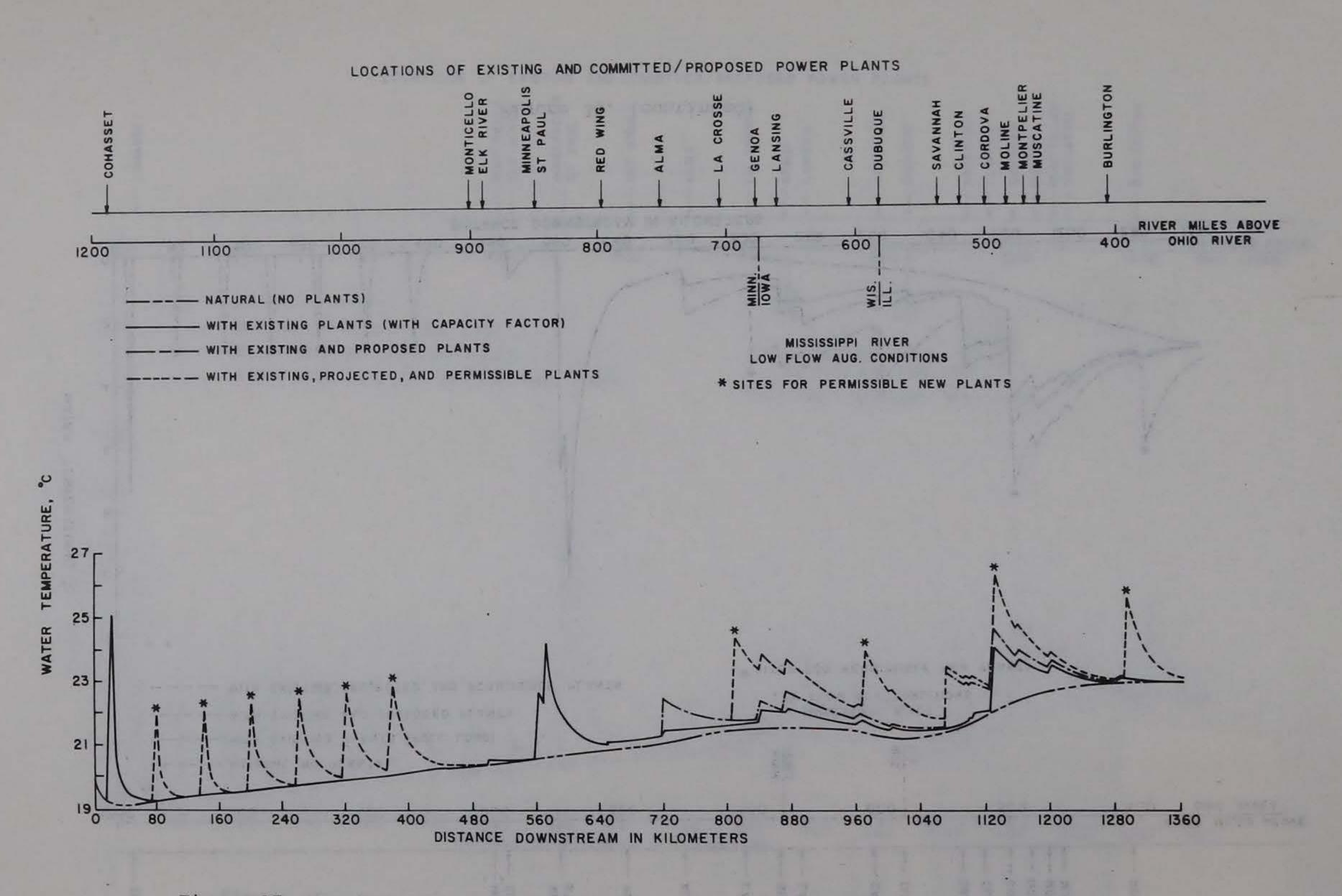
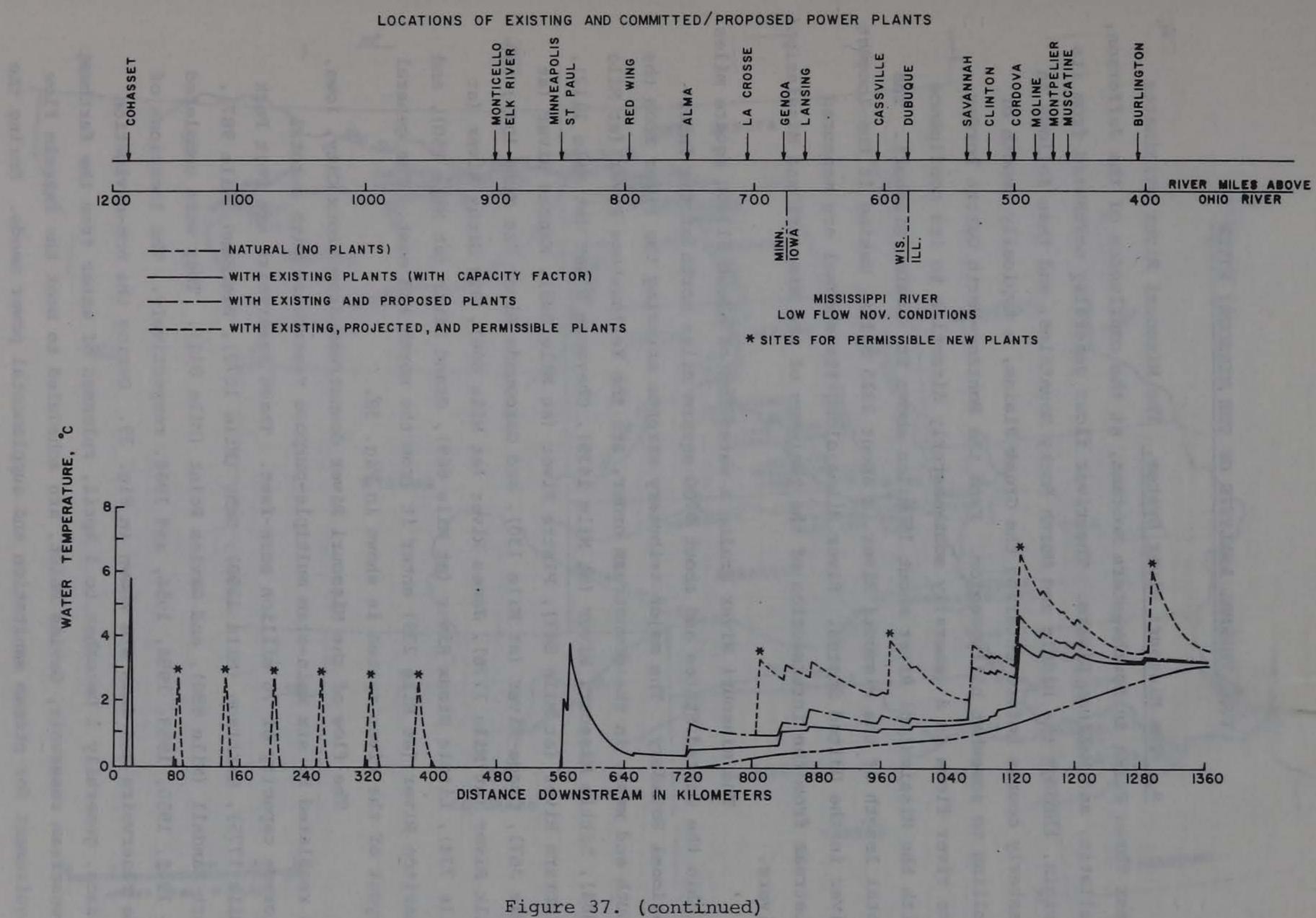


Figure 37. Temperature distributions along the Mississippi River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors and permissible new plants based on temperatures with existing heat loads and low flow conditions

TANK AN EXISTING WAY COMPLETED, MERILE



0	880	960	1040	1120	1200	1280	1360
RS							

IV. THERMAL ANALYSIS OF THE MISSOURI RIVER

A. The Missouri River System. The Missouri River originates near Three Forks in Southwestern Montana, at the confluence of the Jefferson, Gallatin, and Madison Rivers. The river flows generally northward from its origin, through the Middle and North Rocky Mountains, and then follows an easterly course before entering the Great Plains, a typically smooth or rolling to somewhat hilly region. From the Montana-North Dakota border the river flows in a generally southeasterly direction to its confluence with the Mississippi River about 15 miles above St. Louis, Missouri. The total length of the Missouri River is about 2315 miles, making it the longest river in the United States. River Miles along its channel are measured upstream from the intersection of the thalwegs of the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers.

The Missouri River drains a watershed of about 513300 square miles within the United States and about 9700 square miles north of the International Boundary. The major tributary streams entering the river from the south and west, in the downstream order, are the Yellowstone River (at Mile 1584), Little Missouri River (at Mile 1439), Cheyenne River (at Mile 1112),

174

Niobrara River (at Mile 847), Platte River (at Mile 595), Kansas River (at Mile 367), Osage River (at Mile 130), and Gasconade River (at Mile 104); the Milk River (at Mile 1776), James River (at Mile 806), Big Sioux River (at Mile 734), Little Sioux River (at Mile 669), Grand River (at Mile 250), and Chariton River (at Mile 239) enter it from the north and east. The general layout of the river system is shown in Fig. 38.

The flow of the Missouri River downstream from Sioux City, Iowa, is regulated by six main-stem multiple-purpose reservoirs with a total storage capacity of 76 million acre-feet. These reservoirs are Fort Peck (Mile 1775), Garrison (Mile 1390), Oahe (Mile 1072), Big Bend (Mile 987), Fort Randall (Mile 880), and Gavins Point (Mile 811). They were completed in 1943, 1950, 1953, 1954, 1956, and 1964, respectively. The locations of the reservoirs and dams are shown in Fig. 39. During the non-navigation season, generally 1 December to 1 April, releases of water from the farthest downstream reservoir, Gavins Point, are scheduled to meet the interim flow requirement for stream sanitation and supplemental power needs. During the

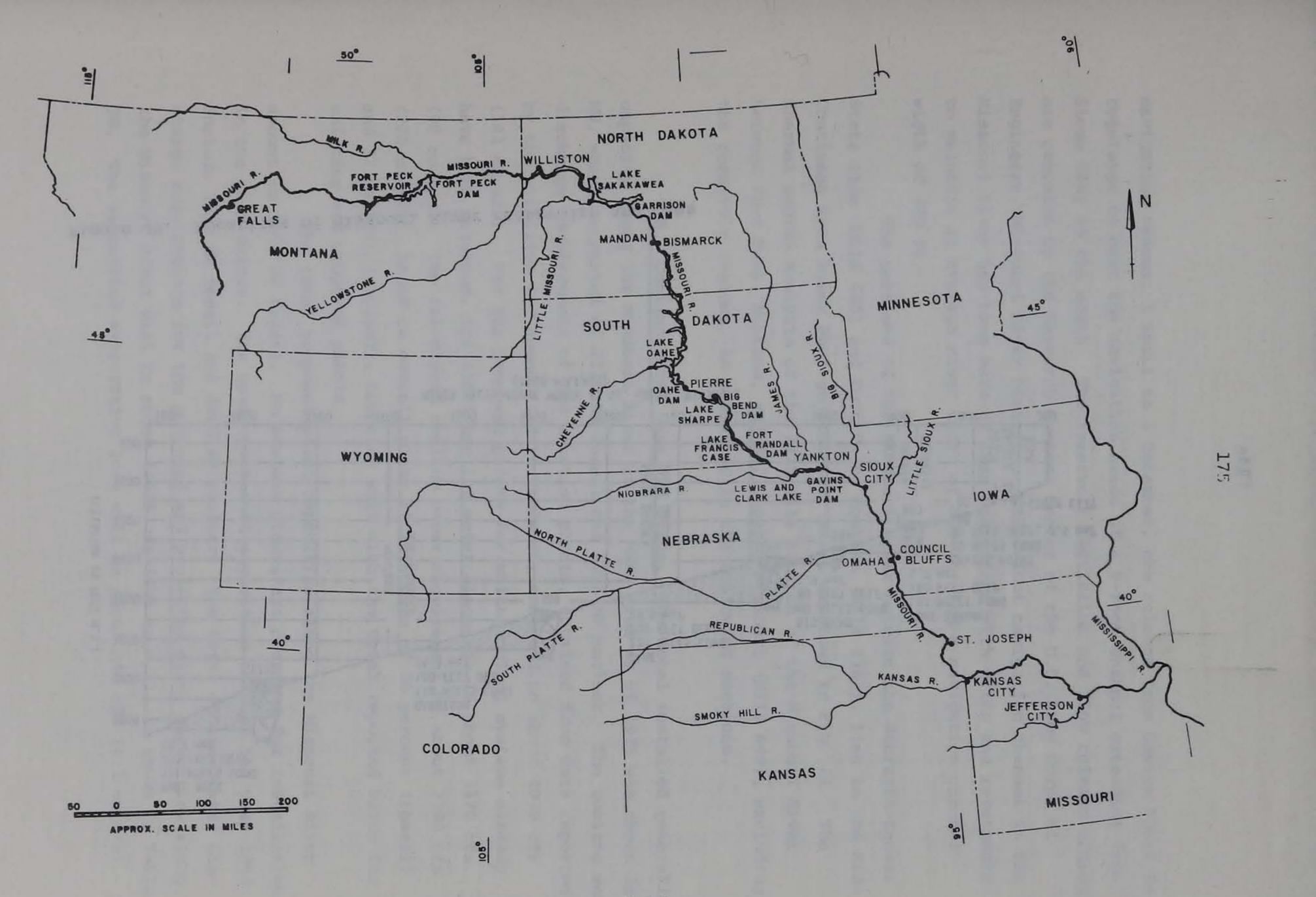
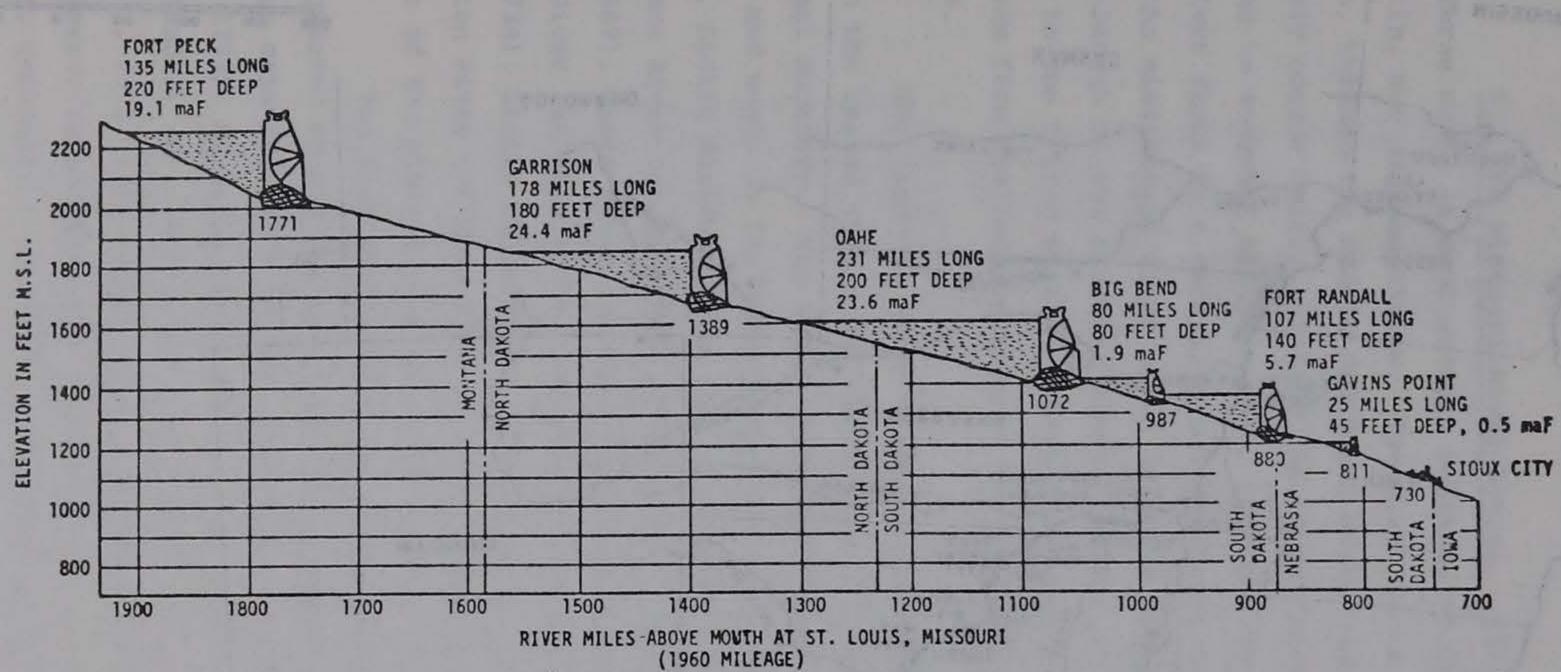
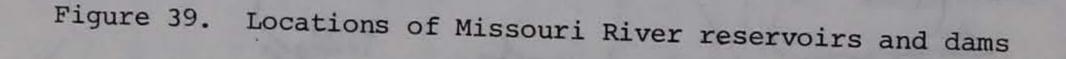


Figure 38. Missouri River system



LIGHTS 30' NTERONE! STARL SALLE



navigation season, 1 April to 1 December, the release from Gavins Point is regulated to meet the navigation needs of a 9-foot channel extending from Sioux City to the mouth. The reservoir regulation and flow release schedules are prepared by the Research Control Center of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Missouri River Division. The 9-foot navigation channel in the Missouri River has been more or less stabilized with dikes and revetments to maintain an average river width of 800 ft. and a navigation channel width of 300 ft.

The portions of the Missouri River between the Nebraska-Kansas State line (Mile 490) and Fort Peck, Montana (Mile 1763), lies in the Mid-Continent Area Power Pool geographical area, as shown in Fig. 21. The thermal regime analysis of the 1315-mile stretch of the Missouri River between Fort Peck, Montana, and St. Joseph, Missouri (Mile 448), excluding the reservoir regions, is presented in the following sections.

<u>B. Cooling Water Uses and Needs.</u> The total installed generating capacity along the Missouri River in the MAPP area as of 1975 was about 3435 MW, which consisted of 2140 MW fossil and 1295 MW nuclear. The cooling water discharge requirements of the existing plants, obtained from data reported by the utilities and summarized in Table 28, amounted to about 4970 cfs (141 cu.m/s). For the proposed plants for which cooling systems already have been selected, the total cooling water discharge is about 3170 cfs (90 cu.m/s). The calculated cooling water requirement of about 7780 cfs (220 cu.m/s), based on overall plant efficiencies of 36 percent (fossil) and 32 percent (nuclear), compares well with the total reported value for existing and proposed plants.

177

The total proposed plant capacities along the Missouri River amount to 3600 MW fossil. No nuclear plants are proposed for installation in the near future. The total projected capacities through the year 1993 include 3720 MW fossil and 4200 MW nuclear. The total cooling water discharge requirements for the proposed and projected plant capacities along the Missouri River will be about 14425 cfs (408 cu.m/s), as shown in Table 28. The associated evaporative loss will be about 144 cfs (4.1 cu.m/s).

COOLING WATER USES AND NEEDS FOR POWER PLANTS ALONG THE MISSOURI RIVER

	Plant	Cooling Cooling	Water Required in cfs (c	cu·m/s)
Category	Capacity, (MW)	Calculated,	(Eq. 52)	Reported,
	F = Fossil N = Nuclear	n _I = 15%(F), 5%(N); n _P = 36%(F), 32%(N)	$n_{I} = 10\% (F,N);$ $n_{p} = 33\% (F,N)$	(Table 31)
Existing Plants sum:	2140 (F) <u>1295 (N)</u> 3435	$\begin{array}{c} 2458.5 & (69.6) \\ \underline{2152.4} & (60.9) \\ \hline 4610.9 & (130.5) \end{array}$	3119.6 (88.3) <u>1887.8 (53.5)</u> 5007.4 (141.8)	2809.5 (79.6) 2156.8 (61.1) 4966.3 (140.7)
Proposed Plants sum:	840*(F) 2760 (F) <u>0 (N)</u> 3600	 3170.8 (89.8) <u>0.0 (0.0)</u> 3170.8 (89.8)	$ \begin{array}{r} \\ 4023.5 (113.9) \\ \underline{0.0 (0.0)} \\ 4023.5 (113.9) \\ \end{array} $	 3168.6 (89.7) <u>0.0 (0.0)</u> 3168.6 (89.7)
Projected Plants sum:	3720 (F) <u>4200 (N)</u> 7920	4273.7 (121.0) 6980.6 (197.6) 11254.3 (318.7)	5423.0 (153.6) $6122.6 (173.4)$ $11545.6 (327.0)$	A Sout tast
* Cooling water d	lata not available	(a) NETRARY (b) years parenter (b) years parenter (b) yin man netration (b) yin man netration (b) yin man netration (b) yin man (b) (b)	arter of sor to be	po unincerv ar de la

C. Water Temperature Standards. The temperature criteria set forth in the water quality standards of the state government agencies for the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers are given in Appendix B. A summary of the existing thermal standards of the States of Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Iowa, Kansas, and Missouri applicable to the Missouri River is given in Table 29. The allowable temperature rises are 5°F for the Missouri River reaches within North Dakota and downstream from Sioux City, Iowa, and 4°F for other portions of the river except for reaches inside Montana. Montana state regulations allow a temperature rise of 1°F when the water temperature is between 32°F and 66°F, with the maximum limited to 67°F for water temperatures between 66°F and 66.5°F. For water temperatures above 66.5°F, the allowable excess is only 0.5°F. The maximum allowable water temperature is 90°F downstream from Sioux City, Iowa, and varies from 65°F to 85°F in other reaches, as shown in Table 29.

D. Climatic Conditions. The climate within the Missouri River basin is determined largely by the interaction of the three great air masses which originate over the Gulf of Mexico, the North Pacific, and the northern polar regions. The Gulf air dominates the summer weather, while the polar air has

179

the dominant influence on the winter weather. Due to the mid-continental location of the Missouri River basin, which is remote from the source areas of the air masses, the weather in the basin fluctuates between extremes. Winters are long and cold, while summers are sunny and hot. Spring is cool, moist, and windy; autumn is cool, dry, and sunny. Temperature extremes range from winter lows of -60°F in Montana to summer highs of up to 120°F in Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri. The average frost-free periods for the nonmountainous areas of the basin range from 90 to 180 days.

Monthly mean values of daily weather conditions determined from data from seventeen first order weather stations in the MAPP and adjacent areas are tabulated in Appendix C. Summaries of the weather data for the stations are given in Tables 11 through 14, and the locations of the weather stations are shown in Fig. 22. Average weather data for the 20-year period from 1953 to 1974 were used in the thermal regime analysis of the Missouri River.

SUMMARY OF THERMAL STANDARDS FOR MISSOURI RIVER

River Reach	State, and Controlling Agency	Classification of Reach	Allowable Temperature Rise Above Natural Conditions	Maximum Allowable Water Temperature	Other
Upstream of Mile 1600, inside Montana	Montana State Health and Environmental Sciences	Category B-D ₂	1°F in range 32°-66°F; 0.5°F, above 66.5°F.	67°F,for na- tural temp- erature of 66.5°F, or less.	Rate of de- crease, 2°F/ hour, up to 32°F.
Montana border (RM 1600) to South Dakota border (RM 1245)	North Dakota State Department of Health	Class I	5°F	85°F	
North Dakota border (RM 1245) to Big Bend Dam (RM 987)	South Dakota State Department of Environmental Protection	Cold Water Permanent Fish Life Propagation Waters	4°F	65°F	Maximum rate of increase, 2°F/hour.
Big Bend Dam (RM 987) to Nebraska border (RM 873)	South Dakota State Department of Environmental Protection	Warm Water Permanent Fish Life Propagation Waters	4°F	80°F	Maximum rate of increase, 2°F/hour.
South Dakota border (RM 873) to Sioux City, Iowa (RM 732)	Nebraska State Department of Environmental Control	Class A	4°F	85°F	Maximum rate of change, 2°F/hour.

(Table 29 continued)

Table 29 (continued)

SUMMARY OF THERMAL STANDARDS FOR MISSOURI RIVER

River Reach	State, and Controlling Agency	Classification of Reach	Allowable Temperature Rise Above Natural Conditions	Maximum Allowable Water Temperature	Other
Sioux City, Iowa (RM 732) to Missouri border (RM 553)	Nebraska State De- partment of Envir- onmental Control; and Iowa State De- partment of Envir- onmental Quality	Class A	5°F	90°F	Maximum rate of change, 2°F/hour.
Iowa border (RM 553) to Kansas border (RM 490)	Nebraska State De- partment of Envir- onmental Control; and Missouri State Clean Water Commission	Class A;	5°F	90°F	
Nebraska border (RM 490) to Kansas City, Missouri(RM 366)	Missouri State Clean Water Com- mission; and Kansas State Board of Health	; Class B	5°F	90°F	
Kansas City, Mis- souri (RM 366) to Confluence with Mississippi River (Mile 0)	Missouri State Clean Water Commission	The second is a second in the second is a	5°F	90°F	

E. River Flow Rates. The average annual discharge quantity of the Missouri River is about 53.6 million acre-feet under the 1970 level of water control and utilization. The six main-stem reservoirs on the Missouri River have a total storage capacity amounting to approximately three times the average annual runoff at Sioux City, Iowa. Therefore, the reservoir regulation has a major influence on the river flow. The reservoir release varies from a minimum of 8000 cfs in the non-navigation season to more than 30000 cfs during the navigation season. Water requirements for navigation, for the season extending from 1 April to 1 December, are 25000 cfs to 31000 cfs at Sioux City, Iowa, and Omaha, Nebraska; 31000 cfs to 37000 cfs at Nebraska City, Nebraska; and 35000 cfs to 41000 cfs at Kansas City, Missouri. For locations below Kansas City, no discharge requirements have been established for navigation needs.

Monthly average values of daily discharges at nineteen gaging stations along the Missouri River, obtained from U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Papers and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers reservoir release records, are given in Appendix D. The data represent the averages for the 19-year period 1956 to 1974. The locations of the gaging stations are shown in Fig. 23, and a summary of the mean daily flow rates is given in Table 30, which also includes the 7-day, 10-year low flows at the gaging

stations.

F. Thermal Regimes of the Missouri River. The temperature distributions in the Missouri River corresponding to average flow and weather conditions for the months of February, May, August, and November were determined using the steady-state IRTM described in Part One. The geometric parameters of the river channel were obtained from the river cross-section tables and charts and corresponding water surface profiles furnished by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. The stage-discharge relationships for the various gaging stations were obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey. The top widths and flow cross-sectional areas were adjusted according to the flow rates, using the stage-discharge relationships for the gaging stations. The details of the stage variations with discharge at each gaging station were obtained from records of the U.S. Geological Survey. The predicted temperature profiles for each month include the following:

SUMMARY OF MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF DAILY FLOW RATES -- MISSOURI RIVER

Gaging	River	Mea	an of Daily	Flow Rat	es in cfs		7-day, 10-year Low Flow		
Station	Mile	Averaging Period	February	Мау	August	November	Period	Flow Rate (cfs)	
Fort Peck	1763.5	1956-64	10775	8351	9028	8454	1935-72	639	
Wolf Point	1701.4	1956-74	10890	9457	9160	8435	1930-72	936	
Culbertson	1620.8	1958-74	12015	10188	9169	8754	1962-72	2358	
Williston	1552.7	1956-65	15127	23165	13295	13694	1930-65	2824	
Garrison Dam	1389.9	1956-74	23959	21288	20617	21069	1955-68	5025	
Bismark	1314.5	1956-74	24269	22152	21522	21722	1929-66	3420	
Oahe Res. Rel.	1073.2	1968-74	22157	27057	39683	33533			
Big Bend Res.Rel	L. 987.4	1968-74	22357	27086	39000	23600			
Fort Randall	873.0	1956-74	9631	25673	33844	23420			
Yankton	805.8	1956-74	12282	28368	34538	26065	1932-72	3920	
Sioux City	732.3	1956-74	13668	31440	25129	27197	1940-68	4082	
Omaha	615.9	1956-74	15160	34492	35728	25600	1930-67	3624	
Nebraska City	562.6	1956-74	22272	42101	39494	34033	1931-68	4156	
Rulo	498.0	1956-74	23910	45184	40843	35733	1957-71	5956	
St. Joseph	448.2	1956-74	25209	47544	42459	36486	1930-67	4044	
Kansas City	366.1	1956-74	31696	59134	49047	42935	1930-67	4342	
Waverly	294.4	1956-74	32040	59884	49108	43506	1930-67	5302	
Boonville	196.6	1956-74	39613	71237	53546	50576			
Hermann	97.9	1956-74	53621	99149	61151	63073	1930-67	9254	

4

- natural thermal regime of the river;
- temperature distributions with existing heat loads;
- temperature distributions with existing heat loads plus those from proposed and projected power plants;

 temperature distributions with permissible new power plants that could be installed without violating present thermal standards.
 In addition, the temperature distributions for the 7-day, 10-year low flows and August and November weather conditions were also determined.

Natural Thermal Regime. The natural thermal regime of a 1. river corresponds to the temperature distributions that would exist in the absence of man-made heat loads. Surface heat exchange with the atmosphere and the convective transport of heat are the main factors that control the natural thermal regime. For the Missouri River, the natural temperature distributions were calculated under the assumption that the temperature at the upstream boundary of the study reach (Mile 1763) was at its equilibrium value for each set of meteorological and hydrological conditions. The natural thermal regime was determined for two cases. In the first case, the existence of the six main-stem reservoirs was not taken into account in calculating the natural temperatures. The river reach occupied by each reservoir was assumed to have the average dimensions of the river channels at the upstream and downstream ends of the reservoir. In other words, the reservoirs were replaced by uniform channel sections. Hence, this calculated thermal regime corresponds to the temperature distribution that would be expected in the river if all the man-made structures (dams) and heat loads were absent.

In the second case, the natural thermal regime was determined including the effects of the reservoir releases. The temperature pattern within a river reach between two reservoirs is strongly influenced by the temperature of the release water from the upstream reservoir. The daily reservoir-release temperatures for each dam for the period 1971-72 were obtained from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and averaged for each month. These monthly-average release temperatures were used as the upstream boundary condition in the calculation of the natural temperatures in the river reaches downstream from the reservoirs. No artificial heat loads were included in these calculations.

Later in this section, in conjunction with the discussion of predicted temperature profiles, the natural temperatures in the Missouri River reaches between the reservoirs, calculated including the effects of the release temperatures, are compared with the natural temperatures calculated without the reservoir effects.

2. Existing Heat Loads. In the MAPP area, 10 power plants with a total of 24 units utilize the Missouri River water for once-through cooling. The details of the cooling systems of these plants are listed in Appendix E and Table 31, and their locations are shown in Fig. 24. The sources and locations of industrial and municipal discharges that impose heat loads on the river are listed in Appendix F and G, respectively. The heat loads from the industrial and municipal sources generally are very small compared to the power plant loads.

3. Proposed and Projected Power Plants. Table 31 and Appendix E include the proposed power plants along the Missouri River for which the type of cooling system already has been selected. The remaining plant capacities, projected through the year 1993, are listed in Table 32. The locations of the proposed and projected plants are shown in Fig. 25. The sites of most of the projected plants already have been chosen, as can be seen in Tables 7 and 32. The effects of the proposed and projected plant capacities with known locations on the river thermal regimes were determined assuming that they would be operating at full-load capacity and that they would be using open-cycle cooling wherever permissible. For those cases in which the thermal standards are violated with full open-cycle cooling, the fraction of closed-cycle cooling needed to satisfy the standards is reported in Table 33.

4. Locations and Capacities of Permissible New Plants. The locations and capacities of permissible new plants with once-through cooling were determined on the basis of the existing thermal criteria applicable to the Missouri River, summarized in Table 29. Except for the river reach in South Dakota, between the North Dakota border (Mile 1245) and Big Bend Dam (Mile 987), the limiting criterion in the determination of the capacities of permissible new plants was the allowable temperature excess. For the aforementioned reach of river, the limiting criterion was the maximum allowable water temperature, $65^{\circ}F$. The allowable temperature excess, which is $5^{\circ}F$ or $4^{\circ}F$ except for the reach within Montana, is above "naturally occurring water temperatures" for Montana; above "natural background conditions" for North Dakota; above "natural"

SUMMARY OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED POWER PLANTS IN BASINS OF THE MISSOURI RIVER AND ITS MAJOR TRIBUTARIES LOCATED IN THE MAPP REGION

PLA	ANT	LOCATION	1	INSTALLAT	ION	CONDENSER	FLOW	E.	COOLIN	J WATER	DISCHARGE					RECEIVING	WATER	BODY			1
Utility	Rane	fity/County and State	River Mile	Total Capacity	No. of	Quantity (cfs)	Temp. Rise	Nature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Summer	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Name			erage Flow		Seven-day Dependable	Average	Remarks
				(MW _e)	Unita	2 2	(°F)			8		1			Winter Month	Quantity (cfs)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(cfs)	1.8.1
MDU	Clark	Sidney, Montana	1679	50	1	49	25	- OTF	48.55 0.45	34 34	59 50	65 65	90 90	Yellowstone B.	Jan.	9,330	Aug.	8,270	4,570	13,330	Yellowstone B. Joins Museuri b. at R M 1579 ilant at approx. 30 miles from confluence
BEPC	Leland Olds	Stanton, N.D.	1380	216	1	162.64	27	OTF	167	8, 8,	77	61	91	Missouri R.	Dec.	25,000	Sept.	23,000	6,000	27,800	*kuture suit
BEPC	Leland Olds	Stanton, N.D.	1380	438	1	369.6	25	OTF		21				Missouri R.	13	.53	2.9				1 8 6
UPA CPA		Stanton, N.D. Underwood,S.D	1380	172 839	1	220	16	OTF WCT	223.9	41	52	58	69	Missouri B.	Dec.	24,200	July	36,900	4,940	29,300	
MPC	Milton R.	Center, N.D.		256.5	1	250	20	CP	244.3	50	68	78	86	Nelson Lake on Square Butte Creek	Feb.	1.0	Мау	0.5			Square Butte Greek Joins Missouri R. R M 1326. Flant at approx. 25 miles
MPC	Milton R. Young, #2*	Center, N.D.		408	1			CP										-			from confluence
NDU	R.M.Heskett #1	Mandan, N.D.	1320	25	1	31.0	25.4	OTF	60.5	33	72	65	85	Missouri R.	Jan.	28,300	Aug.	28,910	5,580	27,500	
MDU	R.M.Heakett #2	Mandan, N.D.	1320	75	1	67.7	28.3	OTF	60.50	33	72	65	85	Missouri R.	Jan.	28,300	Aug.	28,910	5,580	27,500	
					1				ar Sala la	1550	-1										

PI	ANT	LOCATIO	8	INSTALLAT	FION	CONDERSER	FLOW		COOLIN	WATER	DISCHARGE				Sec. 8	RECEIVING	WATER	BODY			1
Utility	Name	City/County and State	River Mile	Total Capacity (MW_)	No. of Units	Quantity (cfs)	Temp. Hise (°F)	Nature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter Intake	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Summer Totake	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Name		Monthly A During Fea	verage Flow k Load Mont	ħ	Seven-day Dependable	Average Flow	Remarks
The of	-			e	Conserved and a second						19				Wister Month	Quatity (cfs)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfs)	(cfs)	
IPS	George Neal #1,2	Salix, In.	731	496.25	2	158.9 266.5	18 22	OTF	159	40	65	67	84	Missouri R.	Dec.	21,600	June	38,600	17.000	31,670	-
IPS	George Neal # 3*	Salix, Ia.	731	520	1	636	17.8	OTF		12				Missouri R.	1						A. S. Martin
IPS	George Neal	Salix, Ia,	731	576	1.	723	18	OTF						Missouri R.	6.0			1.	the second		12
IPS	Big Sioux, # 1-h	Salix, Ia.		40	4	164.3	12	OTF	34.5	100	The second			Big Sioux R.	Dec.	213	June	3,239	5 10 1		Big Simis R.
OPPD	Fort Calhoun	Washington, Neb.	639	475	1	701.8	18	OTF	800.9	35	53	65	83	Missouri R.	Jan.	26,020	Aug.	33,170	8,174		Joins Mo R. e RM 734. Plant close to Mo H
OPPD	North Omaha # 1-5	Gmaha, Neb.	616	646	5	109.3 133.7 133.7 167.1 254.0	16.0 16.68 16.67 16.91 17.5	OTF	684.9	35	53	65.4	83.4	Missouri R.	Jan.	26,020	Aug.	33,170	4,300	31,260	
IPL	Council Bluffa #1,2	Council Huffs, Is.	616	130.6	2	73.4	15.7	OTF	161.8	35	51	77	90	Missouri R.	Dec.	20,680	Aug.	33,170	4,531	27,000	3.2
IPL	Council Bluffs # 3"	Council Bluffs, In.	616	650	1	957	18.2	OTF	2	1				Missouri H.						×1,000	12 4
NPPD	Kramer / 1-3	Bellevue, Neb.	602	113	3	306	10	OTF	160.11	36	46	78	100	Missouri R.	Jan.	14,560	Aug.	48,530	2 3 1		14

186

(Table 31 continued)

Table 31 (continued)

PLAN	m.	LOCATION		LOCATION INSTALLATION		ON CONDENSER FLOW		COOLING WATER DISCHARGE							RECEIVING WATER BODY							
			River	Total	No.	Quantity	Temp.	Nature	Quantity	Winter	Temp.(°F)	Summer	Temp.(°F)	Name		Monthly Av During Peak	Load Month		Seven-day Dependable	Average Flow	temarks	
Dtility No	NGLE	and State			Capacity (MW _e)	of Units	(cfs)	Rise (°F)		(cfs)	Intake	Discharge	Intake	Discharge			Quantity (cfs)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfm)	(cfs)	331
OFPD	Jones Street #6,7,8,9, 11,12	Omains, Neb.	616	173.5	6	62,4 80.2 64.6 66.8 63.4	12 12 12 12 12 15,4	OTF	57.68	35	53	65	83	Missouri R.	Jan.	26,020	Aug.	33,170	4,300	31,000		
OPED	Nebraaka City *	Nebraska City, Neb.	561	575	1	74.9 483	15.4 16	OTF						Missouri R.								
NPPD	Cooper	Brownville, Neb.	533	820	3	1455	18	OTF	1455	34	52	45	90	Missouri R.							Big fligge ha Juli	
NSP	Lawrence	Sioux Falls, S,D.	-	48	3	29.0 29.0 42.3	15.4 15.4 14.5	MCT	0.31	39	69	70	84	Big Sioux R.	Jan.	102	Aug.	40	16	847	Minsouri k. at 734-plant at appr 80 miles from - 5 fluence.	
NSP	Pathfinder	Sicux Falls, S.D.		73	J.	133.1	16	WCT	0,90	36	36	70	80	Big Sioux R.	Jan.		nug .		-		Flatte h. Joint M R. at R.M. 611.5.	
NPPD	Canaday	Holdredge, Neb.		700	ı	704	20	OTF						Phelps Canal/ Platte B.		1,369		270		in the second	Flant at approx. 215 miles from cu fluence	
City of Grand Island	C.W. Burdick	Grand Island, Neb	The	1.20	3	18.8 27.5 100	35 35 17	OTF.W						Wood R./Platte R.							Plant at approx. 160 miles from confluence.	
NPPD	Ogallala	Ogallala, Neb.	20					OTF	0.053		62 62	54 54	64 64	5. Platte 8.							Plant at approx. 360 miles from confluence.	

PLA	TT	LOCATION	L:	INSTALLAT	ION	CONDENSER 1	FLOW	1.64	COOLING	WATER	DISCHARGE			1000		RECEIVING	WATER	BODY		1-02	
Utility	Anme		River	Total	No.	Quantity	Temp. Rise	Bature	Quantity (cfs)	Winter	Temp. (°F)	Summer	Temp.(°F) Discharge	Nom e		Monthly Average Flow During Peak Load Month			Dependable	Average Elow	Remarks
			and State	Mile	(MW _e)	of Units	(cfu)	(°F)		ALLOY				- 2016	Winter Month	Quantity (cfp)	Summer Month	Quantity (cfs)	Flow (cfa)	(cfs)	12-003 E
MPPD	Bluff	Scottsbluff, Neb.		0	22.00	2 42		OTF	38.23	52	76	54	78	N. Platte R.					-	14 12	Plant at approx. 465 miles from confluence.
CEPC	Windom	Clay, In.		37.5		78.		WCT	0.05	34	-76	54	85	Ocheyedon Creek/Little Sioux B.				1			Little Sloux F. join: Mo. S. at F M 674. Flant at approx. 130 mile: from confluence
OTPC	Big Stone	Big Stone City, S.D.		430	1	229	25.9	100		2.7				Big Stone Lake							
Dept. of Utilities	Wright	Fremont, Neb.	1.5	47	2	18.93 28.50		OTF	36.74 22.3 0.39	56 56 56	76 80 70	56 56 56	76 80 70	Drainage Ditch		10,000		15,000			and the second
NPPD	Memorial Lincoln 'K' Street	Lincoln, Neb.	-	30	3	89	8.0	WCT							-		-				and the second
NPPD	Sheldon	Hallem, Neb.		228.6	3	267.4	18	DCT	3.38			-		Well	Jan.		Aug.				
City of Hastings	Heatings	Hastings, Neb.		39				WC2	11.4-18.3 52.6		1. 6	56 73	80 94	Storm Sever			100				
							NO. ST	1000			E- 3	1	- Carl								
			1				1						a land		-			-	1		

-

ADDITIONAL PROPOSED AND PROJECTED PLANTS ALONG MISSOURI RIVER (FROM MAPP R-362 DATA)

Utility	Plant and Unit	Location	Capacity (MW)	Туре .	Remarks
OPPDa	Fort Calhoun, #2	Fort Calhoun, Neb.	1150	Nuclear	Addition (5-1-83) ^b
NPPD ^a	Cooper, #2	Brownville, Neb.	1150	Nuclear	Addition (1985-86)
-		Brownville, Neb.	1300	Nuclear	New Plant (5-1-89)
OPPD	Nebraska City	Neb. City, Neb.	600	Fossil, Coal	(5-1-92)
Lincoln Electric System		Neb. City, Neb.	600	Nuclear	New Plant (5-1-92)
BEPC	Beulah, #1	Bismark, N.D.	840	Fossil	New Plant (1983)
EPC ^a	Beulah, #2	Bismark, N.D.	1040	Fossil	(1988)
PC	Center, #3	Center/Bismark, N.D.	440	Fossil	(1988)
TP ^a	1981	N.D. or S.D.	200	Fossil, Lignite	(5-1-81)
	-	N.W. Iowa	600	Fossil	(5-1-91)

a Shared with other utilities ^b Projected In-service date

CLOSED-CYCLE COOLING REQUIREMENTS - MISSOURI RIVER (Projected plants with known locations and unspecified cooling systems)

Plant	Туре	Location	Capacity (MW)	% of Closed-Cycle	Cooling Required
				Natural Base	Existing Base
Beulah, #1	F	Bismark, N.D.	840	0	0
Beulah, #2	F	Bismark, N.D.	1040	0	<u>ب</u>
Center, #3	F	Bismark, N.D.	440	0	0
Fort Calhoun, #2	N	Fort Calhoun, Neb.	1150	4	0
Nebraska City	F	Neb. City, Neb.	600	67	0
	N	Neb. City, Neb.	600	100	0
Cooper, #2	N	Brownville, Neb.	1150	99	35
	N	Brownville, Neb.	1300	100	100
	5 4 2				A State of the second

1.21

-

×.

for Nebraska; and above "natural conditions" for Kansas. South Dakota, Iowa, and Missouri regulations do not specify a base (Appendix B). Thus there is some ambiguity concerning the base to which the allowable temperature excess should be added to obtain limiting temperatures. Moreover, it is not clear whether the modifications of the natural thermal regime due to the artificial temperature controls produced by the reservoir releases should be included in defining the natural-temperature base for the river reaches downstream from reservoirs. Therefore, the capacities of the permissible new plants were determined in two ways, following the procedure used for the Mississippi River. For the first case, the natural-temperature base was used, and for the second, the existing-temperature base was utilized; in both cases, temperature effects of the reservoirs were not considered. Natural temperatures in river reaches between reservoirs were determined separately, including the control effects of the reservoir-release temperatures, and the temperature increments resulting from the existing, proposed and projected, and the permissible new plant capacities were added thereto in order to obtain the modified thermal regime of the river.

5. Results of the Temperature Predictions. The prediction of temperature distributions in the Missouri River followed the same basic procedure as the Mississippi River analysis. The same assumptions related to the use and interpretation of the available data were made (see page 126); additional assumptions and restrictions unique to the Missouri River study were as follows:

- a. The natural thermal regime of the river was determined both with and without the reservoirs present as discussed above.
- b. The initial water temperature for each individual reach was obtained either from calculated natural conditions (i.e., the equilibrium temperature) or was taken from data supplied by the U.S.G.S. and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- c. Locations and capacities of permissible future plants were based on natural conditions without considering thermal effects of reservoir releases, except for the state of Montana as discussed below.
- d. An investigation of the future plant capacity which is permissible when capacity factors are applied to existing plants was not made.

However, temperature distributions during low flow conditions are shown with existing plant loads adjusted by 1974 capacity factors as well as with full-load operation.

- Predictions of permissible future plant capacities based on low flow conditions were not made.
- f. The minimum plant capacity considered for estimating permissible future use of the Missouri River for once-through cooling is about 140 MW for predictions based on average flow conditions. Selection of this limit was influenced by the strict temperature standards of the state of Montana.

The predicted temperature distributions in the Missouri River, excluding reservoir-release effects, are shown in Figs. 40, 41, and 42. Figures 40 correspond to the average flow and weather conditions for full-load operation during the months of February, May, August, and November. Figures 40 also include the locations of permissible new plants and the resulting temperature distributions for both the cases of natural-temperature base and existingtemperature base. The permissible capacities of new plants are tabulated in Tables 34 and 35. In the reach between Fort Peck and Garrison reservoirs, where the thermal standards of Montana apply, only three plants of small capacities, about 200 MW fossil or 140 MW nuclear each, can be sited. However, as seen in Figs. 40, the thermal criterion of the state of Montana regarding the maximum allowable water temperature is violated even by the natural-temperature base during the month of August if the effects of reservoir release are not considered. For siting plants in Montana, therefore, it is more practical to consider the natural - temperature base including reservoir-release effects as shown later. The reach between the Garrison and Oahe Reservoirs has adequate cooling capacity for two new plants totalling about 4200 MW fossil or 2900 MW nuclear. For the reach between the Oahe and Big Bend Reservoirs, the maximum allowable water temperature is 65°F. However, the measured water temperature data available in U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply publications for this reach, where there are no power plants, indicate that during the summer months the existing water temperature is above 65°F at times. Hence, any addition of power plants in this reach would only worsen the existing situation, and, therefore, no new plants

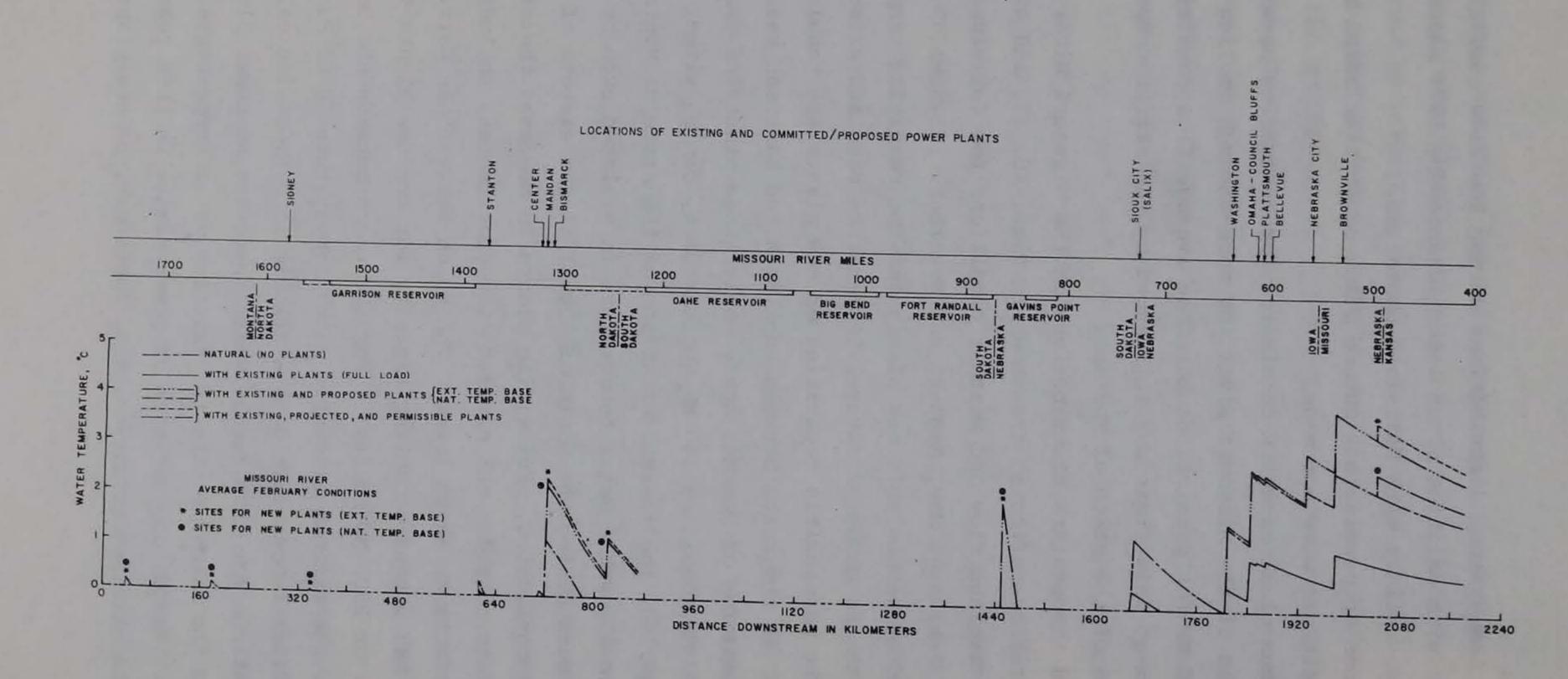
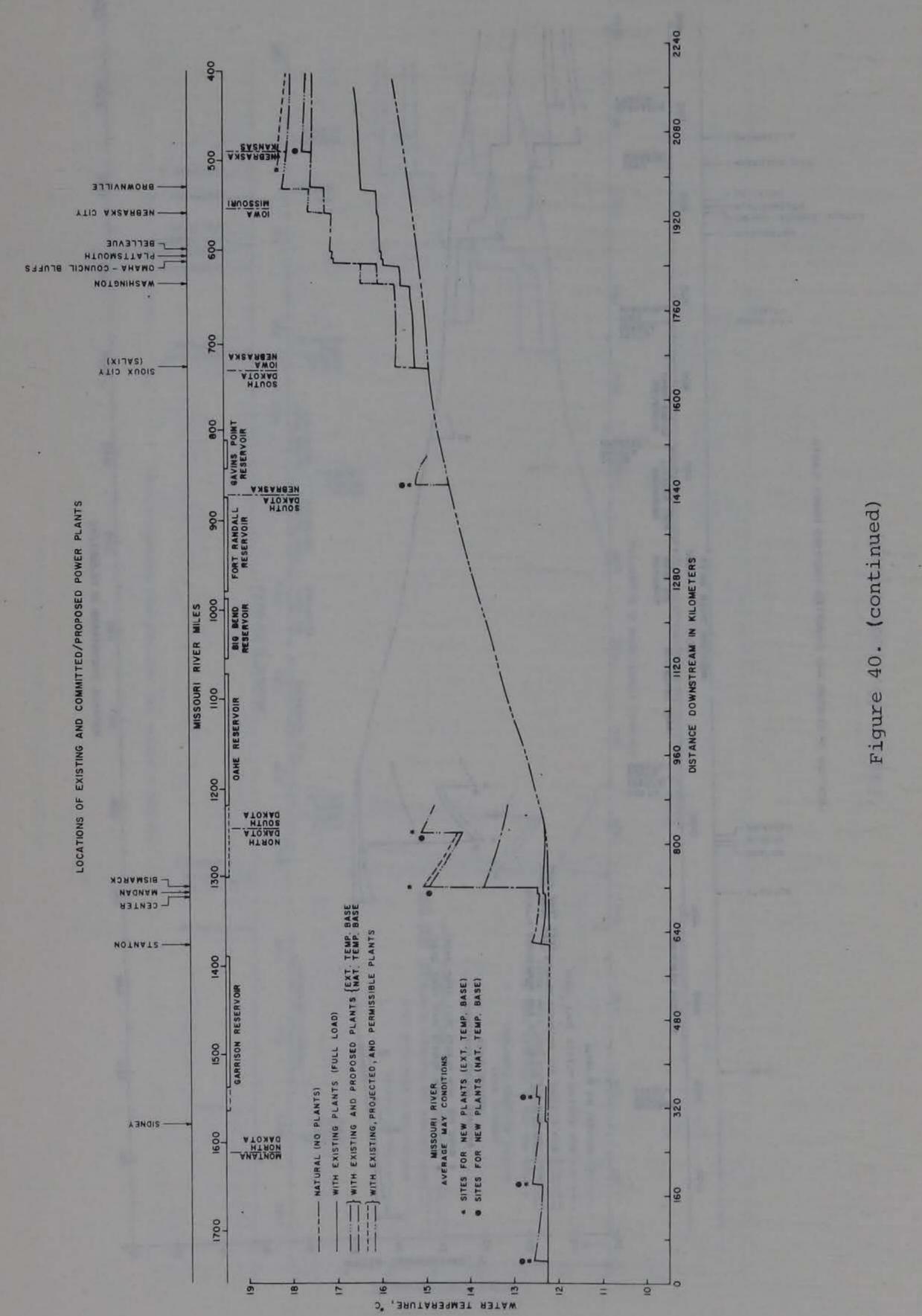


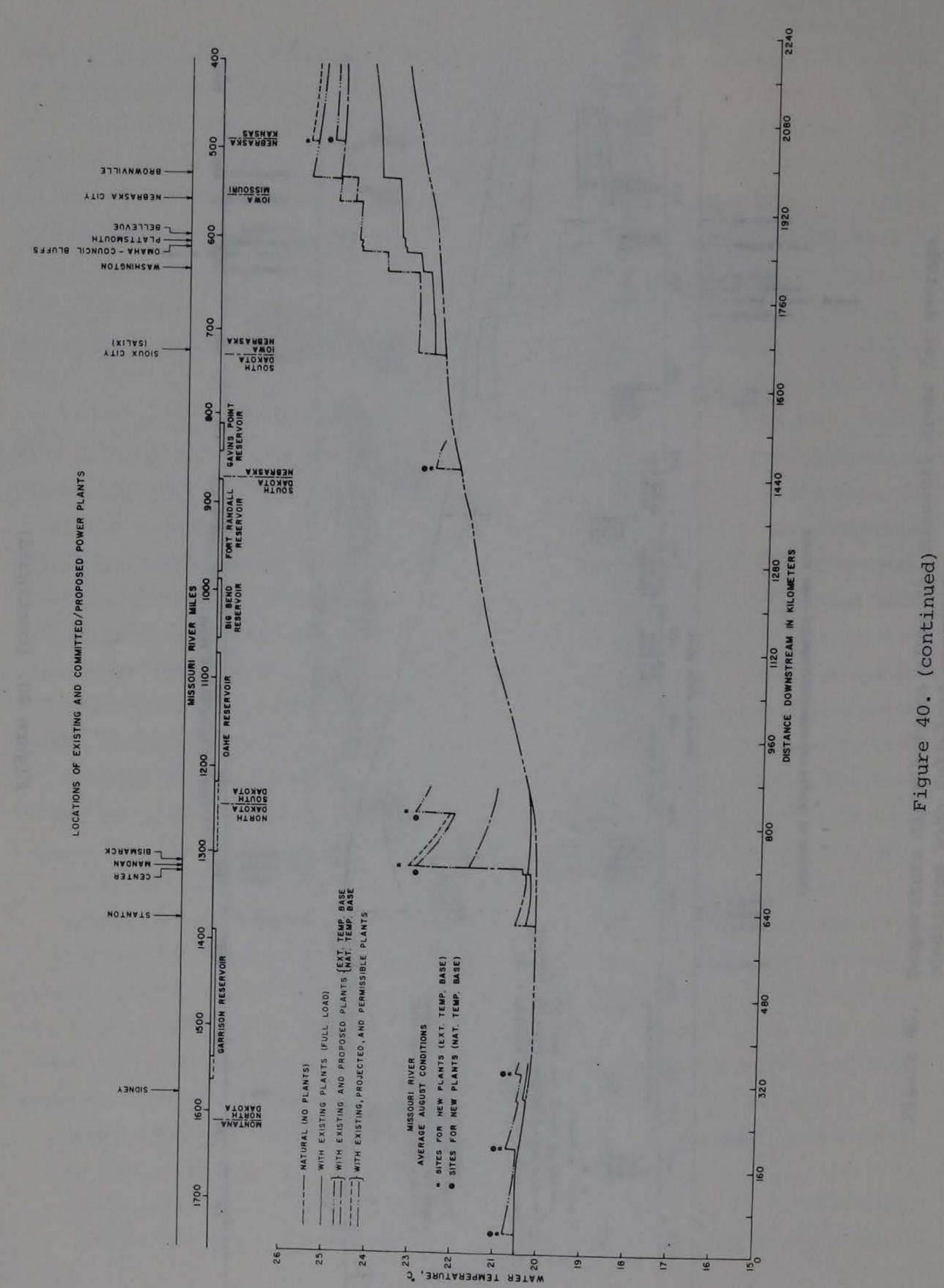
Figure 40.

Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for average conditions with full-load operation



193

-



-

.0

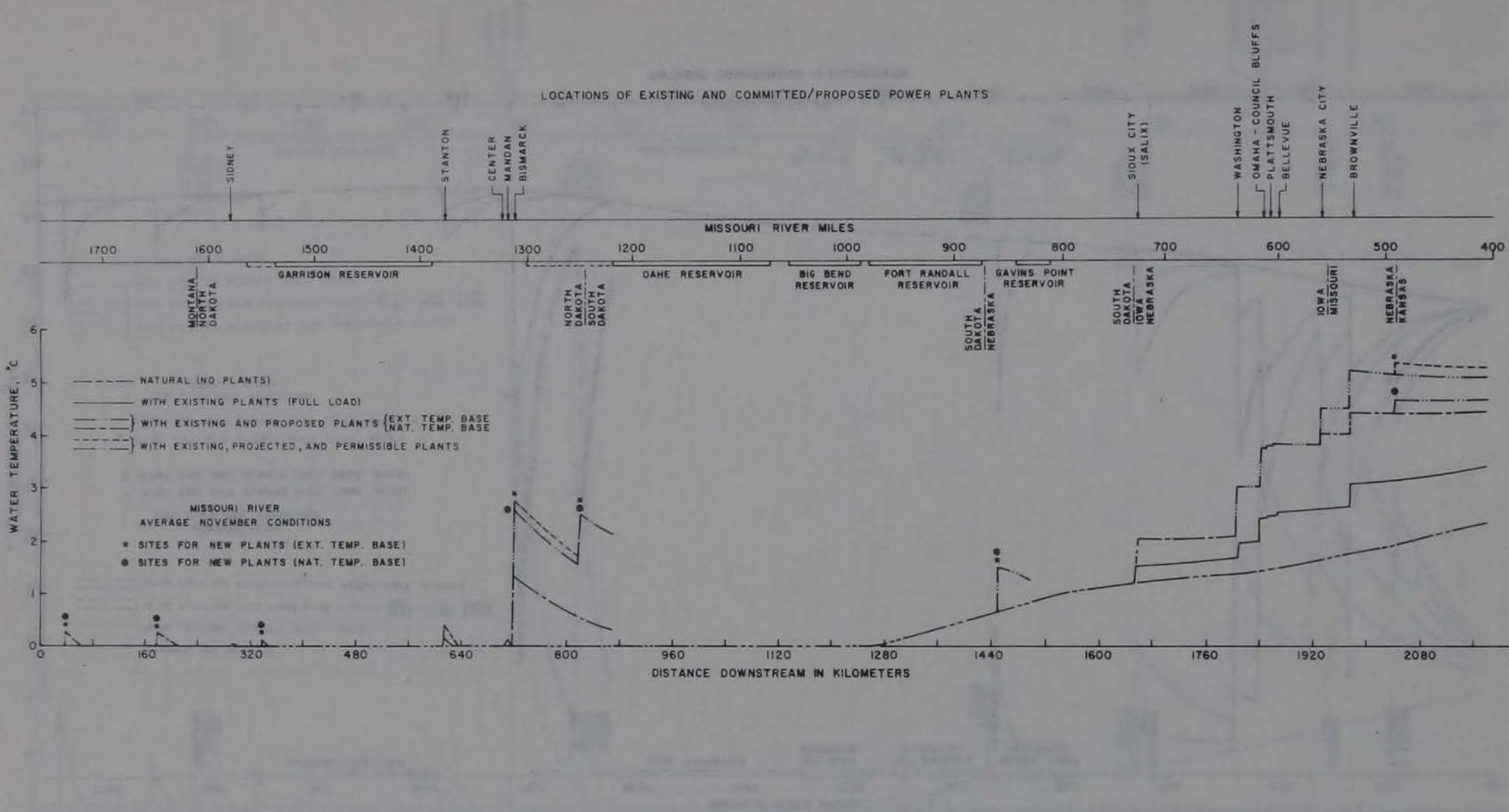
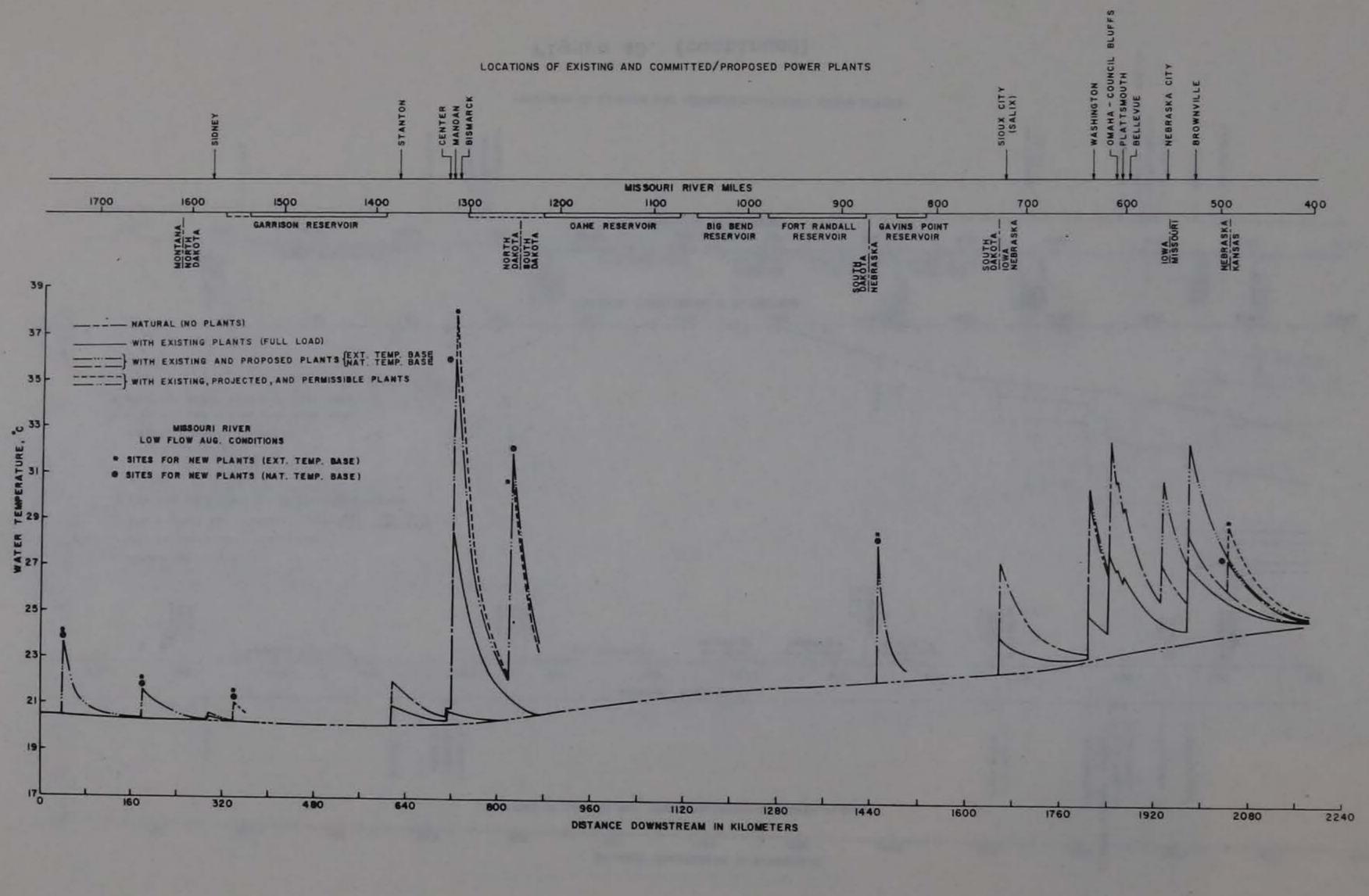


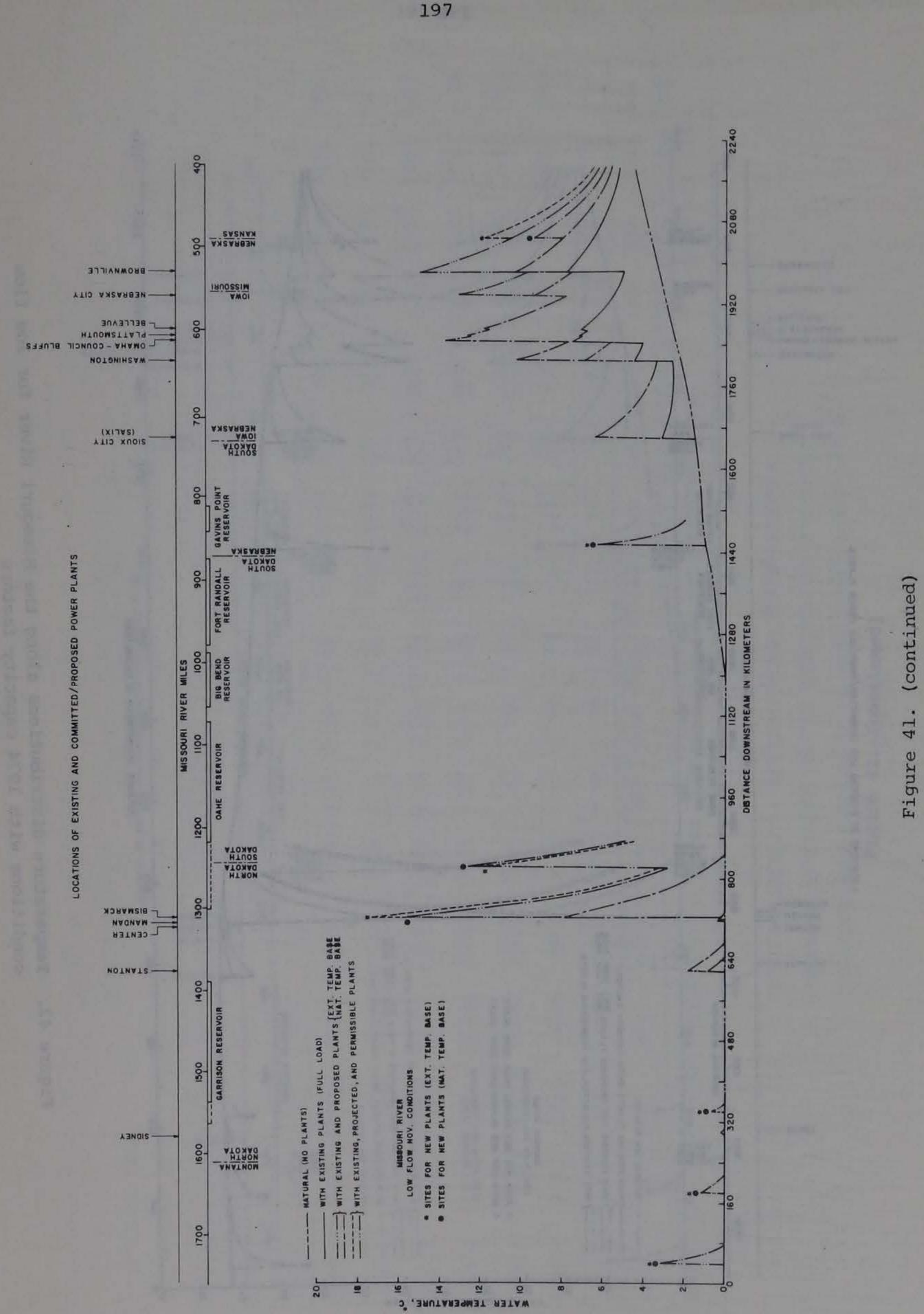
Figure 40. (continued)

. .

tet

195





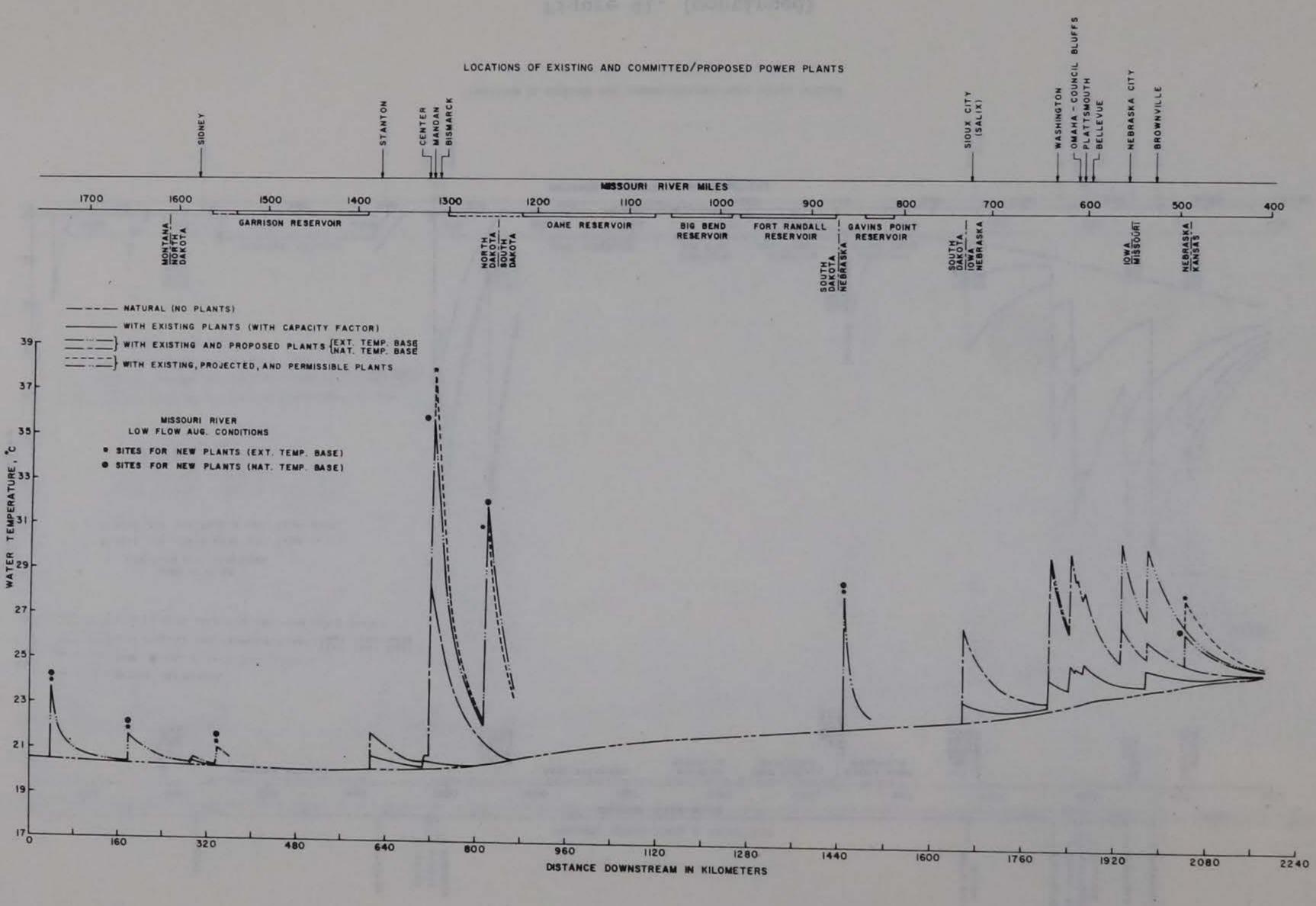
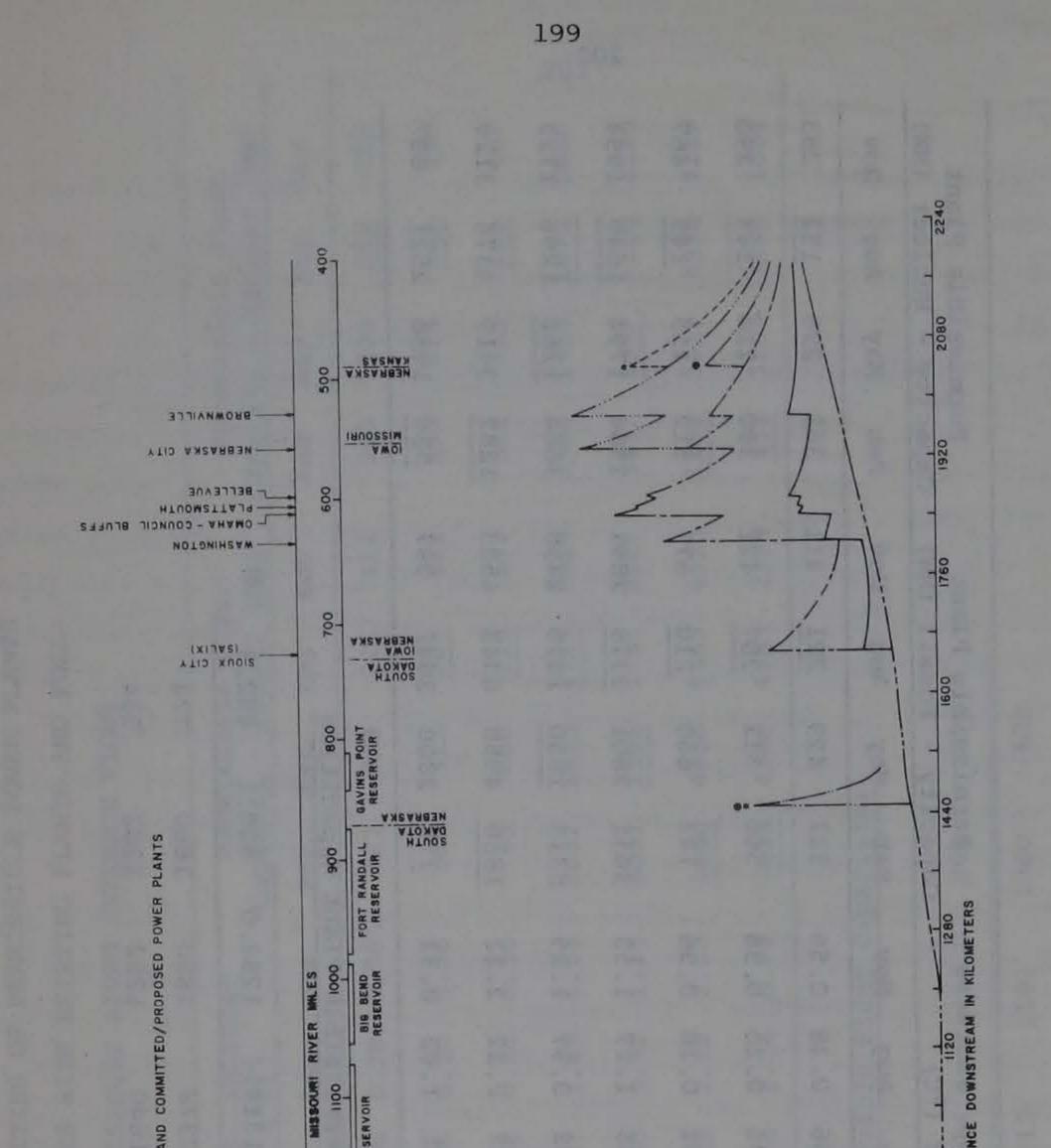


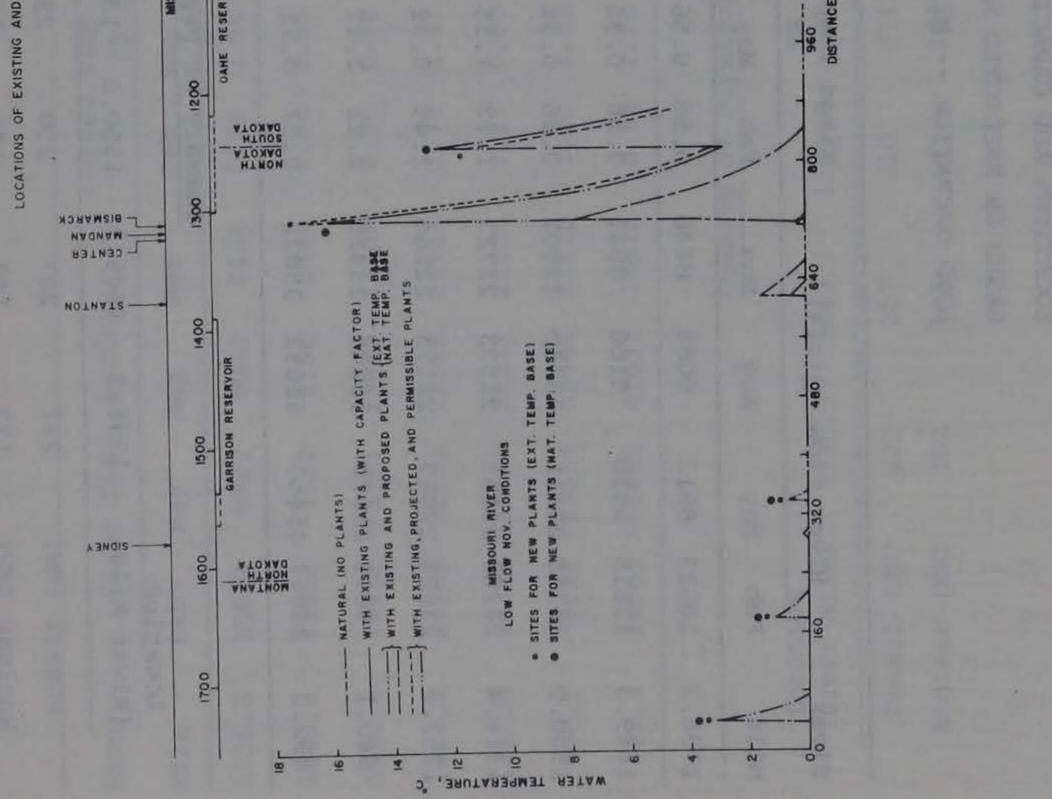
Figure 42.

Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for low flow conditions with 1974 capacity factors



(continued)

12



42. Figure

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON PREDICTED NATURAL TEMPERATURES AND FULL-LOAD OPERATION -- MISSOURI RIVER (AVERAGE FLOW)

River	er River Flow, Q(cfs)		Mixed	Mixed Temp. Increase			Permissible Plant Capacity - Fossil (MW)			Permissible Plant Capacity - Nuclear (MW)						
Mile	Feb	May	Aug	Nov	Feb	May	Aug	Nov	Feb	May	Aug	Nov	Feb	May	Aug	Nov
1736.3	. 10823	8812	9083	8446	0.56	0.56	0.28	0.56	527	429	221	411	363	296	152	283
1649.3	11618	9930	9166	8641	0.56	0.36	0.26	0.56	566	311	207	421	390	214	143	290
1550.0	15258	23711	13469	13902	0.56	0.32	0.18	0.56	743	660	210	677	512	455	145	467
1314.4	24269	22153	21523	21723	1.72	1.35	1.27	1.53	3631	2601	2378	2891	2504	1794	1640	1994
1252.0	24526	22869	22273	22264	2.49	0.92	0.97	1.29	5313	1830	1879	2498	3664	1262	1296	1723
860.1	9631	25673	32844	23420	2.22	2.22	2.22	2.22	1860	4958	6343	4523	1282	3419	4374	3119
492.3	24063	45460	41032	35821	0.37	0.71	1.02	0.32	774	2808	3641	997	534	1936	2511	687

the second se

Location		<u>S1</u>	ummary of	Permissi	ble Plant	Capacit	ies
(River Mile) 1736.3	1649.3	1550.0	1314.4	1252.0	860.1	492.3
Fossil (MW) 221	207	210	2378	1830	1860	774
Nuclear (MW) 152	143	145	1640	1262	1282	534

-

200

LOCATIONS AND CAPACITIES OF PERMISSIBLE POWER PLANTS BASED ON TEMPERATURES WITH EXISTING PLANTS AND FULL-LOAD OPERATION -- MISSOURI RIVER (AVERAGE FLOW)

River	Riv	er Flow	, Q(cfs)	Mixed	Temp. AT (ase	Per Capaci	missib ty - F		nt (MW)	Per Capaci		le Pla uclear		
Mile	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	Feb	Мау	Aug	Nov	
1736.3	10823	8812	9083	8446	0.56	0.56	0.28	0.56	527	429	221	411	363	296	<u>152</u>	283	
1649.3	11618	9930	9166	8641	0.56	0.36	0.26	0.56	566	311	207	421	390	214	<u>143</u>	290	
1550.0	15258	23711	13469	13902	0.56	0.32	0.18	0.56	743	660	210	677	512	455	145	467	
1314.4	24269	22153	21523	21723	1.72	1.47	1.45	1.55	3631	2833	2715	2929	2504	1953	<u>1872</u>	2020	TOT
1252.0	24526	22869	22273	22264	2.37	0.80	0.91	1.15	5057	1591	1763	2227	3487	1097	1216	1536	
860.1	9631	25673	32844	23420	2.22	2.22	2.22	2.22	1860	4958	6343	4523	1282	3419	4374	3119	
492.3	24063	45460	41032	35821	0.30	1.14	1.34	0.77	628	4508	4783	2399	433	3109	3298	1654	

Summary of Permissible Plant Capacities

Location (River Mile)	1736.3	1649.3	1550.0	1314.4	1252.0	860.1	492.3		
Fossil (MW)	221	207	210	2715	1591	1860	628		
Nuclear (MW)	152	143	145	1872	1097	1282	433	2.0	

х. 2

with open-cycle cooling were considered permissible. The reach between the Big Bend and Fort Randall Reservoirs is very short, and no analysis was performed for this section, which was considered to be part of the reservoirs. A new plant with capacity of 1860 MW fossil or 1280 MW nuclear could be installed along the reach between the Fort Randall and Gavins Point Reservoirs. The results given in Figs. 40 show that when all the proposed and projected plant capacities are installed and operating at full load, the water temperatures in the Omaha and Brownville regions of the Missouri River will be very close to 5° F above the predicted natural temperatures. Hence, no new plant capacity of about 770 MW fossil or 530 MW nuclear could be installed at Mile 492, close to the downstream boundary of the MAPP area. However, as shown in Table 35, if the existing-temperature base is considered, the permissible new plant capacity will be reduced to about 630 MW fossil or 430 MW nuclear along this reach of the river.

The temperature distributions in the Missouri River for "worst case" conditions - the 7-day, 10-year low flows combined with average weather conditions for August and November - are presented in Figs. 41 for full-load operation of existing plants. These figures show that temperature excesses more than 5°F would occur during the low-flow periods in the river reach adjacent

202

to and downstream from Omaha. However, if the capacity factors of existing plants, based on the 1974 operational data given in Table 36, are considered, the temperature rises due to the existing plants would be within $5^{\circ}F$, as shown in Figs. 42. If the effects of the proposed and projected plants are added, the $5^{\circ}F$ -excess criterion would not be satisfied during low-flow periods if these plants are operating at rated loads. The effects of the permissible new plants, the locations and capacities of which were determined based on the average flow conditions, on the temperature distributions during low-flow periods are also shown in Figs. 41 and 42.

The effects of the reservoir releases, which provide temperature controls at the upstream ends of river reaches between reservoirs, on the temperature distributions are shown in Figs. 43 for average flow conditions and in Figs. 44 and 45 for 7-day, 10-year low flows. These figures should be compared with Figs. 40, 41, and 42. The temperature of water released from a reservoir depends upon the temperature profile in the reservoir

CAPACITY FACTORS OF EXISTING PLANTS ALONG MISSOURI RIVER BASED ON 1974 OPERATIONAL DATA (FROM MAPP R-362 DATA)

Name of Plant	Location	Summer Capacity (MW)	Gross Energy (GWH)	Capacity Factor (%)
Lewis & Clark	Sidney, Montana	43.5	366	96.05
Leland Olds #1	Stanton, N.D.	316	1664.6	60.13
Stanton	Stanton, N.D.	166.7	1171	80.19
Milton R. Young #1	Center, N.D.	240	1847	87.85
Heskett #1	Mandan, N.D.	28.0	171.0	69.72
Heskett #2	Mandan, N.D.	73.0	479.0	74.91
Neal #1	Salix, Iowa	147	900	69.89
Neal #2	Salix, Iowa	330	1960	67.80
Big Sioux, #1-4	Salix, Iowa	47	15	3.64
Fort Calhoun #1	Washington, Neb.	455.0	2722.1	68.30
North Omaha #1-5	Omaha, Neb.	646.0	2087.4	36.89
Council Bluffs #1	Council Bluffs, Iowa	48.0	230	54.70
Council Bluffs #2	Council Bluffs, Iowa	90.6	510	64.26
Kramer #1-3	Bellevue, Neb.	113	565	57.08
Jones Street #11,12	Omaha, Neb.	83	11.1	1.63
Jones Street #1,2	Omaha, Neb.	113.4	6.0	0.60
Cooper	Brownville, Neb.	778	1827	26.81

7.1

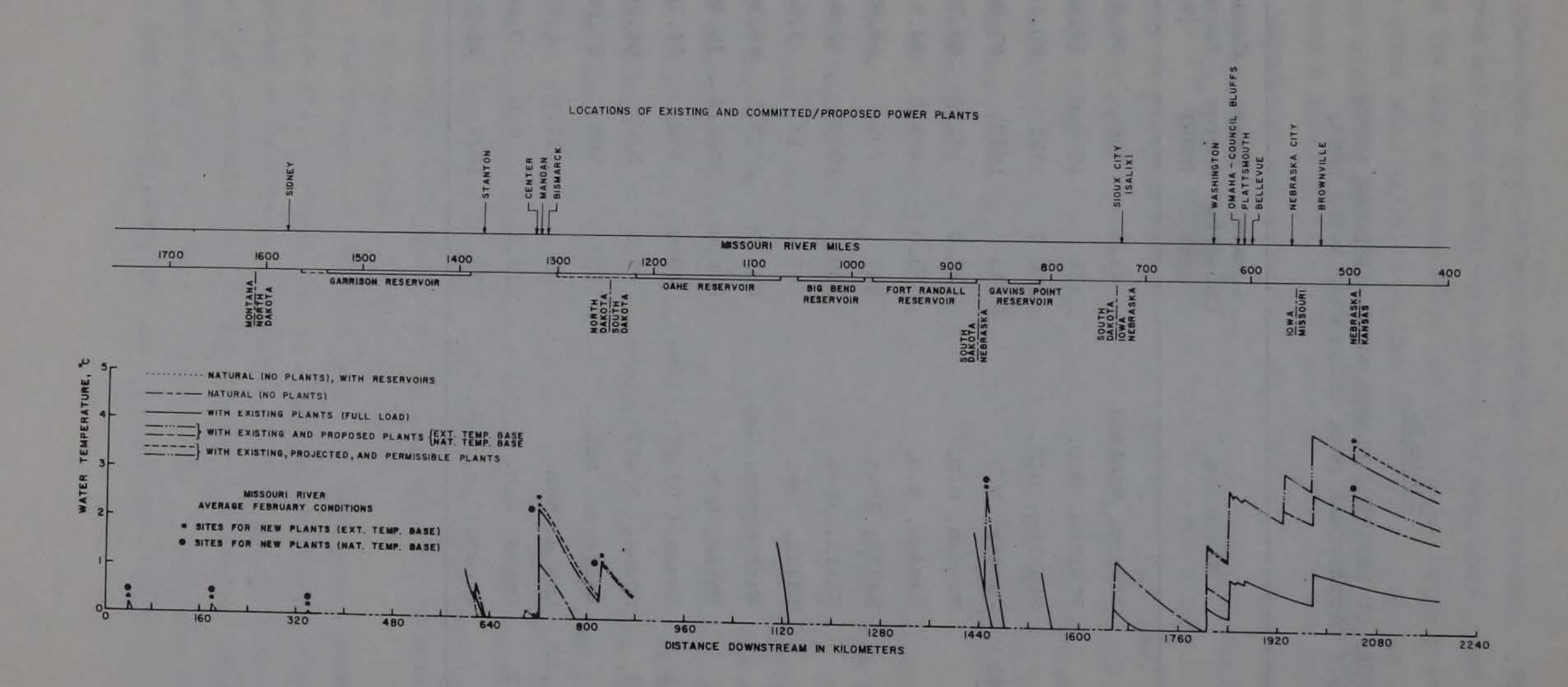
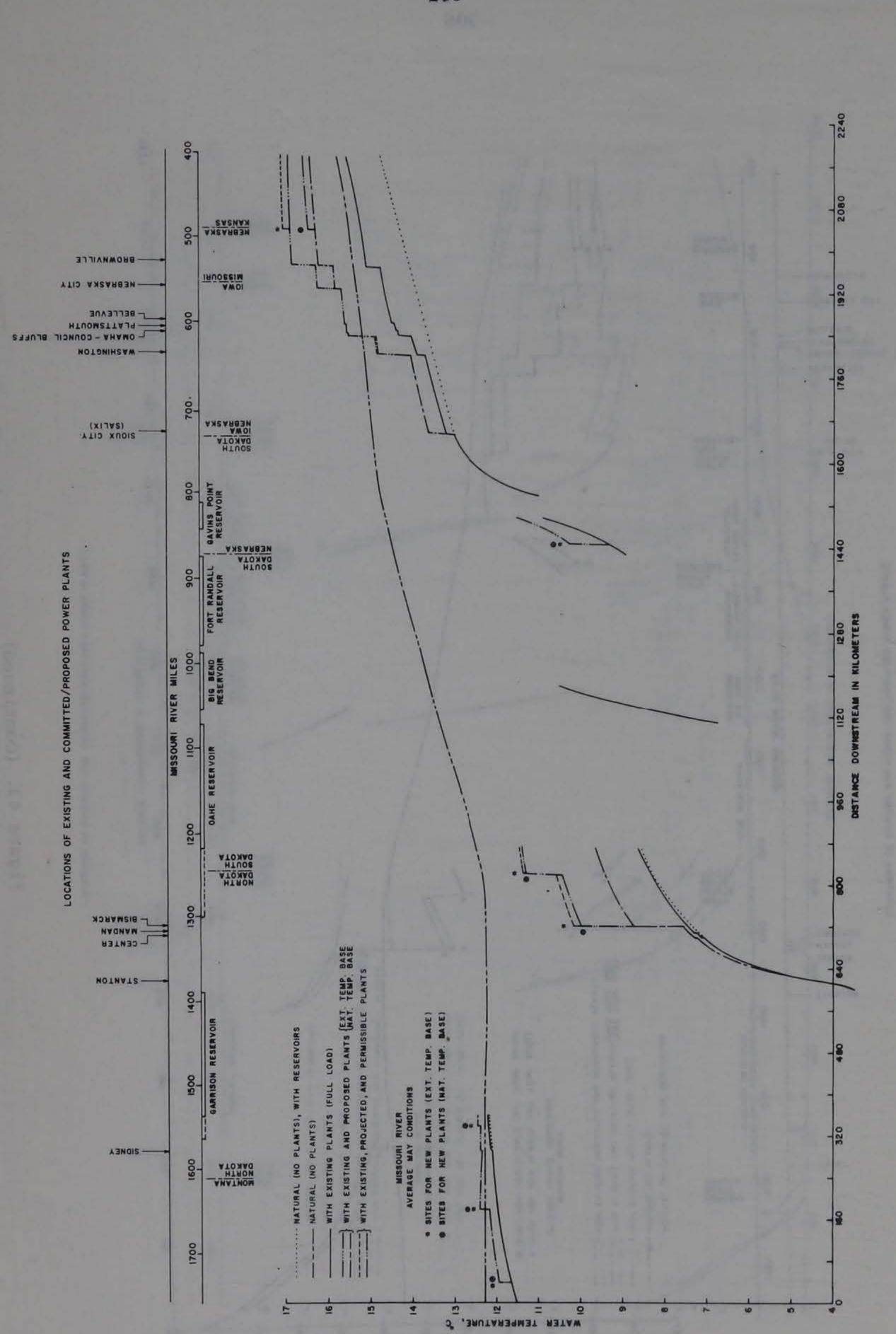


Figure 43. Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for average conditions with full-load operation and reservoir release effects

204



43. (continued)

205

Figure

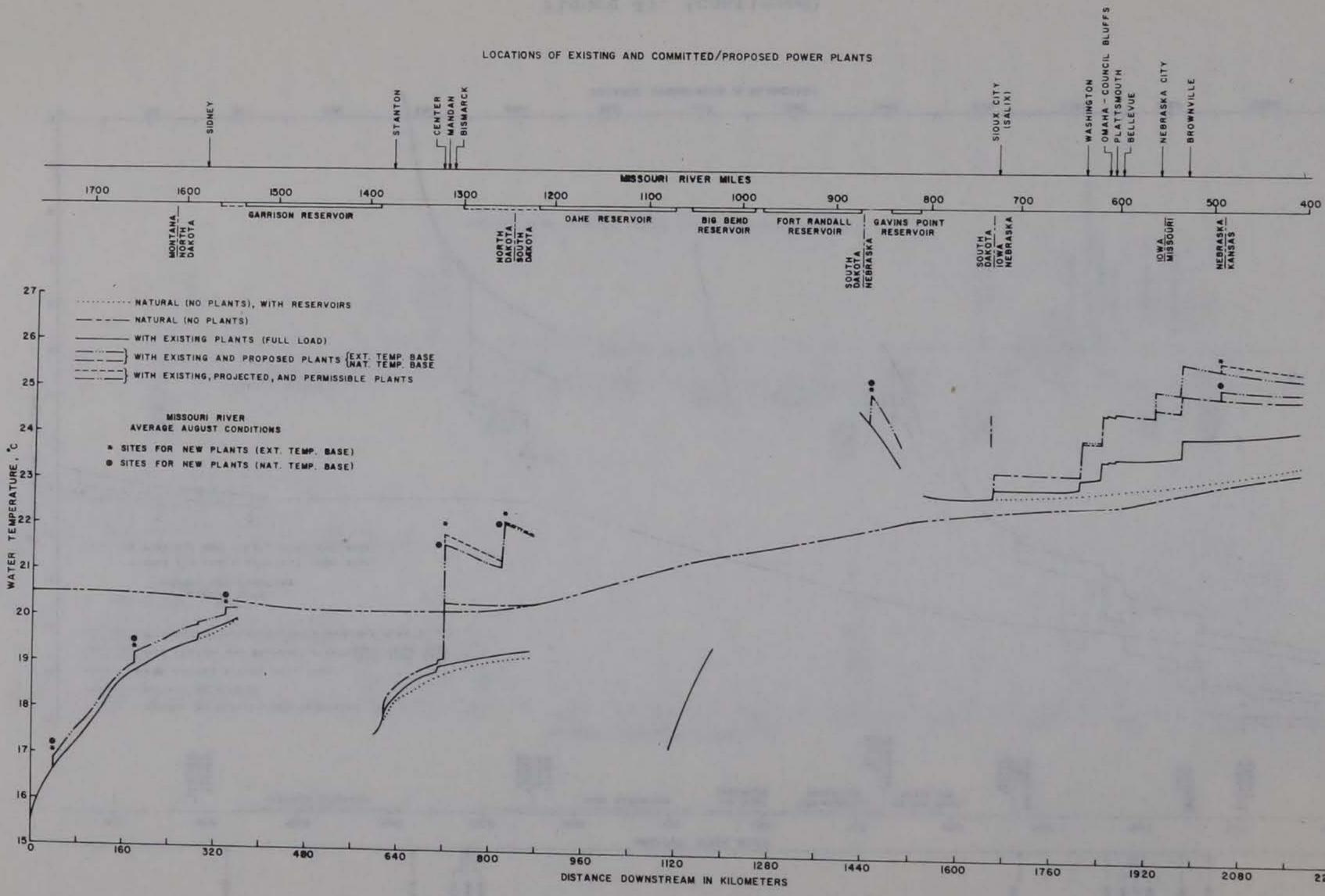
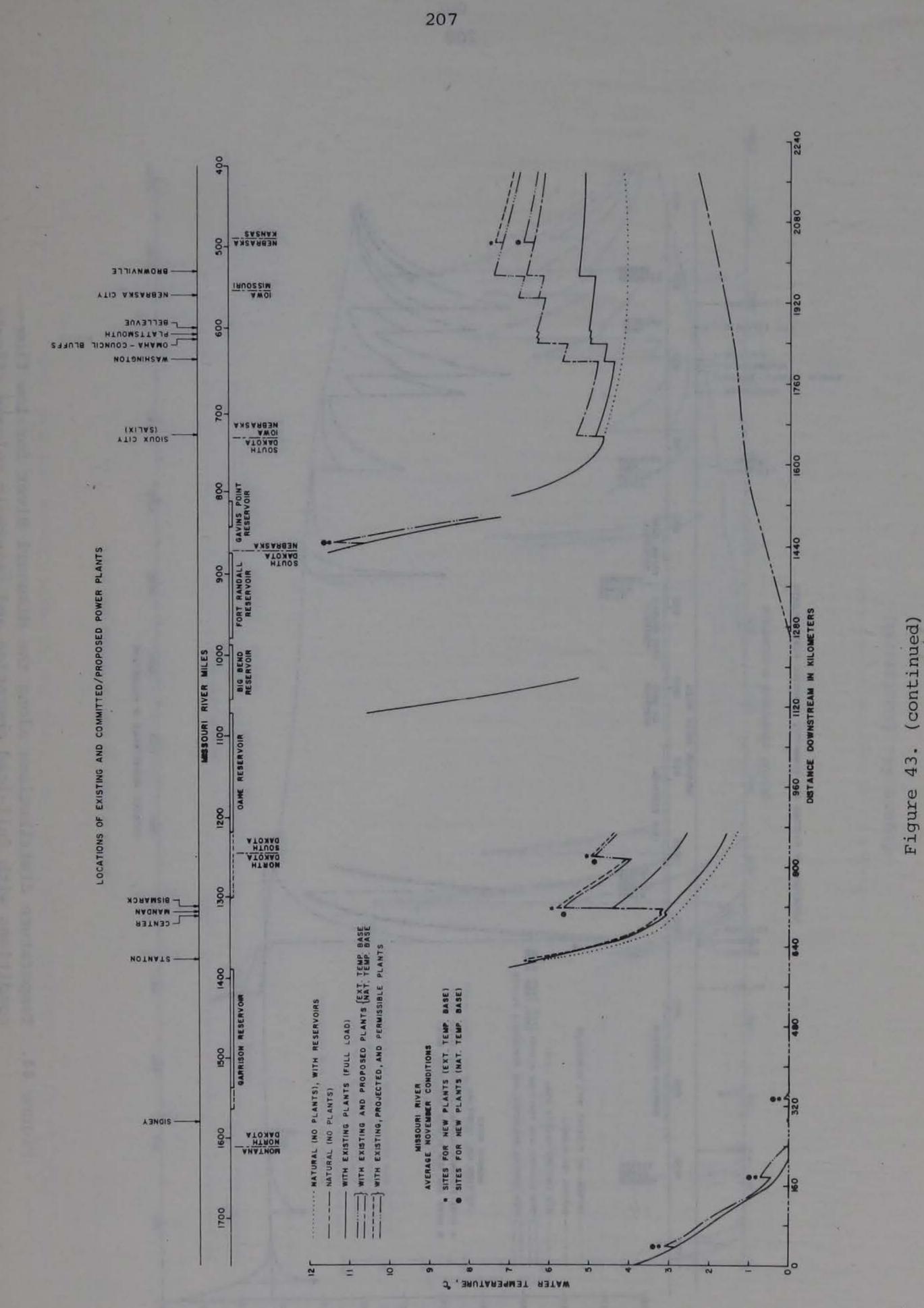


Figure 43. (continued)

1440	1600	1760	1920	2080	2240



(continued) . 43

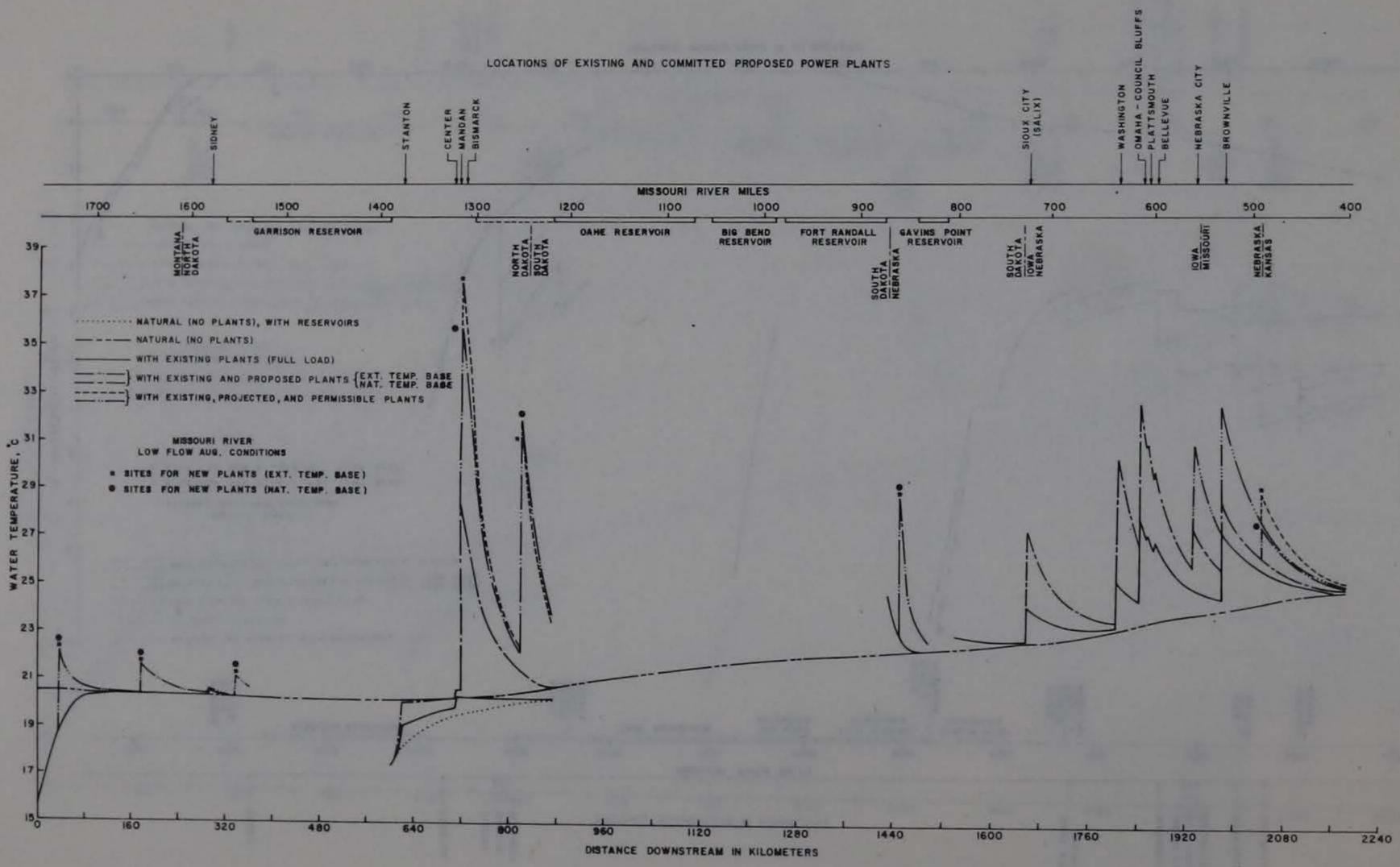
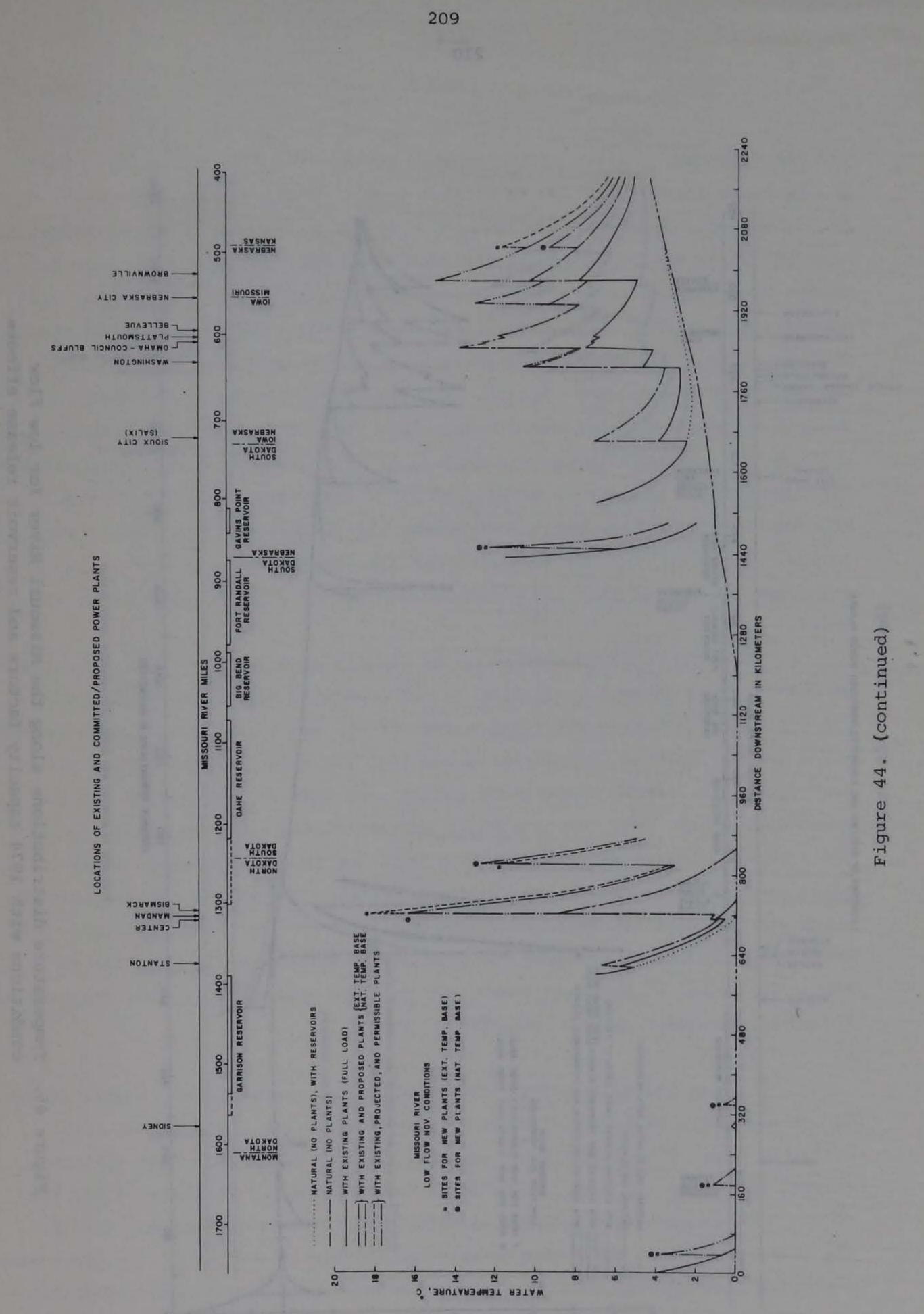
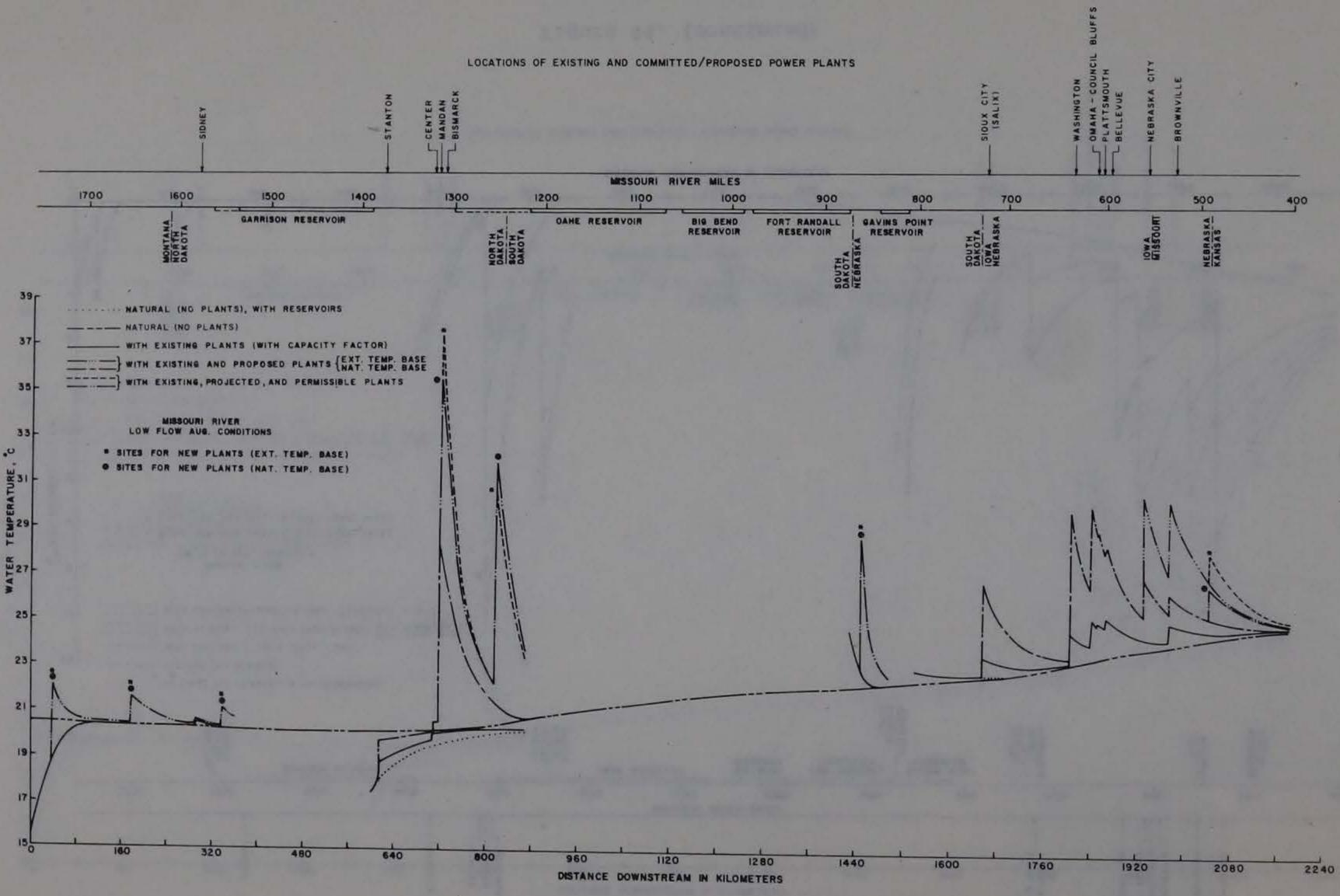


Figure 44. Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for low flow

conditions with full-load operation and reservoir release effects

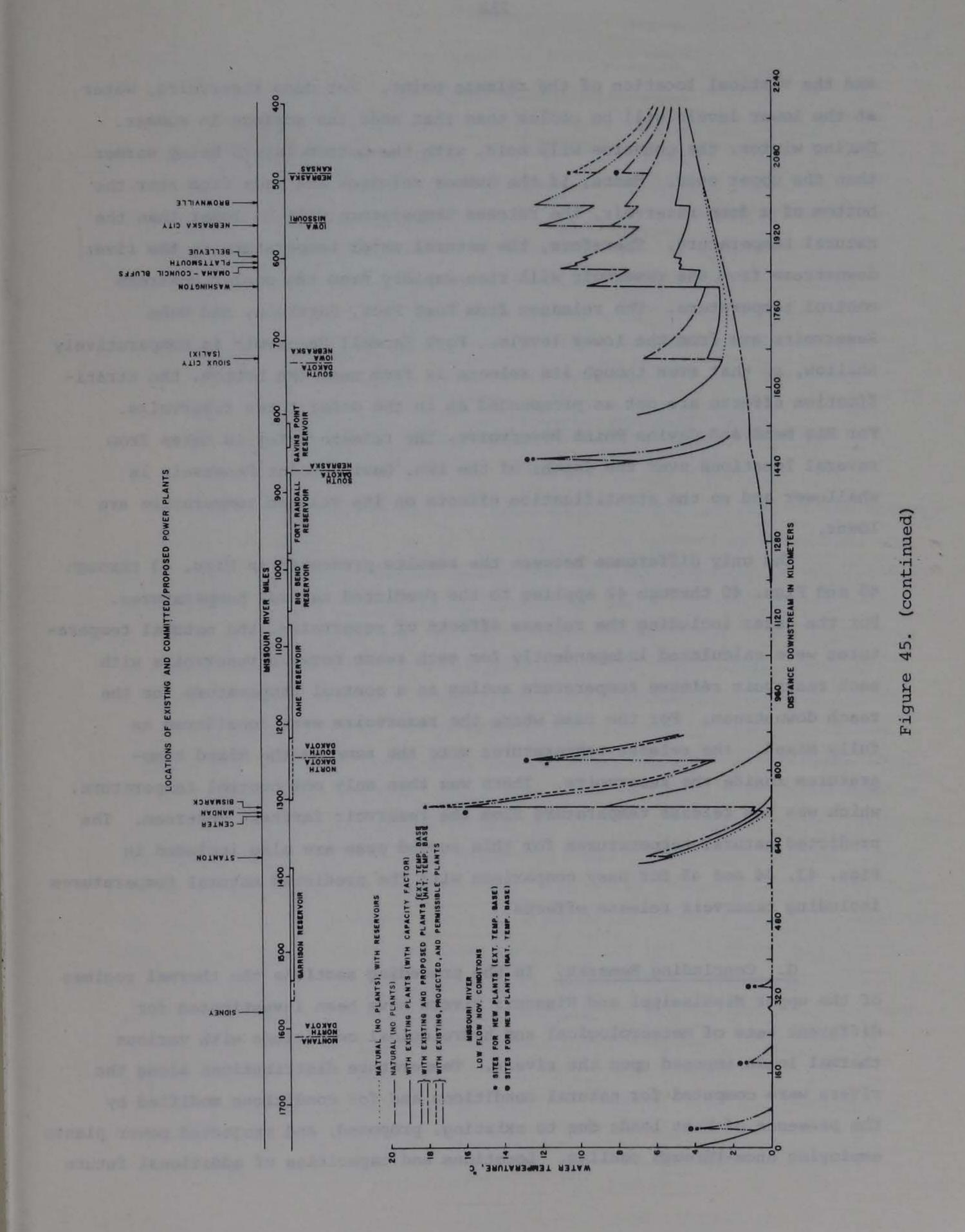
208





Temperature distributions along the Missouri River for low flow Figure 45. conditions with 1974 capacity factors and reservoir release effects

210

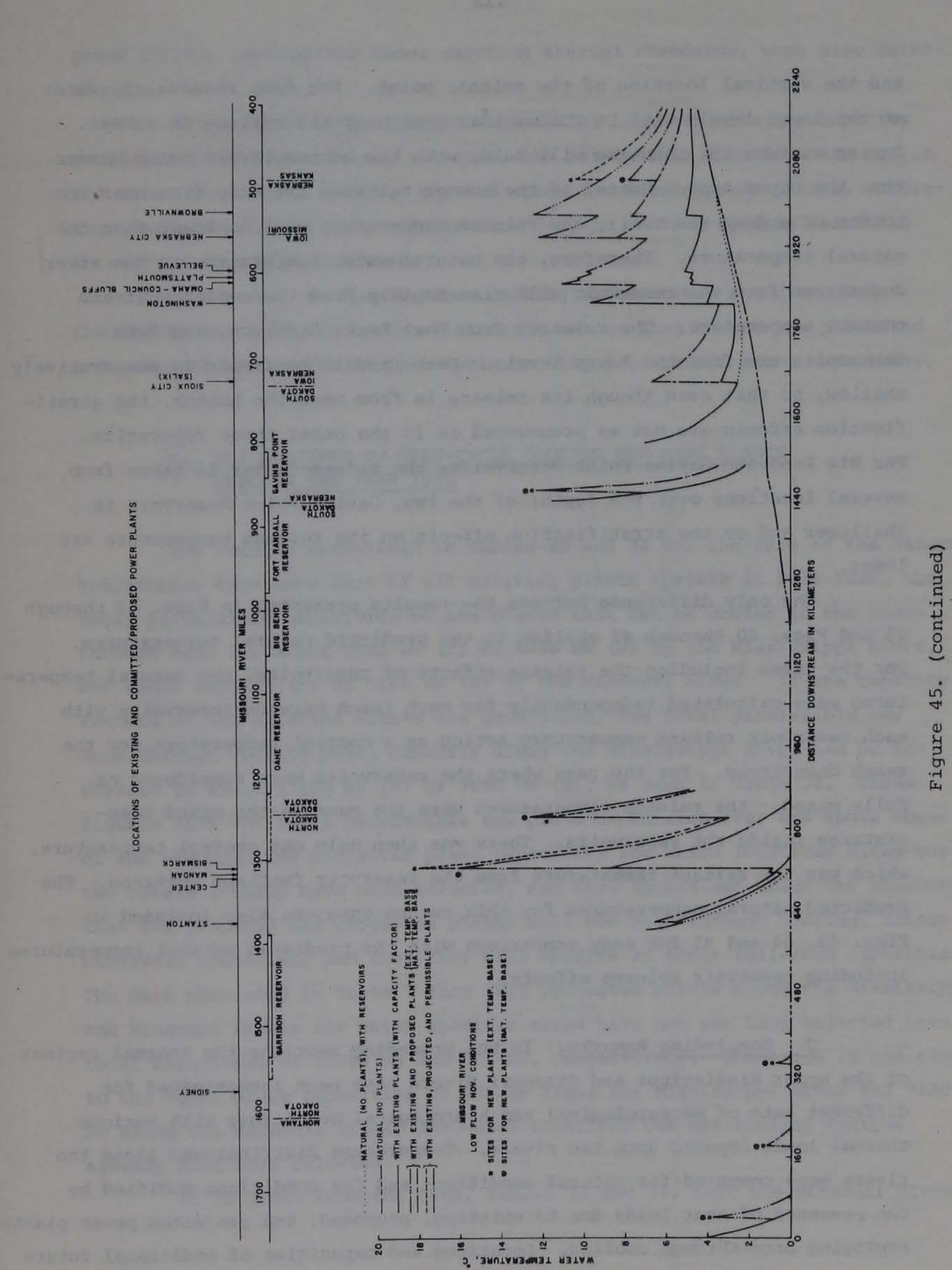


212

and the vertical location of the release point. For deep reservoirs, water at the lower levels will be cooler than that near the surface in summer. During winter, the converse will hold, with the bottom layers being warmer than the upper ones. Hence, if the summer releases are made from near the bottom of a deep reservoir, the release temperature will be lower than the natural temperature. Therefore, the natural water temperature in the river downstream from the reservoir will rise rapidly from the cooler upstream control temperature. The releases from Fort Peck, Garrison, and Oahe Reservoirs are from the lower levels. Fort Randall Reservoir is comparatively shallow, so that even though its release is from near the bottom, the stratification effects are not as pronounced as in the other three reservoirs. For Big Bend and Gavins Point Reservoirs, the release water is taken from several locations over the depth; of the two, Gavins Point Reservoir is shallower and so the stratification effects on its release temperature are lower.

The only difference between the results presented in Figs. 43 through 45 and Figs. 40 through 42 applies to the predicted natural temperatures. For the cases including the release effects of reservoirs, the natural temperatures were calculated independently for each reach between reservoirs with each reservoir release temperature acting as a control temperature for the reach downstream. For the case where the reservoirs were considered as fully mixed, the release temperatures were the same as the mixed temperatures inside the reservoirs. There was then only one control temperature, which was the release temperature from the reservoir farthest upstream. The predicted natural temperatures for this second case are also included in Figs. 43, 44 and 45 for easy comparison with the predicted natural temperatures including reservoir release effects.

<u>G. Concluding Remarks.</u> In the preceding sections the thermal regimes of the upper Mississippi and Missouri Rivers have been investigated for different sets of meteorological and hydrological conditions with various thermal loads imposed upon the rivers. Temperature distributions along the rivers were computed for natural conditions and for conditions modified by the presence of heat loads due to existing, proposed, and projected power plants employing once-through cooling. Locations and capacities of additional future



211

R

and the vertical location of the release point. For deep reservoirs, water at the lower levels will be cooler than that near the surface in summer. During winter, the converse will hold, with the bottom layers being warmer than the upper ones. Hence, if the summer releases are made from near the bottom of a deep reservoir, the release temperature will be lower than the natural temperature. Therefore, the natural water temperature in the river downstream from the reservoir will rise rapidly from the cooler upstream control temperature. The releases from Fort Peck, Garrison, and Oahe Reservoirs are from the lower levels. Fort Randall Reservoir is comparatively shallow, so that even though its release is from near the bottom, the stratification effects are not as pronounced as in the other three reservoirs. For Big Bend and Gavins Point Reservoirs, the release water is taken from several locations over the depth; of the two, Gavins Point Reservoir is shallower and so the stratification effects on its release temperature are lower.

The only difference between the results presented in Figs. 43 through 45 and Figs. 40 through 42 applies to the predicted natural temperatures. For the cases including the release effects of reservoirs, the natural temperatures were calculated independently for each reach between reservoirs with each reservoir release temperature acting as a control temperature for the reach downstream. For the case where the reservoirs were considered as fully mixed, the release temperatures were the same as the mixed temperatures inside the reservoirs. There was then only one control temperature, which was the release temperature from the reservoir farthest upstream. The predicted natural temperatures for this second case are also included in Figs. 43, 44 and 45 for easy comparison with the predicted natural temperatures including reservoir release effects.

212

<u>G. Concluding Remarks.</u> In the preceding sections the thermal regimes of the upper Mississippi and Missouri Rivers have been investigated for different sets of meteorological and hydrological conditions with various thermal loads imposed upon the rivers. Temperature distributions along the rivers were computed for natural conditions and for conditions modified by the presence of heat loads due to existing, proposed, and projected power plants employing once-through cooling. Locations and capacities of additional future power plants, permissible under existing thermal standards, were also determined.

It was found that there is substantial heat assimilation capacity available in the two rivers. However, the permissible locations are not in all cases consistent with the planned sites for future power plants. Therefore, some new plants will require closed-cycle cooling systems resulting in certain economic penalties.

In the next section various cooling alternatives are discussed. Cooling system costs for mechanical draft wet cooling towers are presented and compared with costs of open-cycle cooling for various plant capacities.

V. ALTERNATIVES TO OPEN-CYCLE COOLING FOR MAPP PLANTS THROUGH THE YEAR 1993

The results summarized in Tables 20 and 34 for the case of the naturaltemperature base show that if all existing plants operate at full load, the total permissible capacities of new plants that can be cooled in the oncethrough mode are about 5840 MW (F) or 4030 MW (N) by the Mississippi River, and about 7480 MW (F) or 5160 MW (N) by the Missouri River. If the capacity factors of the existing plants are considered, the total permissible new

once-through cooling plant capacity along the Mississippi River can be increased to about 11100 MW (F) or 7650 MW (N), as seen in Table 21. These figures give the total permissible new plant capacities over and above those of the proposed and projected plant capacities for which locations along the two rivers already have been selected, and were determined under the assumption that the proposed and projected plants will use once-through cooling, unless otherwise specified, and that they will operate at their full-load capacities. The data presented in Table 7 show that projected plants along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers for which specific sites have not yet been selected have total capacities of 15000 MW and 800 MW, respectively. These are in addition to the total plant capacities of 955 MW along the Mississippi River and 7120 MW along the Missouri River, for which locations but not cooling systems already have been selected.

It is clear from the data, Tables 20 and 34, that the Missouri River

has adequate heat transfer and assimilation capacities for once-through cooling of the projected new plant capacity. However, the bulk of the projected plant capacity along the Mississippi River will have to use alternate cooling systems.

A. Cooling Alternatives. Cooling ponds and mechanical draft wet cooling towers appear to be the most attractive alternatives for steamelectric plants in the MAPP region which cannot be cooled in the oncethrough mode. In cooling-pond systems, cooling water from the pond is passed through the condensers, and the heated water is returned to the pond for cooling prior to being recirculated through the condensers. The system involves considerable evaporative loss of water and requires large land area. The feasibility of using cooling ponds for condenser cooling is also strongly influenced by the meteorological and topographical conditions at the plant site.

Cooling tower systems can be either the evaporative wet type or the nonevaporative, dry type, and both can be built as natural draft or mechanical draft. In wet cooling towers, the heat is transferred to the atmosphere primarily by the evaporation of a small portion of the cooling water. The dry type towers, on the other hand, transfer the sensible heat directly to the air from an array of cooling tubes. The capital costs of dry towers are very high compared to wet towers, and dry towers also lead to turbine derating due to higher back pressures. In the United States, about 13 percent of the presently installed steam-electric generating stations utilize wet cooling towers, while some 30 percent use cooling lakes or ponds. It is estimated that about 35 percent of the new generating facilities built between now and 1980 will require cooling towers, with the proportion rising to 75 percent by 1990 [1]. For the management of waste heat from power plants, the trend in the Midwest is definitely toward the use of wet cooling towers as the favored alternative to once-through cooling.

B. Economic Evaluation of Alternatives. The capital cost penalties for alternative cooling systems, reported by Hauser [5], taking the cost of a fresh-water once-through system as a base, are presented in Table 37. The costs are based on an estimated capital cost for a 1000 MW nuclear plant, using a 14 percent annual charge rate and an 80 percent capacity factor.

COST ADDITION* TO GENERATION COST FOR ALTERNATE COOLING SYSTEMS [5]

		Incremental	Cost to Generation C	ost, mills/kwh	
Type of Cooling System	Incremental Capital Cost	Incremental Direct Cost	Incremental Cost Equivalent for (Capacity Loss in MW)	Incremental Fuel Cost	Total Cost Addi- tion to Generation Cost (Sum of Columns (2) to (5)
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
)nce-through, Fresh	Base	Base	Base	Base	Base
Once-through, Saline	0.0336	Base	Base	Base	0.0336
Cooling Ponds	0.0331	Base	0.0300 (20 MW)*	0.0240	0.0871
Vet Cooling Towers-Mecha- nical Draft	0.0785	0.0771	0.0300 (20 MW)	0.0240	0.2097
Wet Cooling Towers-Natural Draft	0.1235	0.0211	0.0300 (20MW)	0.0240	0.1986
Dry Cooling Towers	0.4369	0.0937	0.1590 (106 MW)	0.1272	0.8168

*

215

* Costs based on estimated capital cost for a 1000 MW nuclear plant.

The second and third columns of Table 37 show the contributions of incremental capital cost and incremental direct cost, respectively, to generating cost. The cost equivalent, in mills per kilowatt-hour, of the incremental generating capacity loss, in megawatts, of each alternative method is shown in the fourth column. This capacity loss occurs with closed-cycle systems because their condensing temperatures are higher, and consequently the turbine back pressures are also higher. The cost equivalent of the capacity loss due to the higher turbine back pressure is determined by assuming that the loss has to be replaced by additional plant capacity. Higher back pressure also leads to a higher heat rate for the turbine, causing an increase in fuel costs. The incremental fuel costs are shown in the fifth column of Table 37, and the sum of all the cost penalties is given in the last column. The data given in Table 37 are averages of values from numerous plant cost estimates from various geographical locations in the United States, and may vary greatly from plant site to plant site. However, the data indicate that the alternative heat dissipation methods do not give rise to prohibitive additional generation costs.

C. Background Data for Determining the Optimum Sizes of Wet Cooling Towers. The optimum sizes of mechanical draft wet cooling towers, for the

216

range of fossil and nuclear plant capacities projected for installation by the MAPP-member utilities, were determined using the methodology developed by Croley, Patel, and Cheng [1, 2]. The details of the formulation and calculation procedures are available in the references cited and are not repeated here. In addition to the plant capacity, the heat rejection rate and plant heat rate associated with each power level, determined using the method developed in Section II, comprise the major input information required for the computations. The meteorological data (chiefly dry-bulb temperature, wet-bulb temperature, and their frequency distributions) utilized for the analysis are those used by Giaquinta et al. [4]. These data are based on conditions for Chicago, Illinois, and represent typical conditions in the north-central area of the United States. For sizing of cooling towers the design values of these temperatures generally used are those which are not exceeded more than 5 percent of the time during the warmest period of a year (from June through September). Operation of the plant for the entire possible range of meteorological conditions was evaluated, and the total capacity loss associated with operation at conditions other than the design condition was determined. The cost equivalent of this capacity loss was added to the capital and operating costs to determine the total system costs.

 Design Conditions. The design conditions used in this study in determining the sizes of cooling towers for projected plants operating at rated capacities in the MAPP area are the following:

Design wet-bulb temperature	75 [°] F
Design dry-bulb temperature	89 ⁰ F
Fan diameter	28 ft
Distance between fan centers	32 ft
Width of the tower pile on each of two sides	18 ft
Pumping height of water through towers	75 ft
Pumping efficiency	78.2%
Condenser heat transfer coefficient	630 BT
Specific land area	0.10 a
Concentration ratio of contaminants in cooling water	3.3
Water loading	12.5 g
Air loading	1800 11

18 ft 75 ft 78.2% 630 BTU/hr/ft²/⁰F 0.10 acre/MW

3.3 12.5 gpm/ft² plan area 1800 lbs/hr/ft² face area

ALL LOUGHING

2. Unit Costs. The following unit cost values reported by Giaquinta et al. [4] were used in computing the capital and operating costs of wet cooling towers:

\$0.000751/kwh Unit fuel cost \$0.10/1000 gal. Unit supply water cost \$0.05/1000 gal. Unit blowdown treatment cost \$7.50/Tower Unit Unit tower cost Unit cost of replacement capacity \$90/kw \$0.01/kwh Unit cost of energy loss \$4/ft² area Unit condenser cost \$3000/acre Unit land cost \$200/cell/year Annual maintenance cost

 Capital Costs. The total capital cost for a mechanical draft wet cooling tower includes the initial costs of tower, pump and pipe systems, condensers, and replacement capacity (usually from gas turbines). The initial cost of the tower depends on the cooling water flow rate and the number of tower units. The latter is a function of the range, approach, and wet-bulb temperature, and is obtained from rating curves. The cost of the pump and pipe systems also can be obtained from a rating curve relating the cost to cooling water flow rate. The amount of replacement capacity can be obtained as a function of the tower length, turbine type, and the location of the plant. The rating curves and other details for calculating these components of the capital cost are given by Croley et al. [1] and Giaquinta et al. [4]. Capital costs were amortized over the expected plant life by means of the fixed charge rate. In the present study, an expected plant life of 35 years and a corresponding fixed charge rate of 0.147 [4] were adopted.

4. Operating Costs. The operating costs include the costs of the energy consumed by the closed-cycle cooling system (energy loss), supply water, treatment of blowdown water, and tower maintenance. These values can be calculated from their unit cost figures. Annual maintenance cost is based on the number of cells, which equals the number of fans, and is related to the tower length and the distance between fan centers.

5. Rates of Evaporation and Blowdown. The amount of water lost by evaporation is a function of the total air flow rate through the tower and of the specific humidity differential of the air between the inlet and outlet. For a tower of given size, the air flow rate is a specific design parameter, while its specific humidity depends on the dry- and wet-bulb temperatures and the saturation vapor pressure. The rate of blowdown from the tower is related to the rate of evaporative water loss by the concentration ratio. For a concentration of 100 ppm for supply water and maximum permissible concentration of 330 ppm for blowdown water, the concentration ratio is 3.3. Therefore, if E is the rate of evaporation, the rate of blowdown, B, is given by B = E/(3.3-1).

218

D. Optimum Sizes and Total Costs of Wet Cooling Towers Along the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers. The total unit costs of mechanical draft wet cooling towers, in mills per kilowatt-hour, for different size combinations at various power levels in the MAPP area are tabulated in Tables 38 and 39 for fossil plants and nuclear plants, respectively. These values were deter-

TOTAL UNIT COSTS AND SIZES OF WET COOLING TOWERS --FOSSIL PLANTS

Power Level, (MW)	Tower * Height, H (ft)	Total Uni	t Cost in m	ills/kwh fo	r Different	Tower Leng	ths	-	
Tower	Length, L (ft)	75	100	150	200	250	300	350	450
200	55	7.06855	4.83695	3.02140	2.94291	2.98749	3.07492	3.14386	3.29242
	50	7.52215	5.41458	3.13283	2.91771	2.96545	3.02113	3.08089	3.27999
	45	7.99362	6.01949	3.28401	2.91714	2.95112	3.00047	3.05589	3.17247
Tower	Length, L (ft)	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	700
400	55	3.47436	3.01148	2.89960	2.93081	2.93688	2.96732	2.99563	3.12409
	50	3.75436	3.12472	2.90052	2.90560	2.92294	2.94718	2.97384	3.06113
	45	4.17041	3.27733	2.95100	2.90503	2.91500	2.93370	2.95653	3.03614
Tower	Length, L (ft)	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	850
600	55	3.00513	2.89518	2.89675	2.92401	2.93930	2.93779	2.95808	3.02426
	50	3.11913	2.91420	2.89367	2.89880	2.90904	2.92215	2.93868	2.97503
	45	3.27202	3.02708	2.90150	2.89822	2.90333	2.91285	2.92552	2.95658
Tower	Length, L (ft)	600	700	750	800	850	900	1000	1100
800	55	3.00257	2.88970	2.90935	2.91781	2.93073	2.92460	2.95249	2.98202
	50	3.11582	2.89063	2.89020	2.89375	2.90147	2.91065	2.93347	2.96023
	45	3.26843	2.94111	2.89507	2.89358	2.89690	2.90272	2.92043	2.94292

+ 1

* Rated capacity

219

TOTAL UNIT COSTS AND SIZES OF WET COOLING TOWERS --NUCLEAR PLANTS

Power Level (MW)	,* Height,	Total Uni	it Cost in 1	mills/kwh fo	or Different	Tower Leng	ths		
Tower	Length, L (ft)	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	700
400	. 55	4.51224	3.51274	3.11698	2.97936	3.00322	3.02716	3.03052	3.15174
	50	5.07248	3.78466	3.24925	2.98403	2.97976	2.99236	3.01168	3.09147
	45	5.70655	4.19141	3.40618	3.09355	2.98424	2.98731	3.00072	3.06847
Tower	Length, L (ft)	450	500	550	600	650	700	750	850
600	55	3.50639	3.20930	3.03617	2.97256	2.97476	3.00119	3.01792	3.03216
	50	3.77905	3.36783	3.14208	2.97722	2.97114	2.97436	2.98385	3.01090
	45	4.18607	3.60635	3.27879	3.08674	2.98066	2.97565	2.97910	2.99829
Tower	Length, L (ft)	800	900	1000	1100	1200	1300	1450	1600
1100	60	3.41934	3.13411	2.97129	2.97049	2.98013	2.99641	3.02651	2 06070
	55	3.62321	3.24590	3.04145	2.96263	2.96589	2.99506	2.99915	3.06079
	50	3.93680	3.40680	3.14788	2.96811	2.96191	2.96626	2.98306	3.02765 3.00613
Tower	Length, L (ft)	1100	1200	1250	1300	1350	1400	1450	1550
1300	60	3.07783	2.96797	2.96619	2.96847	2.97091	2.97607	2 00110	
	55	3.15783	3.01488	2.06315	2.96060	2.96047	2.96287	2.98112	2.99556
	50	3.31892	3.12036	3.02575	2.96594	2.96100	2.95965	2.98259 2.95992	2.99397
Tower	Length, L (ft)	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1750	1900	2000
1500	60	3.17944	3.03796	2.96549	2.96564	2 07177	2 00054	2.0000	
	55	3.29934	3.11635	2.99533	2.95787	2.97177	2.98854	3.00888	3.02511
_	50	3.49198	3.25640	3.10014	2.96376	2.95943	2.98774 2.96026	3.00515 2.97060	2.99680

1

the state of the second second

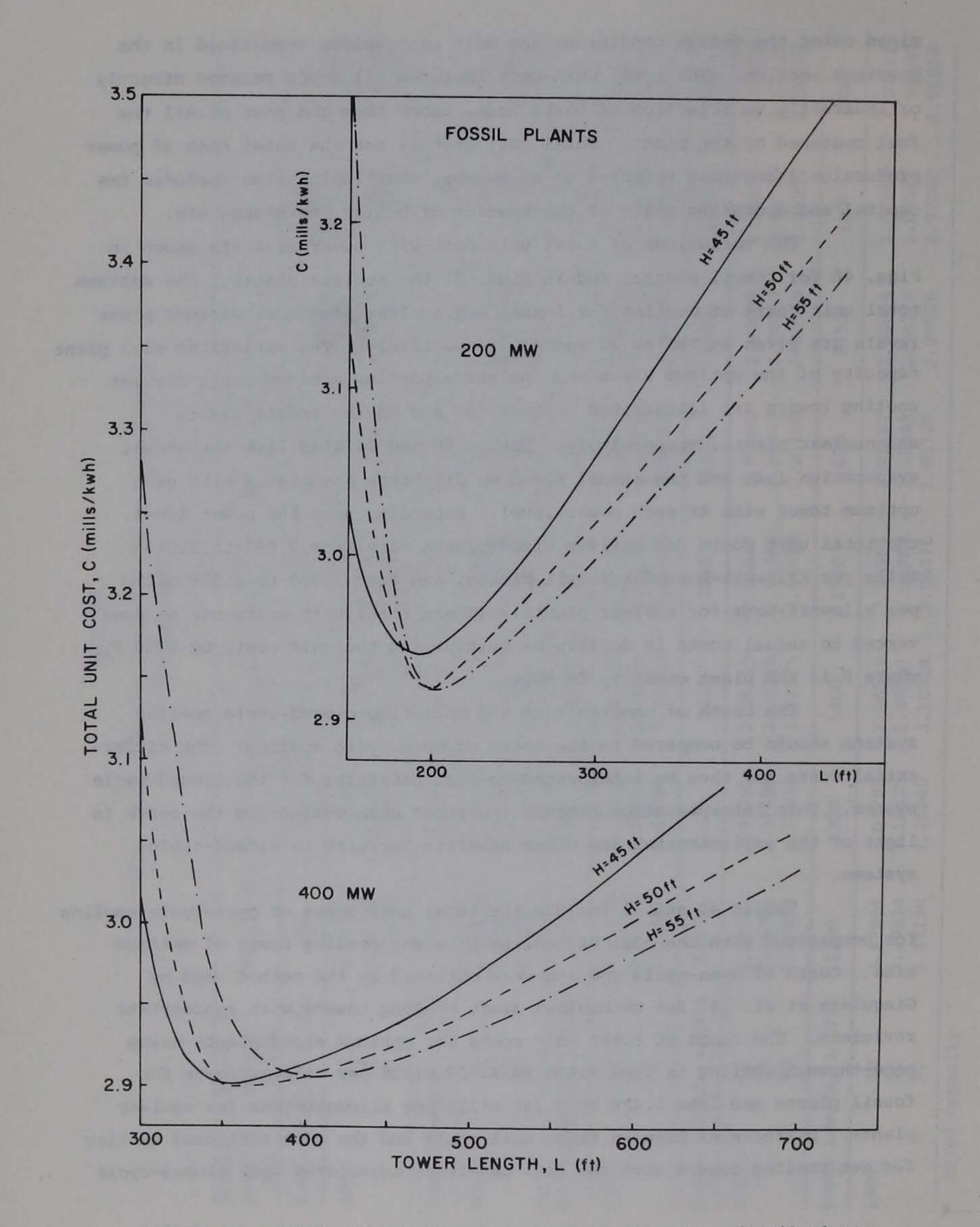
the second

mined using the design conditions and unit cost values summarized in the previous section. The total unit cost includes all costs related directly or indirectly to rejection of waste heat, among them the cost of all the fuel consumed by the plant. Total unit cost is not the total cost of power production (sometimes referred to as bus-bar cost) which also includes the capital and operating costs of the reactor or boiler, turbines, etc.

The variations of total unit cost with tower size are shown in Figs. 46 for fossil plants, and in Figs. 47 for nuclear plants. The optimum total unit costs of cooling for fossil and nuclear plants at various power levels are given in Tables 40 and 41, respectively. The variations with plant capacity of the optimum sizes and the corresponding minimum costs for wet cooling towers are illustrated in Figs. 48 and 49 for fossil plants and nuclear plants, respectively. Tables 40 and 41 also list the annual evaporation loss and the annual blowdown discharge associated with each optimum tower size at each power level. Depending upon the power level, the total unit costs for optimum sized plants vary from 2.890 to 2.943 mills per kilowatt-hour for fossil plants, and from 2.957 to 2.978 mills per kilowatt-hour for nuclear plants. (These total unit costs can be converted to annual costs in dollars by multiplying the unit costs by 8760 P, where P is the plant capacity in MW).

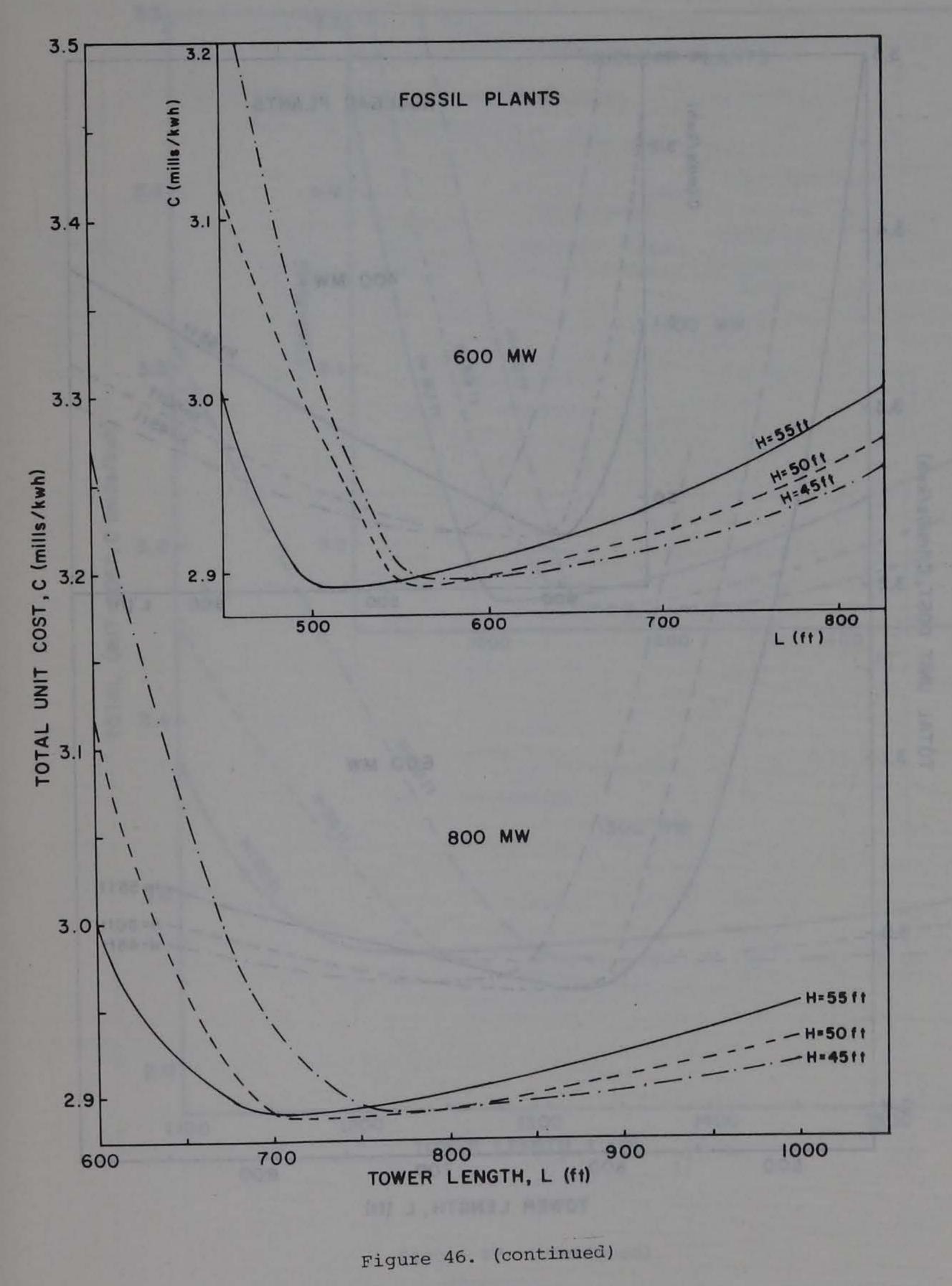
The costs of constructing and operating closed-cycle cooling systems should be compared to the costs of open-cycle cooling. The differential costs may then be interpreted as cost penalties for the closed-cycle system. This interpretation becomes important when evaluating the costs in light of the environmental and other benefits accruing to closed-cycle systems.

Tables 40 and 41 include the total unit costs of open-cycle cooling for comparison with the cost of cooling by a wet cooling tower of optimum size. Costs of open-cycle cooling were obtained by the method used by Giaquinta et al. [4] for mechanical draft cooling towers with appropriate revisions. The range of total unit costs for optimum sized plants using once-through cooling is from 2.694 to 2.717 mills per kilowatt-hour for fossil plants and from 2.426 to 2.445 mills per kilowatt-hour for nuclear plants. Differences between these unit costs and the ones mentioned earlier for wet cooling towers give the cost penalties associated with closed-cycle



222

Figure 46. Total unit costs of wet cooling towers -- fossil plants



- namely - Total reals which were and any provider of the state of the provider of the provider

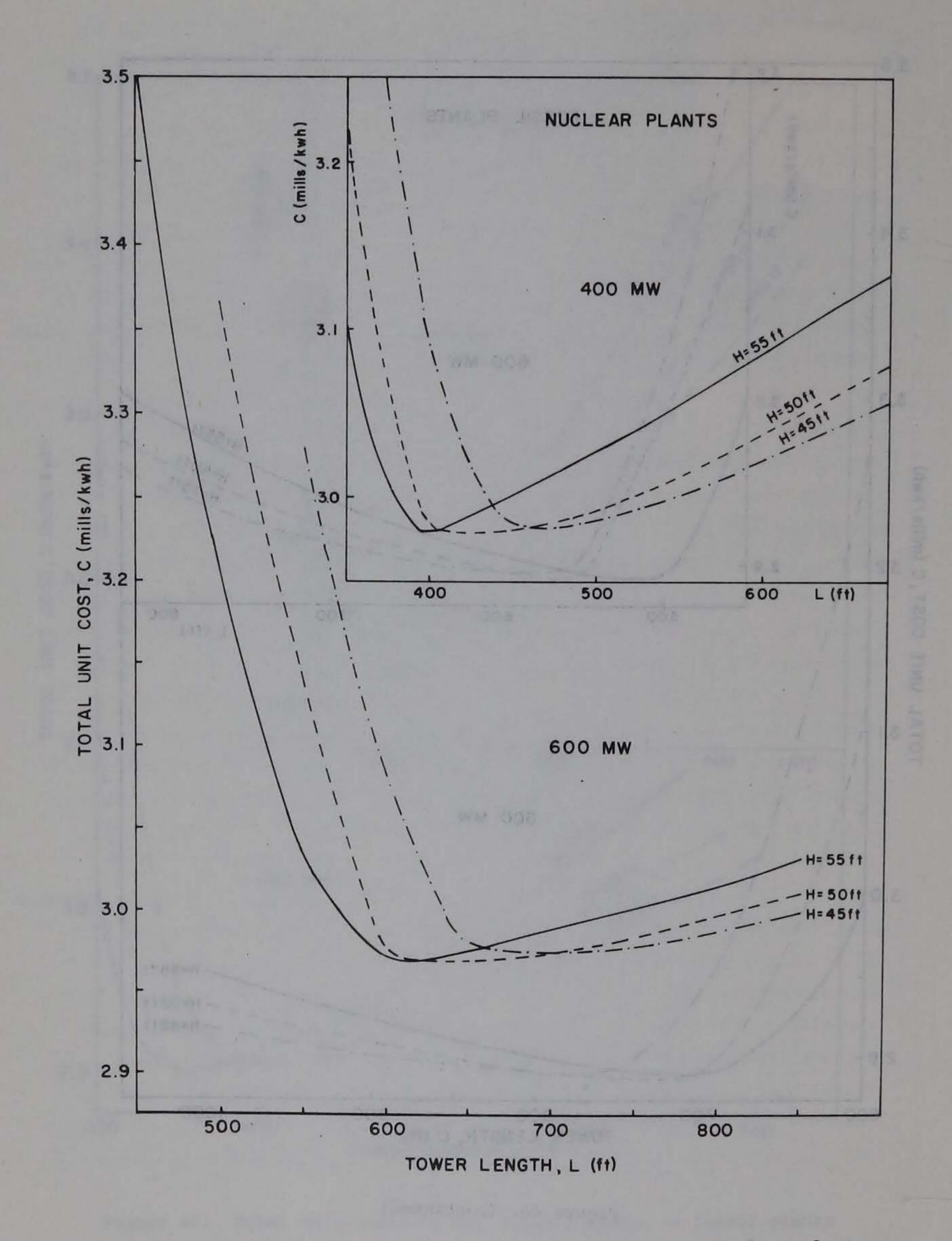


Figure 47. Total unit costs of wet cooling towers -- nuclear plants

3.5 3.3 NUCLEAR PLANTS 3.4 3.2 C (mills/kwh) 1.E 1100 MW H=50 ft H= 55 11 H= 60 ft 3.3 TOTAL UNIT COST, C (mills/kwh) 3.0 1400 L (ft) 1000 1200

225

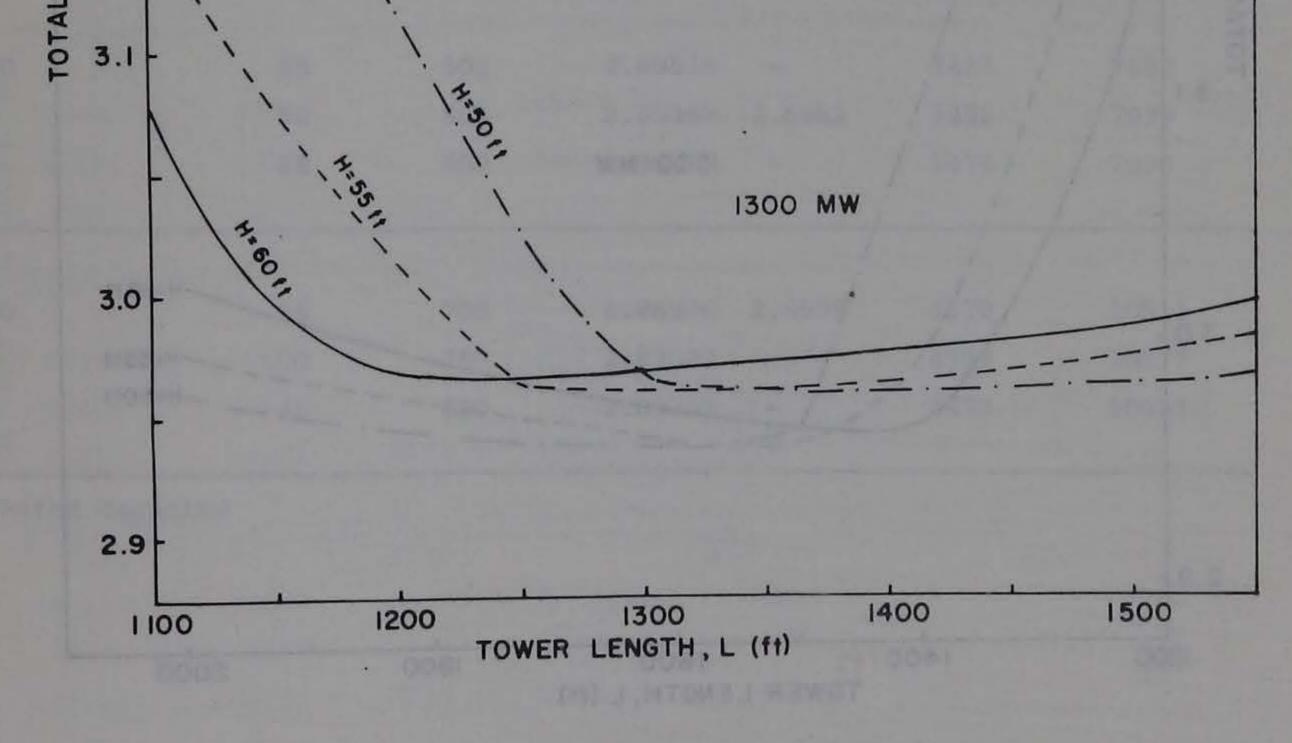
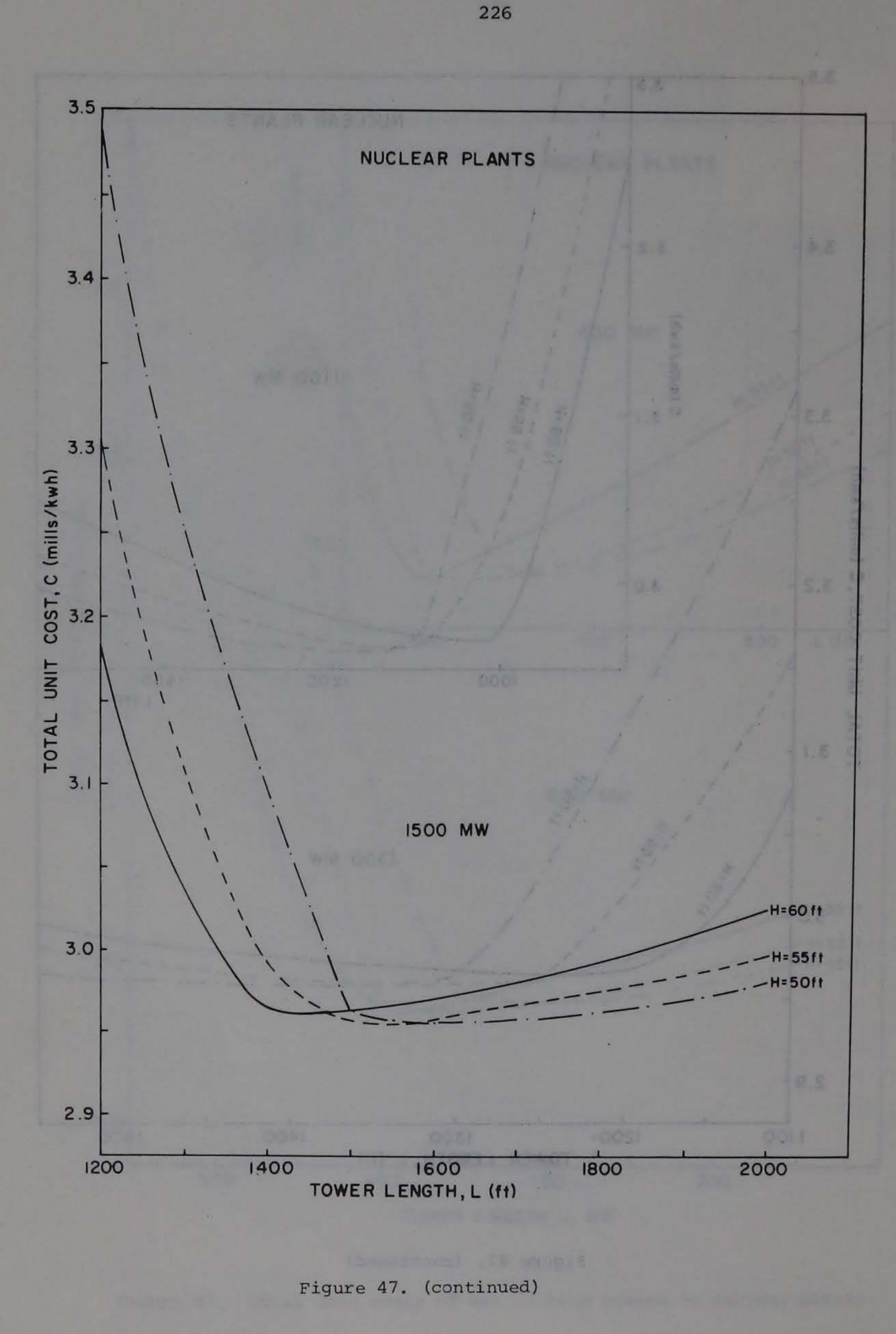


Figure 47. (continued)

inertical it ample



OPTIMUM SIZES AND TOTAL UNIT COSTS OF OPEN-CYCLE COOLING AND WET COOLING TOWERS -- FOSSIL PLANTS

	Optimum	Optimum	Total Ur mills/		Total Annual	Total Annual Evaporation
Power Level,* (MW)	Tower Height, H (ft)	Tower Length L (ft)	Cooling Tower	Open Cycle	Blowdown, (acre-ft /year)	Loss, (acre-ft /year)
the second	in transfer	- Lings	and the second	The set		(mark)
200	55	200	2.94291	-	1138	2618
	50	200	2.91771		1147	2638
	45	200	2.91714	2.7171	1158	2663
			AGE			
400	55	350	2.89960	2.7050	2285	5255
	50	350	2.90052	102	2305	5302
	45	400	2.90503	02	2316	5327

600	55	500	2.89518 -	3431	7892
	50	550	2.89367 2.698	2 3452	7939
	45	600	2.89822 -	3474	7990
	- Aller	8857 S	1200 - 2.2619	1000	
800	55	700	2.88970 2.693	9 4570	10511
	50	750	2.89020 -	4599	10577
	45	800	2.89358 -	4632	10653
			3.400 2.9596		

* Rated capacity

OPTIMUM SIZES AND TOTAL UNIT COSTS OF OPEN-CYCLE COOLING AND WET COOLING TOWERS--NUCLEAR PLANTS

Total Unit Cost Total Total Annual mills/kwh Evaporation Annual Optimum Optimum Blowdown, Loss, Power Tower Tower Cooling Open (acre-ft (acre-ft Level,* Height, Length, Cycle Tower /year) /year) (MW) H (ft) L (ft) 400 55 400 2.97936 2.4452 2710 6233 50 450 2.97976 2723 6264 45 450 2.98424 2751 6328 4 600 55 600 2.97256 4065 9349 50 650 2.97114 2.4384 4091 9409 45 700 2.97565 4119 9475

-

1100		60	1100	2.97049	0-	7390	16998
		55	1100	2.96263		7452	17141
		50	1200	2.96191	2.4299	7498	17245
1300	Training and the second	60	1250	2.96619	-	8739	20100
		55	1350	2.96047	-	8799	20238
		50	1400	2.95965	2.4276	8865	20390
-						all the set	an baser +
1500		60	1400	2.96549	-	10087	23199
		55	1500	2.95787	-	10162	23374
			1600	2.95748	2.4258	10233	23535
							Constant States

* Rated capacity

16-01-16-

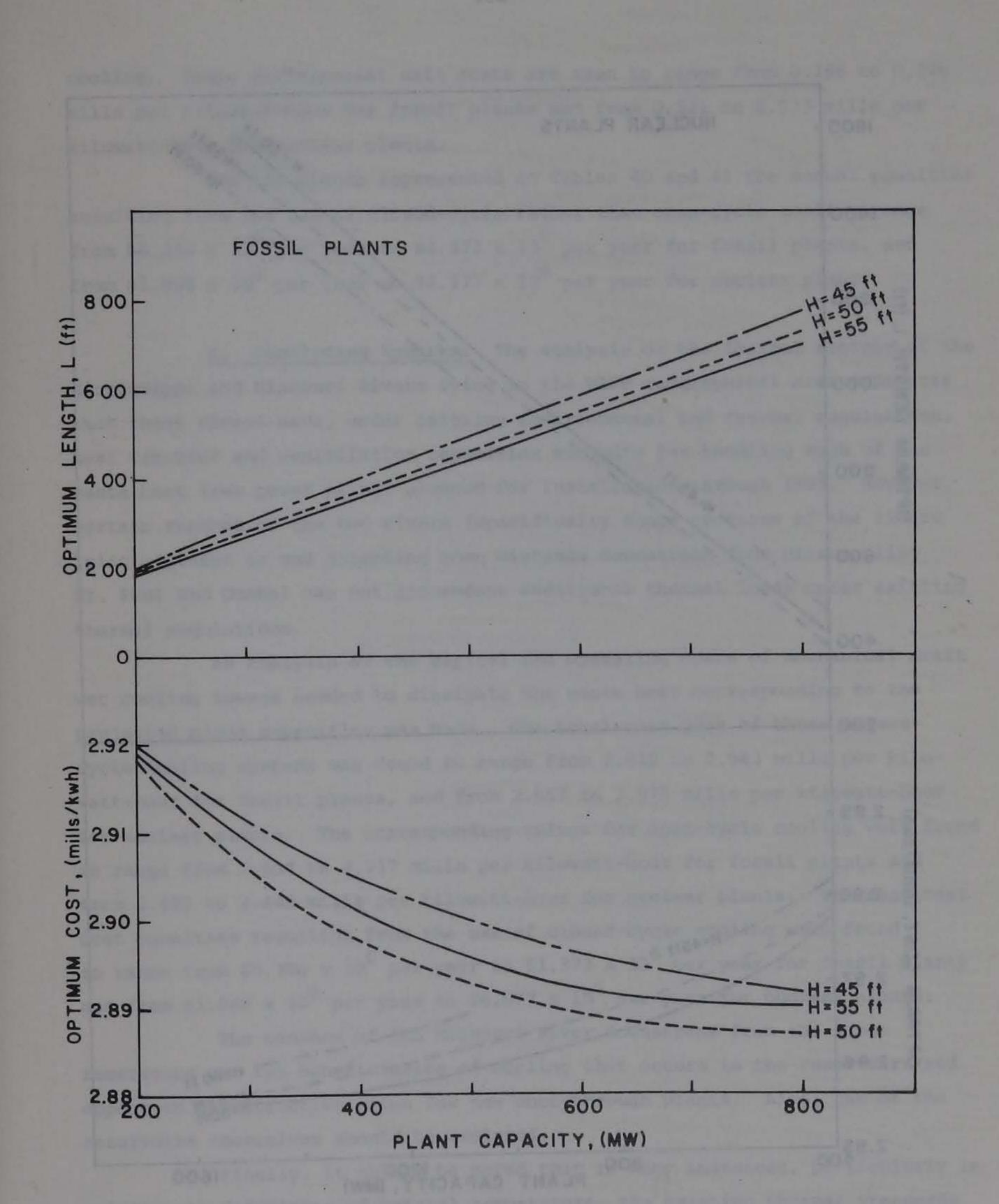
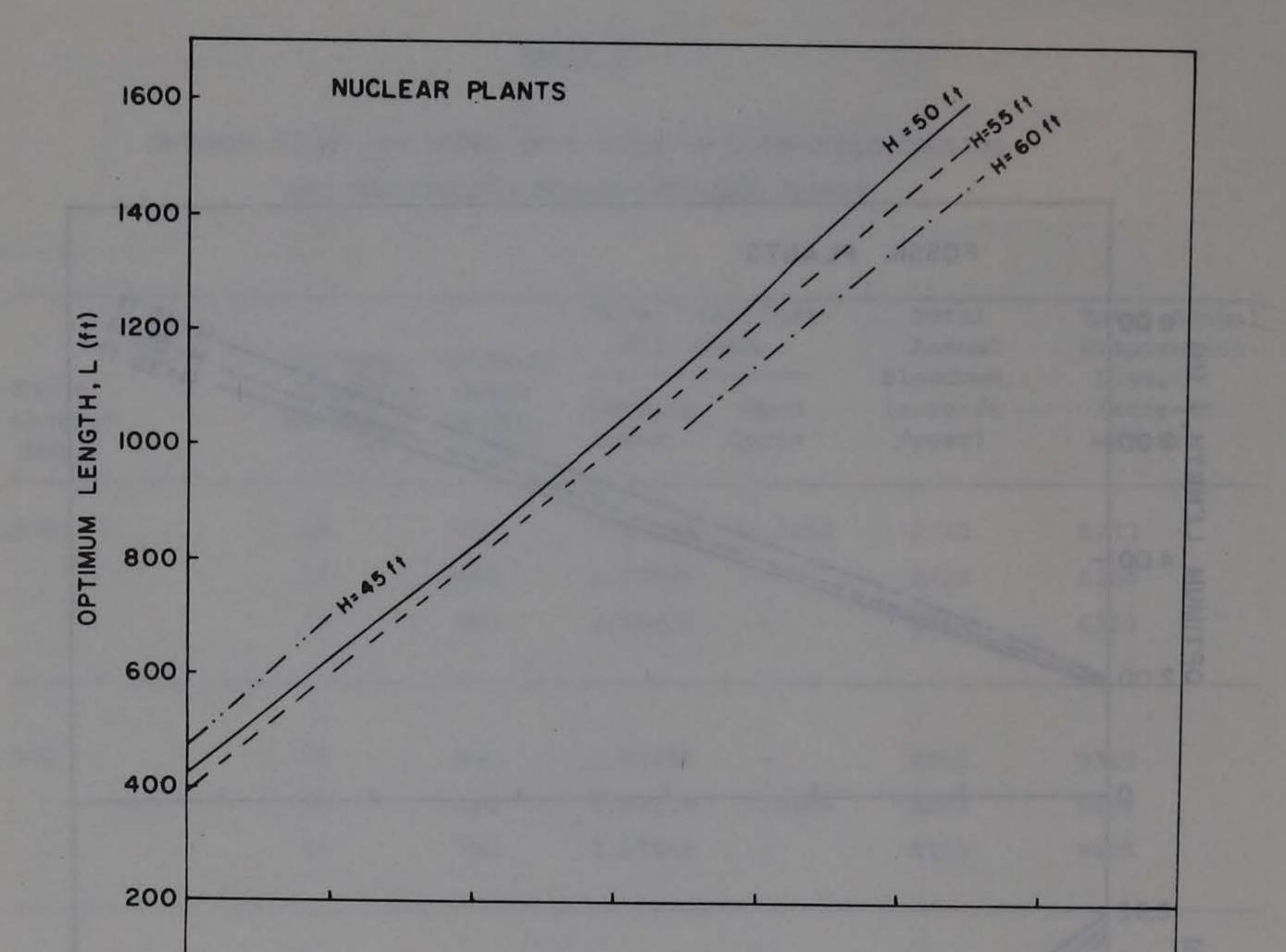
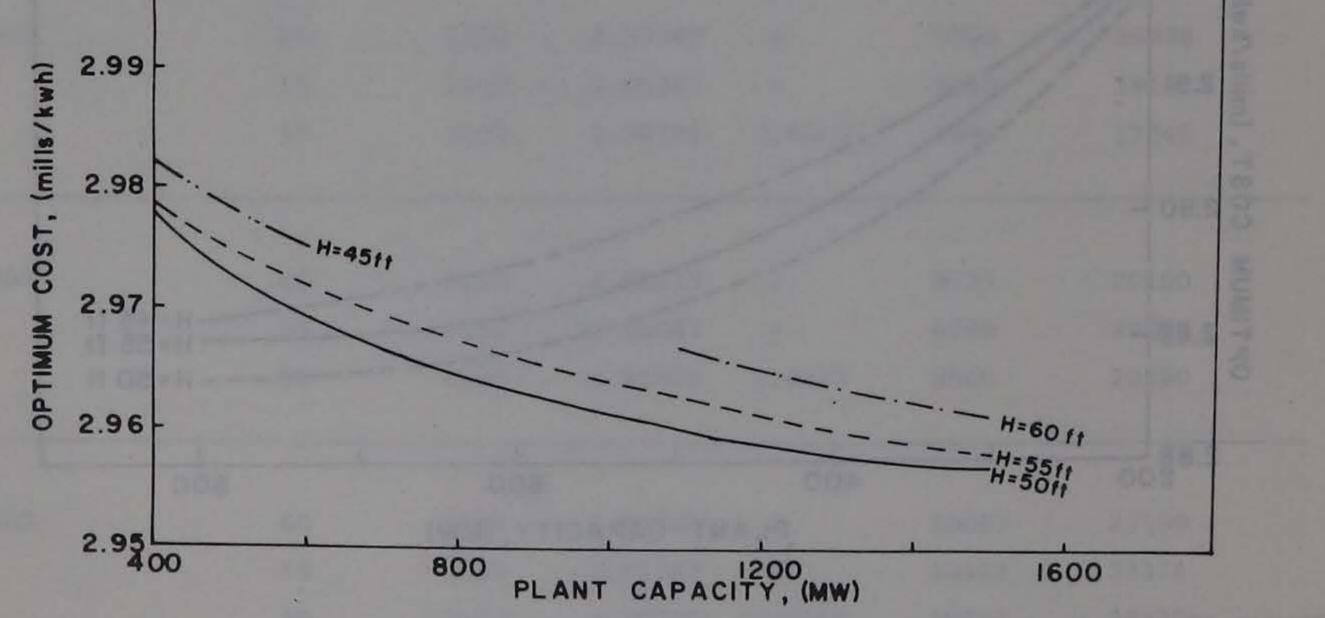
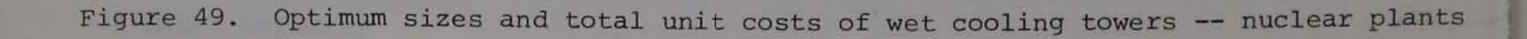


Figure 48. Optimum sizes and total unit costs of wet cooling towers -- fossil plants







cooling. These differential unit costs are seen to range from 0.196 to 0.226 mills per kilowatt-hour for fossil plants and from 0.531 to 0.533 mills per kilowatt-hour for nuclear plants.

For the plants represented in Tables 40 and 41 the annual penalties resulting from the use of closed-cycle rather than open-cycle cooling range from 0.396×10^6 per year to 1.373×10^6 per year for fossil plants, and from 1.868×10^6 per year to 6.977×10^6 per year for nuclear plants.

<u>E. Concluding Remarks.</u> The analysis of the thermal regimes of the Mississippi and Missouri Rivers lying in the MAPP geographical area indicates that these rivers have, under existing environmental and thermal regulations, heat transfer and assimilation capacities adequate for handling much of the waste heat from power plants planned for installation through 1993. However, certain reaches of the two rivers (specifically those sections of the rivers lying adjacent to and extending some distance downstream from Minneapolis-St. Paul and Omaha) can not accomodate additional thermal loads under existing thermal regulations.

An analysis of the capital and operating costs of mechanical draft wet cooling towers needed to dissipate the waste heat corresponding to the projected plant capacities was made. The total unit cost of these closed-

cycle cooling systems was found to range from 2.810 to 2.943 mills per kilowatt-hour for fossil plants, and from 2.957 to 2.978 mills per kilowatt-hour for nuclear plants. The corresponding values for open-cycle cooling were found to range from 2.694 to 2.717 mills per kilowatt-hour for fossil plants and from 2.426 to 2.445 mills per kilowatt-hour for nuclear plants. The resultant cost penalties resulting from the use of closed-cycle cooling were found to range from $\$0.396 \times 10^6$ per year to $\$1.373 \times 10^6$ per year for fossil plants and from $\$1.868 \times 10^6$ per year to $\$6.977 \times 10^6$ per year for nuclear plants.

The reaches of the Missouri River downstream from the large reservoirs are the beneficiaries of cooling that occurs in the reservoirs and appear to be attractive sites for new once-through plants. Also, use of the reservoirs themselves should be explored.

Finally, it should be noted that in many instances, particularly in relation to definition of natural temperature, the existing thermal standards are imprecise, and the various reasonable interpretations lead to a wide variation in estimating the remaining heat assimilation capacity.

APPENDICES (PART TWO)

- the second of the second s

APPENDIX A (PART TWO)

LIST OF REFERENCES

- Croley, T.E. II, Patel, V.C., and Cheng, M.-S., "The water and total optimizations of wet and dry-wet cooling towers for electric power plants," IIHR Report No. 163, Institute of Hydraulic Research, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, January 1975.
- Croley, T.E. II, Patel, V.C., and Cheng, M.-S., "User's manual for the IIHR model of dry-wet cooling tower economics," IIHR Report No. 181, Institute of Hydraulic Research, The University of Iowa, Iowa City, August 1975.
- Federal Power Commission, "Steam electric plant air and water quality control data for the year ending December 31, 1971," Washington, D.C., June 1974.
- Giaquinta, A.R., Croley, T.E. II, Patel, V.C., Melville, J.G., Cheng, M.S., and Uzuner, A.S., "Economic assessment of backfitting power plants with closed-cycle cooling systems," Report No. EPA-600/2-76-050, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, March 1976.
- Hauser, L.G., "Cooling water sources for power generation," Journal of the Power Division, ASCE, Vol. 97 (POl), pp. 123-133, January, 1971.
- Missouri Basin Inter-Agency Committee, "The Missouri River basin comprehensive framework study," Volume I: Report, and Volume V: Appendix, June 1969.

- Neel, J.K., "Warmed water and water quality in the Missouri River twenty miles below Garrison Dam." Report prepared for Basin Electric Power Cooperative, Inc., May 1974.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, "Missouri River channel regime studies," Prepared by U.S. Army Engineer District, Omaha, Neb., M.R.D. Sediment Series No. 13B, November 1969.
- U.S. Department of Commerce, "Climates of the States," by Officials of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Water Information Center, Inc., 1954.
- 10. U.S. Department of the Interior, "Upper Mississippi River comprehensive basin study," Volume III, Appendix D: Surface Water Hydrology, and Volume VI, Appendix M: Power, Prepared Under Supervision of UMRCBS Coordinating Committee, 1970.
- 11. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Development document for effluent limitations guidelines and new source performance standards for the steam electric power generating point source category," EPA 440/1-74 029-a, Group I, October 1974.

1.1

COMPANY A CARLEY AND

STATISTICS IN THE

content of the life rated in the second transfer the second is the second the second to be a sec

Constant, T.M. 11, Interal, V.C., and Cheve, M.-C., "hart's mained to. The list model of dig-west cartings there are and there a superior for the list of the list. Institute of Sydraulic Besedensh, The University of The Line, "here the list.

contrast former Commission, "Stars alerticity plant, size and water oralley contrast data for the year canter Dorenter 21, 4970." Wantfronces, D.C.

APPENDIX B (PART TWO)

THERMAL CRITERIA OF THE VARIOUS STATE

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES APPLICABLE TO

THE MISSOURI AND UPPER MISSISSIPPI

RIVERS

ACCURATE CARLS CON

- Model, J.M. Martin Martin M. Martin and Parate quellar in the Atlantic Viewer (Viewer 1999).
 Miles Martin Mart Mart 1999 (Mart 1999) Number 1999 (Martin Martin Martin 1999)
- D.K. Army Coteges and Singlimetria, "Mirrielles, Mirrer charges, regime Argins, angine available,"
 Prepared by M.M. Army M.M. Army Singlering Disadires, Grange, Mapp., M.M.R. Schlarer, "
 Series Mr. 138, Norma rear 1986.

MONTANA STATE

The Montana State Department of Health and Environmental Sciences Water Quality Standards (No: MAC 16-2.14 (10) - S14480) classify the main stem Missouri River under the category of $B-D_2$. The specific water quality criteria for the $B-D_2$ classification for temperature are as follows:

> A 1°F maximum increase above naturally occuring water temperature is allowed within the range of $32^{\circ}F$ to $66^{\circ}F$; within the naturally occurring range of $66^{\circ}F$ to $66.5^{\circ}F$, no discharge is allowed which will cause the water temperature to exceed $67^{\circ}F$; and where the naturally occurring water temperature is $66.5^{\circ}F$ or greater, the maximum allowable increase in water temperature is $0.5^{\circ}F$. A $2^{\circ}F$ per hour maximum decrease below naturally occurring water temperature is allowed when the water temperature is above $55^{\circ}F$, and a $2^{\circ}F$ maximum decrease below naturally occurring water temperature is allowed when the water temperature is $32^{\circ}F$.

NORTH DAKOTA STATE

The Standards of Surface Water Quality for the State of North Dakota given by Regulation 61-28-05.2 of the North Dakota State Department of Health classify the Missouri River, including Lake Sakakawea and Oahe Reservoir as Class I. The temperature criteria for Class I waters are the following:

> The limit of temperature is 85°F. The maximum increase shall not be greater than 5°F above natural background conditions. Natural background conditions are those that exist before the addition of any controllable heat source.

The size and configurations of a mixing zone cannot be uniformly prescribed for all streams due to the particular characteristics of each stream as to volumes of flow, current characteristics, velocities of flow, and stream width and depth. However, the following considerations are to be taken into account when mixing zones are determined. The Water Quality Standards must be met at every point outside the mixing zone. The Department may require a means of expediting mixing and dispersion of wastes, if found necessary.

1. The total mixing zone (or zones) at any cross-sectional

- area of the stream should not be larger than 25 percent of the cross-section area or volume of flow and shall not extend more than 50% of the width. Mixing zones shall provide an acceptable passageway for movement of fish and other aquatic organisms.
- Mixing zone characteristics: The 96-hour TL for indigenous m fish and fish food organisms shall not be exceeded at any point in the mixing zone.
- 3. Mixing zones shall be as small as possible and shall not intersect spawning and nursery areas, migratory routes, or municipal water intakes. Overlapping of mixing zones should be avoided or minimized to prevent adverse synergistic effects.

SOUTH DAKOTA STATE

The Surface Water Quality Standards (Chapter 34) of the South Dakota State Department of Environmental Protection classify the Missouri River between the North Dakota border and the Big Bend Dam as "Cold Water Permanent Fish Life Propagation Waters", and between the Big Bend Dam and the Iowa border as "Warm Water Permanent Fish Life Propagation Waters". The temperature criteria for these two classes of waters are:

> Cold Water Permanent Fish Life Propagation Waters: Temperature shall be less than 65 F. This criterion shall be maintained at all times, without exception. Hot Water Permanent Fish Life Propagation Waters: Temperature shall not exceed 80°F. This criterion shall be maintained at all times, without exception. Temperature Change in Fish Life Propagation No discharge or discharges shall affect the temperature Waters: by more than 4°F in streams classified for the beneficial use of cold water permanent,, or warm water permanent fish life propagation; In addition, the maximum incremental temperature shall not exceed 2 F per hour. There shall be no induced temperature change over spawning beds.

Mixing Zones:

Each discharge to a flowing water shall be entitled to a mixing zone at the edge of which the criterion established for the beneficial uses of the receiving water shall be met. Mixing zones in streams must permit an acceptable passageway for movement of aquatic organisms. The total mixing zone or zones, at any transect of a stream shall not contain more than seventy-five percent of the cross-sectional area of the stream; shall not extend over more than seventy-five percent of the width of the stream or one hundred yards, whichever is the least; and the dimensions parallel to the stream flow shall not exceed one half mile. Mixing zone characteristics must not be lethal to aquatic organisms. The median tolerance limit for indigenous fish or fish food organisms, whichever is more stringent, shall not be exceeded at any point in the mixing zone. Mixing zones shall not intersect spawning or nursery areas, migratory routes, water intakes, or

mouths of rivers. Mixing zones should not overlap, but where they do, measures shall be taken to prevent adverse synergistic effects.

238

NEBRASKA STATE

The State of Nebraska Department of Environmental Control Water Quality Standards Applicable to Nebraska Waters classify the Missouri River among Class "A" waters. The temperature criteria for Class "A" waters are as follows:

The temperature of the receiving water shall not be increased by a total of more than $5^{\circ}F$ from natural. Maximum rate of change limited to $2^{\circ}F$ per hour.

For Missouri River, from South Dakota-Nebraska State line near Ft. Randall Dam to Sioux City, Iowa, maximum temperature limit is $85^{\circ}F$ with an allowable change of $4^{\circ}F$ from natural. For trout waters, the maximum limit is $65^{\circ}F$ with an allowable change of $5^{\circ}F$ from natural. For warm waters, the maximum limit is $90^{\circ}F$. For impoundments, the temperature of the epilimnion or surface water shall not be raised more than $3^{\circ}F$ above that which existed before the addition of heat of artificial origin. Unless a special study shows that the discharge of heated effluent into the hypolimnion will be desirable, such practice is not recommended and water for cooling shall not be pumped from the hypolimnion to be discharged to the same body of water.

239

Mixing Zone and Zone of Passage:

The (above) Water Quality Criteria for water uses shall apply at and/or beyond the mixing zone boundaries. The boundary limits of the mixing zone shall be a specified linear distance, volume, or area, and should meet the following conditions:

- The mixing zone should be kept as small as possible and shall not be of a size or shape as to cause or contribute to the impairment of water uses.
- The mixing zone should allow a zone of passage, as described below.
- 3. When there are several mixing areas close together, they should all be on the same side of the river so the passageway is continuous.
- 4. The mixing zone shall not intersect any area of any such waters in such a manner that the maintenance of aquatic life in the body of water, as a whole, would be adversely affected.

In determining the size and location of the mixing zones for any discharge on a case-by-case basis, the following guideline characteristics shall be considered:

1. The physical characteristics of the receiving waters.

- 2. The present and anticipated future uses of the body of water.
- 3. The water quality of the water.
- 4. The effect of the discharge on the body of water.
- 5. The dilution ratio (ratio of the 7-day, once-in-10-year low flow of the receiving stream to the average dry weather
 - flow of the treatment works for the design year)
- 6. The zone of passage.

A zone of passage is necessary to provide at all times for the movement or drift of aquatic biota. The width of the zone and the volume of flow in it will depend on the character and size of the body of water. Because of the varying character of bodies of water, the zone of passage shall be determined by the following guidelines:

- Mixing zones shall be limited to no more than 1/4 of the cross-sectional area and/or volume of flow of the body of water.

 At least 3/4 of the cross-sectional area and/or volume will be left free as a zone of passage.

Facilities for expediting, mixing and dispersing all waste water in receiving waters shall be required, when deemed necessary by the Nebraska Department of Environmental Control, to maintain the quality of the receiving waters in accordance with applicable water quality criteria.

And the second second

NEBRASKA STATE

The State of Nebraska Department of Environmental Control Water Quality Standards Applicable to Nebraska Waters classify the Missouri River among Class "A" waters. The temperature criteria for Class "A" waters are as follows:

> The temperature of the receiving water shall not be increased by a total of more than 5°F from natural. Maximum rate of change limited to 2°F per hour.

For Missouri River, from South Dakota-Nebraska State line near Ft. Randall Dam to Sioux City, Iowa, maximum temperature limit is 85°F with an allowable change of 4°F from natural. For trout waters, the maximum limit is 65°F with an allowable change of 5°F from natural. For warm waters, the maximum limit is 90°F. For impoundments, the temperature of the epilimnion or surface water shall not be raised more than 3°F above that which existed before the addition of heat of artificial origin. Unless a special study shows that the discharge of heated effluent into the hypolimnion will be desirable, such practice is not recommended and water for cooling shall not be pumped from the hypolimnion to be discharged to the same body of water.

Mixing Zone and Zone of Passage:

The (above) Water Quality Criteria for water uses shall apply at and/or beyond the mixing zone boundaries. The boundary limits of the mixing zone shall be a specified linear distance, volume, or area, and should meet the following conditions:

- 1. The mixing zone should be kept as small as possible and shall not be of a size or shape as to cause or contribute to the impairment of water uses.
- The mixing zone should allow a zone of passage, as described 2. below.
- When there are several mixing areas close together, they should 3. all be on the same side of the river so the passageway is continuous.
- 4. The mixing zone shall not intersect any area of any such waters in such a manner that the maintenance of aquatic life in the body of water, as a whole, would be adversely affected.

In determining the size and location of the mixing zones for any discharge on a case-by-case basis, the following guideline characteristics shall be considered:

The physical characteristics of the receiving waters. 1.

- The present and anticipated future uses of the body of water. 2.
- The water quality of the water. 3.
- The effect of the discharge on the body of water. 4.
- The dilution ratio (ratio of the 7-day, once-in-10-year low 5. flow of the receiving stream to the average dry weather flow of the treatment works for the design year)
- The zone of passage. 6.

A zone of passage is necessary to provide at all times for the movement or drift of aquatic biota. The width of the zone and the volume of flow in it will depend on the character and size of the body of water. Because of the varying character of bodies of water, the zone of passage shall be determined by the following guidelines:

- Mixing zones shall be limited to no more than 1/4 of the 1. cross-sectional area and/or volume of flow of the body of water.

At least 3/4 of the cross-sectional area and/or volume will be left free as a zone of passage.

Facilities for expediting, mixing and dispersing all waste water in receiving waters shall be required, when deemed necessary by the Nebraska Department of Environmental Control, to maintain the quality of the receiving waters in accordance with applicable water quality criteria.

and the second second state and a second second

KANSAS STATE

Kansas State Board of Health Regulations, article 28-16-28, Water Quality Criteria for Interstate and Intrastate Waters of Kansas, classify the Missouri River as Class B. The temperature criteria for Class B waters are as follows:

> Man-made point source discharges shall not elevate the temperature of the receiving water above $90^{\circ}F$. Heat of artificial origin shall not be added to a stream in excess of the amount that will raise the temperature of the water more than $5^{\circ}F$ above natural conditions. The epilimnion of lakes shall not be raised more than $3^{\circ}F$ above that temperature that existed before the addition of heat of artificial origin. The normal daily and seasonal temperature variations before the addition of heat due to other than natural causes should be maintained. The measurement system used in each case should provide for temperature measurements which reflect the temperature differential induced after a reasonable mixing zone. A zone of passage for free-swimming and drifting aquatic biota must be provided for the water affected by each discharge.

> It is recognized that on occasion natural thermal conditions may exceed the maximum allowable temperature requirements. Deviations from temperature requirements as a result of waste discharge will not be allowed without special permission.

Mixing Zones:

The water quality criteria listed herein shall apply below the mixing zone for each individual discharge. The total area and/or volume of a receiving stream assigned to mixing zones shall be limited to that which will: 1) not interfere with biological communities or populations of important species to a degree which is damaging to the ecosystem; and 2) not diminish other beneficial uses disproportionately.

Zones of Passage:

Zones of passage must be provided in streams, reservoirs, or lakes wherever mixing zones are allowed, and such zones shall be continuous water routes of the volume, area, and quality necessary to allow passage of free-swimming and drifting organisms with no significant effects on their populations. Because of varying local physical and chemical conditions and biological phenomena, no single value can be given on the percentage of river width necessary to allow a sufficient zone of passage. As a guideline, mixing zones should be limited to no more than 1/4 of the crosssectional area and/or volume of flow of a stream or reservoir, leaving at least 3/4 free as a zone of passage.

is dependent to the econymitter, and 25 the other of printer of printer and

tentes of parents and the provided in attack to provide in attack and the second state. or lakes shorterer alletter without the second of all the second, and the second state of the sec

MISSOURI STATE

The Effluent Regulations and Water Quality Standards of the Missouri Clean Water Commission designate the Missouri River and Lower Mississippi River (From Alton Lock and Dam to Missouri-Arkansas Boundary Line) in one class and the Upper Mississippi River from Missouri-Iowa Boundary Line (Des Moines River) to Alton Lock and Dam in another class. The temperature criteria applicable to these waters are the following:

> Effluents will not elevate or depress the temperature of the stream more than 5 F. The stream temperature shall not exceed 90 F due to effluents.

> For reaches of streams designated for stocking or propagation of trout, the temperature shall not be elevated more than 2 F due to effluents. No activity of man shall cause reaches of streams used for stocking or propagation of trout to exceed 68°F.

No elevation in the temperature of lakes shall be due to effluents. (It is recognized that Lake Springfield and Thomas Hill Reservoir were constructed especially to provide industrial cooling water, and so will have a mixing zone of heated water.)

For the Mississippi River:

The river water temperature outside the mixing zone shall not exceed the maximum limits indicated in the following table during more than one percent of the time in any calendar year. At no time shall the river water temperature outside the mixing zone exceed the listed limits by more than Immediate reduction of thermal loading shall be initiated 3°F. at any time that the temperature limits are exceeded. The Clean Water Commission will consider granting exceptions to these limits. Environmental Protection Agency concurrence will be obtained before any exceptions are granted. The Missouri Department of Conservation will be consulted before an exception is granted.

Zone 1 - Des Moines River to Alton Lock and Dam

Zone 2 - Alton Lock and Dam to the Missouri-Arkansas State Line

	Zone 1	Zone 2		Zone 1	Zone 2
January	45 ([°] F)	50	July	88	89
February	45	50	August	88	89
March	57	60	September	86	87
April	68	70	October	75	78
May	78	80	November	65	70
June	86	87	December	52	57

(The above criteria for Zone 2 apply to the Missouri River also.)

Mixing Zone:

The area of diffusing of an effluent in the receiving water is a mixing zone and the water quality standards shall be applied at and/or beyond the mixing zone boundaries.

The boundary limits of the mixing zone shall be a specified linear distance, volume, or area which is determined on a caseby-case basis and shall meet the following conditions:

- The mixing zone shall be kept as small as possible and shall not be of a size or shape as to cause or contribute to the impairment of water uses.
- 2. The mixing zone shall contain preferably no more than

25 percent of the cross-sectional area and/or volume of flow of the river.

- 3. The mixing zone shall be designed to allow an adequate passageway at all times for the movement or drift of aquatic life.
- When there are several mixing areas close together, they should all be on the same side of the river so the passageway is continuous.
- 5. The mixing zone shall not intersect any area of any such waters in such a manner that the maintenance of aquatic life in the body of water as a whole would be adversely affected.

In determining the size and location of the mixing zone for any discharge on a case-by-case basis, the following guideline characteristics must be considered:

 The character of the body of water, such as the size of the river, the volume of discharge, the stream bank configuration, the mixing velocities, and other hydrologic or physiographic characteristics.

2. The present and anticipated future use of body of water.

- The present and anticipated water quality of the body of water.
- The effect of the discharge on the present and anticipated future water quality.
- 5. The dilution ratio (dilution ratio means the ratio of the 7-day, once-in-10-years low flow of the receiving stream to the average dry weather flow of the treatment works for the design year).

The free passage of fish between the outfall and shoreline.
 Zones of Passage:

In river systems, reservoirs, and lakes, zones of passage are continuous water routes of the volume, area and quality necessary to allow passage of free-swimming and drifting organisms with no significant effects produced on their populations. These zones must be provided wherever mixing zones are allowed.

Because of varying local physical and chemical conditions and biological phenomena no single value can be given on the percentage of river width necessary to allow passage of critical free-swimming and drifting organisms so that negligible or no effects are produced on their populations. As a guideline, at least three-quarters of the cross-sectional area and/or volume of flow of a stream should be left free as a zone of passage.

and the second second

MINNESOTA STATE

The Mississippi River is classified among the Fish and Recreation category in the Minnesota Regulations WPC-14 and 15, Minnesota Criteria for Interstate Waters of the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. The Class B and Class C subdivisions of the Fish and Recreation Classification apply to the Mississippi River. The thermal criteria for these cases are the following:

> Class B: The temperature limit is $5^{\circ}F$ above natural in streams and $3^{\circ}F$ above natural in lakes, based on monthly average of the maximum daily temperature, except in no case shall it exceed the daily average temperature of $86^{\circ}F$.

The following temperature criteria will be applicable for the Mississippi River from Lake Itasca to the outlet of the Metro Wastewater Treatment Works in St. Paul in addition to or superceding the above. The weekly average temperature shall not exceed the following temperatures during the specified months:

January	40°F	July	83 F
February	400	August	830
March	480	September	780
April	600	October	680
May	72 ⁰	November	500
June	78 ⁰	December	40 [°]

For the Mississippi River from the Lock and Dam No.2 at

Hastings to the Iowa border, the weekly average temperature shall not exceed the following temperatures during the specified months:

January	40°F	July	84°F
February	40 [°]	August	840
March	540	September	820
April	650	October	73 [°]
May	75	November	580
June	84 ⁰	December	48 ⁰

Class C: The temperature limit is $5^{\circ}F$ above natural in streams and $3^{\circ}F$ above natural in lakes, based on monthly average of the maximum daily temperature, except in no case shall it exceed the daily average temperature of $90^{\circ}F$.

The following temperature criteria will be applicable for the Mississippi River from the outlet of the Metro Wastewater Treatment Works in St. Paul to Lock and Dam No.2 at Hastings in addition to or superceding the above. The weekly average temperature shall not exceed the following temperatures during the specified months: configuration, the mixing velocities, and other hydrologic or physiographic characteristics.

- 2. The present and anticipated future use of body of water.
- The present and anticipated water quality of the body of water.
- The effect of the discharge on the present and anticipated future water quality.
- 5. The dilution ratio (dilution ratio means the ratio of the 7-day, once-in-10-years low flow of the receiving stream to the average dry weather flow of the treatment works for the design year).

The free passage of fish between the outfall and shoreline.
 Zones of Passage:

In river systems, reservoirs, and lakes, zones of passage are continuous water routes of the volume, area and quality necessary to allow passage of free-swimming and drifting organisms with no significant effects produced on their populations. These zones must be provided wherever mixing zones are allowed.

Because of varying local physical and chemical conditions and biological phenomena no single value can be given on the percentage of river width necessary to allow passage of critical free-swimming and drifting organisms so that negligible or no effects are produced on their populations. As a guideline, at least three-quarters of the cross-sectional area and/or volume of flow of a stream should be left free as a zone of passage.

the state of the local line is the local and the set of the set of the second second line of the

MINNESOTA STATE

The Mississippi River is classified among the Fish and Recreation category in the Minnesota Regulations WPC-14 and 15, Minnesota Criteria for Interstate Waters of the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency. The Class B and Class C subdivisions of the Fish and Recreation Classification apply to the Mississippi River. The thermal criteria for these cases are the following:

> Class B: The temperature limit is $5^{\circ}F$ above natural in streams and $3^{\circ}F$ above natural in lakes, based on monthly average of the maximum daily temperature, except in no case shall it exceed the daily average temperature of $86^{\circ}F$.

The following temperature criteria will be applicable for the Mississippi River from Lake Itasca to the outlet of the Metro Wastewater Treatment Works in St. Paul in addition to or superceding the above. The weekly average temperature shall not exceed the following temperatures during the specified months:

January	40°F	July	83 F
February	400	August	830
March	480	September	78 ⁰
April	600	October	680
Мау	72 ⁰	November	500
June	78 ⁰	December	40 [°]

For the Mississippi River from the Lock and Dam No.2 at

Hastings to the Iowa border, the weekly average temperature shall not exceed the following temperatures during the specified months:

January	40°F	July	84°F
February	40 [°]	August	840
March	540	September	820
April	650	October	730
May	750	November	580
June	84 ⁰	December	48 ⁰

Class C: The temperature limit is $5^{\circ}F$ above natural in streams and $3^{\circ}F$ above natural in lakes, based on monthly average of the maximum daily temperature, except in no case shall it exceed the daily average temperature of $90^{\circ}F$.

The following temperature criteria will be applicable for the Mississippi River from the outlet of the Metro Wastewater Treatment Works in St. Paul to Lock and Dam No.2 at Hastings in addition to or superceding the above. The weekly average temperature shall not exceed the following temperatures during the specified months:

January	40°F	July	83 [°] F	
February	400	August	83	
March	480	September	780	
April	60	October	68	
May	720	November	50	
June	780	December	40	

Mixing Zone:

Means for expediting mixing and dispersion of sewage, industrial waste, or other waste effluents in the receiving intrastate waters are to be provided so far as practicable when deemed necessary by the Agency to maintain the quality of the receiving intrastate waters in accordance with applicable standards. Mixing zones be established by the Agency on an individual basis, with primary consideration being given to the following guidelines:

(a) mixing zones in rivers shall permit an acceptable passageway for the movement of fish

(b) the total mixing zone or zones at any transect of the stream should contain no more than 25 percent of the cross-sectional area and/or volume of flow of the stream, and should not extend over more than 50 percent of the width

(c) mixing zone characteristics shall not be lethal to aquatic

organisms

(d) for contaminants other than heat, the 96 hour median tolerance limit for indigenous fish and fish food organisms should not be exceeded at any point in the mixing zone

(e) mixing zones should be as small as possible, and not intersect spawning or nursery areas, migratory routes, water intakes, nor mouths of rivers

(f) overlapping of mixing zones should be minimized and measures taken to prevent adverse synergistic effects.

which we have been been and the second the second of the second second second second second second second second

WISCONSIN STATE

The Wisconsin Administrative Code of the Department of Natural Resources, Chapter NR 102, Water Quality Standards for Wisconsin Surface Waters, classifies the Mississippi River among the Waters for Fish and Aquatic Life. The temperature criteria for these waters are:

1. There shall be no temperature changes that may adversely affect aquatic life.

 Natural daily and seasonal temperature fluctuations shall be maintained.

3. The maximum temperature rise at the edge of the mixing zone above the existing natural temperature shall not exceed $5^{\circ}F$ for streams and $3^{\circ}F$ for lakes.

4. The temperature shall not exceed 89°F for warm water fish.

In addition to the above standards for fish and aquatic life, the monthly average of the maximum daily temperature in the Mississippi River outside the mixing zone shall not exceed the following limits:

January	40°F	July	84 ⁰ F
February	40 [°]	August	84 [°]
March	540	September	82 ⁰
April	650	October	73 ⁰
May	750	November	58 ⁰
June	84 ⁰	December	48 ⁰

Mixing Zones:

Water quality standards must be met at every point outside of a mixing zone. The size of the mixing zone cannot be uniformly prescribed but shall be based on such factors as effluent quality and quantity, available dilution, temperature, current, type of outfall, channel configuration and restrictions to fish movement. As a guide to the delineation of a mixing zone, the following shall be taken into consideration:

(a) Limiting mixing zones to as small an area as practicable, and conforming to the time exposure responses of aquatic life.

(b) Providing passage ways in rivers for fish and other mobile aquatic organisms.

(c) Where possible, mixing zones being no longer than 25% of the cross-sectional area or volume of flow of the stream and not extending more than 50% of the width.

(d) For contaminants other than heat, the 96-hour TL to indigenous fish and fish food organisms not being exceeded at any point in the mixing zone.

(e) mixing zones not exceeding 10% of a lake's surface area.

(f) Mixing zones not interfering with spawning or nursery areas, migratory routes, nor mouths of tributary streams.

the work and builded and deal ! I see out the second the second work

The rest of the second se

(g) Mixing zones not overlapping, but where they do, taking measures to prevent adverse synergistic effects.

IOWA STATE

The Water Quality Standards (Chapter 16, Code of Iowa, 1973) of the Iowa Water Quality Commission, Department of Environmental Quality classify the Missouri and Mississippi Rivers among the Class A waters. The temperature criteria for this classification are as follows:

> 1. No heat shall be added to interior streams that would cause an increase of more than 5° Fahrenheit. The rate of temperature change shall not exceed 2° Fahrenheit per hour. In no case shall heat be added in excess of that amount that would raise the stream temperature above 90° Fahrenheit.

2. No heat shall be added to streams designated as cold water fisheries that would cause an increase of more than 3° Fahrenheit. The rate of temperature change shall not exceed 2° Fahrenheit per hour. In no case shall heat be added in excess of that amount that would raise the stream temperature above 68° Fahrenheit.

3. No heat shall be added to lakes and reservoirs that would cause an increase of more than 3[°] Fahrenheit per hour. In no case shall heat be added in excess of that amount that would raise the temperature of the lake or reservoirs above 90[°] Fahrenheit.

4. No heat shall be added to the Missouri River that would cause an increase of more than 5° Fahrenheit. The rate of temperature change shall not exceed 2° Fahrenheit per hour. In no case shall heat be added that would raise the stream temperature above 90° Fahrenheit.

5. No heat shall be added to the Mississippi River that would cause an increase of more than 5° Fahrenheit. The rate of temperature change shall not exceed 2° Fahrenheit per hour. In addition, the water temperature at representative locations in the Mississippi River shall not exceed the maximum limits in the below table during more than one percent of the hours in the 12 month period ending with any month. Moreover, at no time shall the water temperature at such locations exceed the maximum limits in the below table by more than 3° Fahrenheit.

- Zone II Iowa-Minnesota State line to the Northern Illinois border (Mile Point 1534.6)
- Zone III Northern Illinois border (Mile Point 1534.6) to Iowa-Missouri State line

Month	Zone II	Zone III
January	40°F	45 [°] F
February	40	450
March	540	570
April	65	680
Мау	750	78 ⁰
June	840	850
July	840	860
August	84	860
September	84 ⁰ 82 ⁰ 73 ⁰	850
October	73	750
November	580	65° 52°
December	48 ⁰	52

Mixing zone in the receiving water:

The area of diffusion of an effluent in the receiving water is a mixing zone and the Water Quality Standards shall be applied beyond the mixing zone.

The mixing zone shall be a specified linear distance, volume, or area which is determined on a case-by-case basis using the following criteria:

(a) The zone shall be as small as practicable and shall not be of such size or shape as to cause or contribute to the impairment of water uses.

(b) The mixing zone shall contain not more than twenty-five (25) percent of the cross-sectional area or volume of flow in the receiving body of water.

(c) The mixing zone shall be designed to allow an adequate passageway at all times for the movement or drift of aquatic life.

(d) Where there are two or more mixing zones in close proximity, they shall be so defined that a continuous passageway for aquatic life is available.

(e) The mixing zone shall not intersect any area of any waters in such a manner that the maintenance of aquatic life in the body of water as a whole would be adversely affected.

In determining the size and location of the mixing zone for any discharge on a case-by-case basis, the following shall be considered:

(f) The size of the receiving water, the volume of discharge,

the stream bank configuration, the mixing velocities, and other hydrologic or physiographic characteristics.

(g) The present and anticipated future use of the body of water.

(h) The present and anticipated future water quality of the body of water.

(i) The ratio of the volume of waste being discharged to the 7-day, 10-year low flow of the receiving stream.

ILLINOIS STATE

The Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (Chapter 3: Water Pollution) specify the temperature criteria for the Mississippi River as follows:

> There shall be no abnormal temperature changes that may adversely affect aquatic life unless caused by natural conditions.

 The normal daily and seasonal temperature fluctuations that existed before the addition of heat due to other than natural causes shall be maintained.

3. The maximum temperature rise above natural temperatures shall not exceed $5^{\circ}F$.

4. In addition, the water temperature at representative locations in the main river shall not exceed the maximum limits in the following table during more than one percent of the hours in the 12-month period ending with any month. Moreover, at no time shall the water temperature at such locations exceed the maximum limits in the following table by more than 3°F.

Zone 1: Mississippi River (Wisconsin Border to Iowa Border) Zone 2: Mississippi River (Iowa Border to Alton Lock and Dam)

Zone 3: Mississippi River (South of Alton Lock and Dam)

	Zone 1	Zone 2	Zone 3
January	45 (°F)	. 45 (°F)	50([°] F)
February	45	45	50
March	57	57	60
April	68	68	70
May	78	78	80
June	85	86	87
July	86	88	89
August	86	88	89
September	85	86	87
October	75	75	78
November	65	65	70
December	52	52	57

5. The owner or operator of a source of heated effluent which discharges 0.5 billion British thermal units per hour or more shall denonstrate in a hearing before this Board not less than 5 nor more than 6 years after the effective date of these regulations, or, in the case of new sources, after the commencement of operation, that discharges from that source have not caused and cannot be reasonably expected to cause significant ecological damage to the receiving waters. If such proof is not made to the satisfaction of the Board appropriate corrective measures shall be ordered to be taken within a reasonable time as determined by the Board.

6. Permits for heated effluent discharges, whether issued by the Board or the Environmental Protection Agency, shall be subject to revision in the event that reasonable future development creates a need for reallocation of the assimilative capacity of the receiving stream as defined in the regulation above.

7. The owner or operator of a source of heated effluent shall maintain such records and conduct such studies of the effluents from such source and of their effects as may be required by the Environmental Protection Agency or in any permit granted under the Environmental Protection Act.

8. Appropriate corrective measures will be required if, upon complaint filed in accordance with Board rules, it is found at any time that any heated effluent causes significant ecological damage to the receiving stream.

254

Mixing Zones:

(a) In the application of any of the rules and regulations, whenever a water quality standard is more restrictive than its corresponding effluent standard then an opportunity shall be allowed for the mixture of an effluent with its receiving waters. Water quality standards must be met at every point outside of the mixing zone. The size of the mixing zone cannot be uniformly prescribed. The governing principle is that the proportion of any body of water or segment thereof within mixing zones must be quite small if the water quality standards are to have any meaning. This principle shall be applied on a case-by-case basis to ensure that neither any individual source nor the aggregate of sources shall cause excessive zones to exceed the standards. The water quality standards must be met in the bulk of the body of water, and no body of water may be used totally as a mixing zone for a single outfall or combination of outfalls. Moreover, except as otherwise provided, no single mixing zone shall exceed the area of a circle with a radius of 600 feet. Single sources of effluents which have more than one outfall shall be limited to a total mixing area no larger than that allowable if a single outfall were used.

In determining the size of the mixing zone for any discharge, the following must be considered:

- 1. The character of the body of water,
- the present and anticipated future use of body of water,
- the present and anticipated water quality of the body of water,
- the effect of the discharge on the present and anticipated future water quality
- 5. the dilution ratio, and
- 6. the nature of the contaminant.

(b) In addition to the above, the mixing zone shall be so designed as to assure a reasonable zone of passage for aquatic life in which the water quality standards are met. The mixing zone shall not intersect any area of any such waters in such a manner that the maintenance of aquatic life in the body of water as a whole would be adversely affected, nor shall any mixing zone contain more than 25% of the cross-sectional area or volume of flow of a stream except for those streams where the dilution ratio is less than 3:1.

DAILY WEATHER CONDITIONS

MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF

APPENDIX C (PART TWO)

Pages 257-274Month of FebruaryPages 275-292Month of MayPages 293-310Month of AugustPages 311-328Month of November

Above all available on loan from the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research

DAILY FLOW RATES

MONTHLY MEAN VALUES OF

APPENDIX D (PART TWO)

Pages 331-349 Missouri River Pages 350-366 Mississippi River

Above gaging station data available on loan from the Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research

POWER PLANT DISCHARGES

DATA RELATED TO

APPENDIX E (PART TWO)

There are a survey of the second of the seco

The second division of the second division of

the Low Low Concerner of Low Annual Low Concerner of the Concerner, Marcine

Constraining Print Constraint 104 (COLC), Muchicker, - Day

CARE AND PROPERTY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY ADDRESS OF THE PA

CARD OF REAL PROPERTY AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE REAL PROPE

the set of the set of the set of the set of a labor of the set of the set of the set of the set of the

And a state of the second s

and the second second

Annese and the company with a second of the second second

Reaction Public Second and Concepts and

LIST OF UTILITIES

Austin Utilities, Austin, Minn.
Basin Electric Power Cooperative (BEPC), Bismark, N.D.
Cedar Falls Utilities (CFU), Cedar Falls, Ia.
City of Ames, Ames, Ia.
City of Grand Island Water & Light Dept., Grand Island, Neb.
City of Hastings, Hastings, Neb.
City of Muscatine Power & Water, Muscatine, Ia.
Corn-Belt Power Cooperative (CBPC), Humboldt, Ia.
Dairyland Power Cooperative (DPC), La Crosse, Wis.
Department of Utilities, Fremont, Neb.
Eastern Iowa Light and Power Cooperative (EILP), Wilton Junction, Ia.

Illinois Power Company (IPC) Iowa Electric Light and Power Company (IELP), Cedar Rapids, Ia. Iowa-Illinois Gas and Electric Company (IIGE), Davenport, Ia. Iowa Power and Light Company (IPL), Des Moines, Ia. Iowa Public Service Company (IPS), Sioux City, Ia. Iowa Southern Utilities (ISU), Centerville, Ia. Interstate Power Company (ISP), Dubuque, Ia.

Minnkota Power Cooperative Inc. (MPC), Grand Forks, N.D.

Minnesota Power and Light Company (MPL), Duluth, Minn. Montana-Dakota Utilities Company (MDU), Owatonna, Minn. Nebraska Public Power District (NPPD), Columbus, Neb. Northern States Power Company (NSP), Minneapolis, Minn. Omaha Public Power District (OPPD), Omaha, Neb. Otter Tail Power Company (OTPC), Fergus Falls, Minn. Pella Municipal Power and Light (PMPL), Pella, Ia. Public Utilities Company (PUC), New Ulm, Minn. Rochester Department of Public Utilities (RDPU), Rochester, Minn. United Power Association (UPA), Elk River, Minn. Wisconsin Power and Light Company (WPLC) Wisconsin Public Service Corporation (WPSC)

			S	TATE :	MONTANA			
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INST. CAPA	ALLED CITY	SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING WATER BODY	REMARKS
Sidney		Lewis and Clark	50	MW	C,G	OTF	Yellowstone	R.
						Mark 1		
	HOD							

			STATI	E :	NORTH DAKOTA				
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTAI CAPACI		SOURCE OF ENERGY	· TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING WATER BODY	REMARKS	
Center	MPC	Milton R. Young No. 1	256.5	MW	С,О	CP	Nelson Lake (on Square Butte Creek)		
Stanton .	BEPC	Leland Olds, 1	216	MW	С,О	OTF	Missouri R.		
Mandan	MDU	R.M. Heskett	100	MW	C	OTF	Missouri R.		
Stanton	UPA	Stanton	172	MW	с,0	OTF	Missouri R.		
Voltaire	BEPC	Neal	34	MW	C				370
Underwood	CPA*	Coal Creek, 1	411	MW	C	WCT	Missouri R.	FU; 11/1/78+	
Underwood	CPA*	Coal Creek, 2	426	MW	C	WCT	Missouri R.	FU; 11/1/79	
Stanton	BEPC	Leland Olds, 2	438	MW	C	OTF	Missouri R.	FU; 10/1/75	
Center	MPC	Milton R. Young, 2	408	MW	C	CP	Nelson Lake	FU; 5/1/77	

* shared with UPA FU = Future Unit + in-service date

14

Tallowstone St.

.

			STATE : S	OUTH DAKOTA		
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTALLED CAPACITY	SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING REMARKS WATER BODY
Sioux Falls	NSP	Lawrence	48.0 MW	C,0,G	WCT	Big Sioux R.
Sioux Falls	NSP	Pathfinder	75.0 MW	O,G	WCT	Big Sioux R.
Big Stone City	* OTPC	Big Stone	430.0 MW	C	CP	Big Stone Lake

100

Same Carrier & Carrier State

* share with MDU

			STATE	: N1	EBRASKA			
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INST. CAPA	ALLED CITY	SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING WATER BODY	REMARKS
Fremont	Dept of Utilities	Lon D. Wright Memorial	47	MW	C,G	OTF	Drainage Ditch	
Grand Island	City of Grand	C. W. Burdick	120	MW	0,G	OTF, CP	Wood R.	
	Island							
Lincoln	NPPD	Lincoln "K" Street	30	MW	C,0,G,	WCT	Lincoln Storm Sew	er
Fort Calhoun	OPPD	Fort Calhoun, 1	475	MW	Nuclear	OTF	Missouri R.	
Omaha	OPPD	North Omaha, 1-5	646	MW	C	OTF	Missouri R.	
Omaha	OPPD	Jones Street	173.5	5 MW	O,G	OTF	Missouri R.	
Hastings	City of Hastings	Hastings	67	MW	0,G	WCT	Storm Sewer	
Brownville	NPPD	Cooper, 1	820	MW	Nuclear	0000		
Holdrege	NPPD	Canaday	700	MW	C	OTF	Missouri R. Phelps Canal/	
South and							Platte R.	
lallem	NPPD	Sheldon, 1,2,3	228.6	MW	C	DCT	Well	
Bellevue	NPPD	Kramer, 1-3	113	MW	C,G	OTF	Missouri R.	
lebraska City	OPPD	Nebraska City	575	MW	C	OTF		FU; 1/1/79
Sutherland	NPPD*	Gentleman	600	MW	C	OTF		FU; 5/1/77

*Share with Nebraska Municipality and others FU = Future Unit

a special			STATE : NEBRASKA (co			
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTALLED CAPACITY	SOURCE O ENERGY		
Scottsbluff	NPPD	Bluff	42.2 MW	O,G		
Ogallala	NPPD	Ogallala		O,G		
	100					

RECEIVING

WATER BODY

Storm Sewer/

N. Platte R.

S. Platte R.

A CONTRACTOR AND A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC

REMARKS

OF TYPE OF

cont'd)

COOLING

OTF

OTF,WCT

			STATE : N	IINNESOTA			
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTALLED CAPACITY	SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING WATER BODY	REMARKS
Fergus Falls	OTPC	Hoot Lake	136.9 MW	с,0	OTF or WCT	Otter Tail R.	
St. Paul	NSP	High Bridge	463.84 MW	C,0,G	OTF	Mississippi R.	
Monticello	NSP	Monticello	568.8 MW	Nuclear	OTF,WCT	Mississippi R.	
Red Wing	NSP	Prairie Island,1	593.1 MW	Nuclear	WCT	Mississippi R.	
Minneapolis	NSP	Riverside	455.85 MW	. C,O,G	OTF	Mississippi R.	
Becker	NSP	Sherburne, 1	680 MW	C	WCT	Mississippi R.	FU; 5/1/76
Minneapolis	NSP	Southeast	40.0 MW	O,G	OTF	Mississippi R.	(Retired)
Red Wing	NSP	Red Wing	27 MW	C,G	OTF	Mississippi R.	
Winona	NSP	Winona	26 MW	С	OTF	Mississippi R.	(Retired)
Rochester	RDPU	Silver Lake	98.4 MW	C,G	OTF,CP	Zumbro R.	
Elk River	UPA	Elk River	48 MW	C,0,G	OTF	Mississippi R.	
Owatonna	MPU	Central (only)	34.5 MW	O,G	WCT	Straight R.	
Stillwater	NSP	A.S.King	598.4 MW	C	OTF,WCT	St. Croix R.	
Granite Falls	NSP	Minnesota Valley	46 MW	C,0,G	OTF	Minnesota R.	
Mankato	NSP	Wilmarth	28 MW	C,G	OTF	Minnesota R.	

.

			STATE		INESOTA (cont'			
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTAL		SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING WATER BODY	REMARKS
New Ulm	PUC	New Ulm	51	MW	C	WCT	. Storm Sewer	
Austin	Austin	Austin Utilities	65	MW	C,0,G	WCT, OTF	Red Cedar R.	
a-heacot.	Utilities MPL	Clay Boswell,1,2	150	MW	С,О	OTF	Mississippi R.	
Cohasset	MPL	Clay Boswell, 3	350	MW	С	WCT	Mississippi R.	
Red Wing	NSP	Prairie Island,2	530	MW	Nuclear	WCT	Mississippi R.	
Becker	NSP	Sherburne, 2	680	MW	C	WCT	Mississippi R.	FU; 5/1/7
Minneapolis	NSP	Black Dog,1-4	486.66	5 MW	C,G	OTF,CP	Minnesota R.	
Aurora	MPL	Aurora,1,2 .	116	MW	C	OTF	Colby Lake	
Duluth	MPL	Hibbard, 1-4	124	MW	С	OTF	St. Louis R.	807 257 B

.

FU = Future Unit

CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTAL CAPACI	LED	SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING WATER BODY	REMARKS	
Cassville	DPC	Stoneman	51.75	MW -	с,0	OTF	Mississippi R.	A STREET	
Alma	DPC	Alma	205.3	MW	с,0	OTF	Mississippi R.		
Genoa	DPC	Genoa-Nuclear (LACBWR)	50	MW	Nuclear	OTF	Mississippi R.		
Genoa	DPC	Genoa, No. 3	345.6	MW	с,0	OTF	Mississippi R.		
Alma.	DPC*	Alma, No. 6	350	MW	C	OTF	Mississippi R.	FU; 5/1/78	
Cassville	WPLC	Nelson Dewey	227.2	MW	с,0	OTF	Mississippi R.		
Beloit	WPLC	Blackhawk	50	MW	с,0	OTF	Rock R.		د س
Beloit	WPLC	Rock River	150	MW	с,0	OTF	Rock R.		376
Green Bay	WPSC	Pulliam	392.5	MW	с,о	OTF	Fox R.		
Ashland	LSDP	Bay Front, 6	30	MW	C,G				
La Crosse	NSP ·	French Island	27	MW	C	OTF	Black R.		
Durand	**	Tyrone Energy Park No. 1	1150	MW	Nuclear	WCT	Chippewa R.	FU; 5/1/82	
Durand	**	Tyrone Energy Park No. 2	1150	MW	Nuclear	WCT	Chippewa R.	FU; 5/1/84	

STATE : WISCONSIN

* Shared with NSP **Shared with several utilities FU = Future Unit an relations, adding with Int. and INE.

NAME AND DOCTORS OF ALL AND A CORDER

ment of several of \$3 XLD, The and 1100

STATE : IOWA

CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTAL CAPACI		SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING WATER BODY	REMARKS
Pella	PMPL	Municipal Power & Light	43.5	MW	с,0	WCT	S. Skunk R.	
Montpelier	EILP	Fair	62.5	MW	C,G	OTF	Mississippi R.	
Salix	IPS	Neal,1,2	496.25	MW	C,G	OTF	Missouri R.	
Salix	IPS*	Neal, No. 4	576	MW		OTF	Missouri R.	FU; 1/1/79
Ames	City of Ames	Municipal Power Plant	89.15	MW	C,0,G	DCT		
Clinton	ISP	M.L. Kapp	237.2		C,0,G	OTF	Mississippi R.	
Dubuque	ISP	Dubuque	91.25	MW	C,0,G	OTF	Mississippi R.	
Jansing	ISP	Lansing	64	MW	с,о	OTF	Mississippi R.	
Lansing	ISP	Lansing	250	MW	C	OTF	Mississippi R.	FU; 5/1/79
es Moines	IPL	Des Moines,2	325	MW	C,0,G	WCT,CP	Des Moines R.	
Council Bluffs	IPL	Council Bluffs, Nos. 1,2	130.6	MW	C,G	OTF	Missouri R.	
Council	IPL*	Council Bluffs,	650	MW	C	OTF	Missouri R.	FU; 1/179
Bluffs		NO. 3					A DECEMBER OF A	
Muscatine	City of Muscatine	Municipal Ele. Plant	124	MW	C,G	OTF	Mississippi R.	

377

* Neal 4, shared with CBPC, ISP, and others * C. Bluffs 3, chared with CBPC, EILP, IELP, IIGE, and IPL FU = Future Unit

				STATE	: IOWA (cont'	'a)	
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTA CAPAC		SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING REMARKS WATER BODY
Bettendorf	IIGE	Riverside	222	MW	C	OTF	Mississippi R.
Cedar Rapids	IELP	Prairie Creek 1,2,3	96	MW	C,0,G	OTF	Cedar R.
Cedar Rapids	IELP	Prairie Creek 4	148.7	MW	C,0,G	OTF	Cedar R.
Clay	CBPC	Wisdom	37.5	MW	C,G	WCT	Ocheyedon Creek (tributary of Little Sioux R.)
**							DICCLE DIOUX R.)
Humboldt	CBPC	Humboldt	43.8	MW	C,G	OTF	Des Moines R.
Waterloo	IPS	Maynard	100	MW	C,0,G	OTF	Cedar R.
Salix	IPS *	Neal, No. 3	520	MW	C	OTF	Missouri R. FU; 1/1/7
Cedar Falls	CFU	Streeter	66.6	MW	C,G	OTF, WCT	Dry Run Creek
							(tributary of Cedar R.)
Salix	IPS	Big Sioux, 1-4	40	MW	C,G	OTF	Big Sioux R.
Burlington	ISU	Burlington, No.1	212	MW	C	OTF	Mississippi R.
Eddyville	ISU*	Bridgeport	71	MW	C	WCT	Des Moines R. (Miller's Creek)
Palo	IELP*	D. Arnold	553	MW	Nuclear	WCT	Cedar R.

* Neal 3, shared with ISU, IPL, and IIGE

.

* D. Arnold, shared with CBPC

* Bridgeport, shared with IPL, and IPS

8

Berner PA

			STATE :	IOWA (cont	'a)		
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTALLED CAPACITY	SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING WATER BODY	REMARKS
Cedar Rapids	IELP	Sixth Street, Nos. 1-8	102 MW	C	CP	· Local Runoff	
Marshalltown	IELP	Sutherland 1,2,3	156.6 MW	C,G	WCT	Well	

. .

a character of the state

·

			STATE : ILLINOIS							
CITY	ORGANI- ZATION	PLANT	INSTAL CAPACI		SOURCE OF ENERGY	TYPE OF COOLING	RECEIVING WATER BODY	REMARKS		
Moline	IIGE	Moline	99	MW	C ,G,O	OTF	Mississippi R. (Sylvan Slough)			
Cordova	IIGE *	Quad Cities,1,2	1,600	MW	Nuclear	OTF	Mississippi R.			
East Alton	IPC	Wood River	650.1	MW	C	OTF	Mississippi R.			

* shared with Commonwealth Edison

LOUAL THORSES

APPENDIX F (PART TWO)

381

DATA RELATED TO INDUSTRIAL

DISCHARGES

Great Falls Copper Company 6.4 MGD - 60 °F - 87 °F	SITY	RIVER MILE	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DI WINTER	E DIFFERENCE SCHARGE SUMMER	REMARK
	Freat Falls		Copper Company				

STATE : NORTH DAKOTA / MISSOURI RIVER

CITY	RIVER MILE	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE D INTAKE-DISC WINTER		REMARKS
Mandan	1380	American Oil Company	1.2 MGD	- 33 °F	- 89 °F	
BLOUR JELE						
					-	
		States and second				

. . .

TRACTOR IN THE TRACT

14

STATE & RADALESS / BISSON

STATE : NEBRASKA / MISSOURI RIVER

.

1

CITY	RIVER MILE	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOL WATER DISCHARGE WATER BODY			REMARKS
Omaha	616	Aaron Ferber & Sons	2,845 GPM	32 – °F	84 – °F	
Omaha (Plattsmouth)	609	Allied Chemical Company	19.7 MGD 19.7 MGD	12 - 30 °F 12 - 28 °F	13 - 30 °F 13 - 34 °F	
Nebraska City	579	American Meter	0.015 MGD	56 - 60 °F	59 - 60 °F	
Nebraska City	579	Morton House Kitchens	0.003 MGD	56 - 125 °F	56 – 125 °F	
Omaha	616	National By- Products	250,000 GPD	65 - 80 °F	65 - 80 °F	
Omaha	616	Quaker Oats	- 7.20 MGD	40 - 85 °F	70 - 115 °F	

the physical sector in the sector of the sector is the

		STATE	: IOWA / MISSOURI RI	VER		
CITY	RIVER MILE	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURI INTAKE-DI WINTER	E DIFFERENCE ESCHARGE SUMMER	REMARKS
Council Bluffs	616	Griffin Pipe Products	480,000 GPD		58 - 99 °F	
Sioux City	731	Johnson Biscuit	500,000 GPD	56 - 80 °F	56 - 80 °F	
Sioux City	731	Kay-Dee Feeds (a/k/a nutra-flo)	0.864 MGD	33 - 38 °F	72 - 78 °F	
Sioux City	731	Midwest Walnut	1,617 GPM	50 - 90 °F	50 - 90 °F	
Sioux City	731	Raskin Packing	300,000 GPD	52 - 60 °F	52 - 60 °F	
Sioux City	731	Sioux City Cold Storage	55 GPM	55 - 78 °F	55 - 78 °F	
Sioux City	731	Stockyards Ser. & Supply	32,000 GPD	55 - °F	55 - 84 °F	
Sergeant Bluffs		Terra Chemicals	2.51 MGD	52 - 47 °F	100 - 89 °F	

		STATE :	MISSOURI / MISSO	OURI RIVER		
CITY	RIVER MILE	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOL WATER DISCHARGE T WATER BODY	and a first state of the state		REMARKS
Sugar Creek	366	American Oil Company	0.006 MGD	33 - 35 °F	·78 - 78 °F	
St. Joseph	448	Beaty Grocery	720,000 GPD	57 - 60 °F	57 - 73 °F	
Sugar Creek	366	Chevron Chem. Company	275 GPM	55 - 70 °F	55 - 70 °F	
Kansas City	366	Cook Paint & Varnish Company	1.50 MGD 0.476 MGD	58 - 68 °F 34 - 70 °F	58 - 68 °F 80 - 85 °F	
North Kansas City	y 368	Corn Products	12 MGD	40 - 96 °F	60 – 96 °F	
St. Joseph	448	Far-Mar Company	1.989 MGD 1.125 MGD	60 - 85 °F 60 - 85 °F	52 - 84 °F 52 - 84 °F	
Boonville	197	Mc Graw- Edison	400 GPM	45 - 97 °F	55 - 130 °F	
St. Louis						
		Missouri Port- land Cement	0.01 MGD 0.225 MGD 0.55 MGD	60 - 65 °F 60 - 63 °F 60 - 65 °F	60 - 65 °F 60 - 65 °F 60 - 65 °F	
Sedalia		Olin Conductors	151,200 GPD	60 - 65 °F	65 - 73 °F	
St. Joseph	448	Seitz Packing	250,000 GPD	57 - 65 °F	57 - 65 °F	
Washington		Washington Metal Prod.	64,000 GPD	60 – °F	60 – °F	

TDT	DT	TTTTT
IRI	RI	VER
	- Articles	ATTTI

STATE : MISSOURI / MISSOURI RIVER (cont'd)

CITY	RIVER MILE	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DIS WINTER		REMARKS
St. Joseph	448	Wire Rope Corporation	61,000 GPD	45 – °F	65 – °F	
North Kansas City	368	Wurst, Henry Incorporation	750,000 GPD	60 - 60 °F	60 - 60 °F	
		Strangen spinster.				
					10	

× *

1

STATE : MINNESOTA / MISSISSIPPI RIVER

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DI WINTER	DIFFERENCE SCHARGE SUMMER	REMARKS
		Blandin Paper Co.	4,000 GPM 8,000 GPM 1,000 GPM	34 - 42 °F 34 - 44 °F 34 - 44 °F	78 - 88 °F 78 - 88 °F 78 - 88 °F	
		Blandin Wood Prod. Co.	0.581 MGD	37 - 110 °F	76 - 110 °F	
		Dundee Cement Co.	0.00185MGD	54 - 64 °F	54 - 68 °F	
Redwing	796.9	Durkee-Atwood Co.	96,000 GPD	53 - 72 °F	53 - 72 °F	
Winona	728.5	Fiberite Corp.	0.0085 MGD	52 - 80 °F	52 - 82 °F	
		Hennipen Paper Co.	0.93 MGD 1.42 MGD	37 - 55 °F 37 - 44 °F	72 - 77 °F 72 - 80 °F	
		Koch Refinery Great No. Oil Co.	2.8 MGD	53 - 60 °F	53 - 88 °F	
		Little Falls Water Trt. Plant	6,000 GPM	50 - 55 °F	50 - 55 °F	
		Northwestern Refining Co.	850 GPM	50 - 45 °F	50 - 72 °F	

STATE : MINNESOTA / MISSISS

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE <u>INTAKE-DIS</u> WINTER		REMARKS
Brainerd		Northwest Paper Co.	7.56 MGD 0.200 MGD 1.23 MGD	34 - 36 °F 34 - 42 °F 34 - 71 °F	73 - 71 °F 75 - 80 °F 73 - 90 °F	
	630		1.23 MGD 3.57 MGD	34 - 68 °F	31 - 87 °F	
			2.5 MGD	34 - 65 °F	76 - 95 °F	
				20 - 792 -		
						Search
						C.
						on crithaty

SIPPI RIVER (cont	'd)
-------------------	----	---

STATE : WISCONSIN / MISSISSIPPI RIVER

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DI	DIFFERENCE SCHARGE	REMARKS
	OHIO RIVER		WATER BODY	WINTER	SUMMER	
Alma ,	752.8	Associated Milk Producers	o.lo MGD	55 - 70 °F	55 - 70 °F	
		Bordon Foods Inc.	0.449 MGD	35 - 53 °F •	80 - 93 °F	
Chippewa Falls		Consolidated Thermo-Plastics	135,000 GPD	49 - 75 °F	50 - 78 °F	on tributary 60 mi. from
		Feroyville Cheese Co.	2,640 GPM	54 - 82 °F	54 - 82 °F	mouth
		Pluowood Ind.	10,000 GPD	50 - 180 °F	70 - 180 °F	
Carville	607	Rapid Die & . Molding Co.	48,000 GPD	58 - °F	59 – °F	
Lacrosse	698	Texaco Inc.				

STATISTICS.

390

i sec

.

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DE WINTER	DIFFERENCE SCHARGE SUMMER	REMARKS
	UHIO KIVEN					
Davenport	483	Alcoa	0.38 MGD 0.70 MGD	51 - 60 °F 51 - 63 °F	76 - 73 °F 76 - 73 °F	
			5.14 MGD 0.30 MGD 11.6 MGD	51 - 64 °F 51 - 61 °F 51 - 71 °F	76 - 79 °F 76 - 78 °F 76 - 86 °F	
Ft. Madison	383	Arid Chemical Company	500 GPM	55 - 40 °F	58 - 70 °F	
Ft. Madison	383	Breck, John	1.2 MGD	56 - 65 °F	56 - 75 °F	
Clinton	522.5	Chemplex	1150,000 GPD	65 - 55 °F	65 - 76 °F	
Ft. Madison	383	Chevron	40,000 GPD	40 - 46 °F	77 – 83 °F	
Clinton	522.5	Clinton Corn Products	1.05 MGD	40 - °F	72 - 92 °F	
Clinton	522.5	Clinton Corn Products	1.05 MGD 30.62 MGD	40 - °F 40 - 50 °F	72 - 92 °F 72 - 90 °F 72 - 110 °F	
			2.12 MGD 5.71 MGD 2.05 MGD	40 - 75 °F 40 - 70 °F 40 - 45 °F	72 - 87 °F 72 - 78 °F	
			0.21 MGD 0.0009MGD 10.72 MGD 0.92 MGD 0.001 MGD 0.61 MGD 0.001 MGD 0.65 MGD	$40 - 50 \circ F$ $40 - 40 \circ F$ $40 - 45 \circ F$ $40 - 60 \circ F$ $50 - 50 \circ F$ $40 - 50 \circ F$ $50 - 50 \circ F$ $50 - 150 \circ F$ $50 - 52 \circ F$	72 - 80 °F 72 - 72 °F 72 - 85 °F 72 - 85 °F 80 - 80 °F 72 - 78 °F 80 - 160 °F 80 - 82 °F	

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER	PLANT	QUANTITY (WATER DIS(WATER		TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DIS WINTER		REMARKS
Clinton	522.5	Clinton Corn	0.29	MGD	50 - 52 °F		
		Products	0.0009		40 - 40 °F	72 - 72 °F	
	2552	CITEMPTO (PLD	0.035 3.40 0.20	MGD MGD MGD	60 - 60 °F 40 - 70 °F 50 - 75 °F	80 - 82 °F 72 - 100 °F 80 - 85 °F	
			0.028	MGD	62 - 65 °F	65 – 77 °F	
Ft. Madison	383	Consolidated Package	440,000 490,000	GPD GPD	35 - 75 °F 35 - 80 °F	80 - 110 °F 80 - 95 °F	
Davenport	483	Dewey Cement	1,390	GPM	33 - 35 °F	80 - 82 °F	
			878 650 15	GPM GPM GPM	33 - 58 °F 33 - 33 °F 33 - 33 °F	80 - 108 °F 79 - 79 °F 79 - 79 °F	
			694	GPM	33 - 35 °F	80 - 82 °F	
Clinton	522.5	Dupont	9.344 0.405	MGD MGD	59.2- 94.2 °F 59.2- 45.0 °F	60.4- 88.5 °F 60.4- 70.0°F	
leokuk	364.2	Foote	1.56	MGD	25 - 64 - 6	- 70 °F	
		Mineral	1.56 1.296 36,000	MGD MGD GPD		- 70 °F 70 - 70 °F	
			36,000	GPD GPD GPD		66 - 66 °F - 76 °F	
			164,000	GPD GPD GPD		66 - 60 °F 66 - 73 °F 66 - 65 °F	
linton	522.5	Hawkeye	1,300,000	GPD	65 - 44 °F	65 - 81 °F	

Barren Ser

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DI	DIFFERENCE SCHARGE	REMARKS
	OHIO RIVER		WATER BODY	WINTER	SUMMER	745 2014
Muscatine	457.2	Hon Industries	2,000 GPM	56 - 60 °F	58 - 70 °F	
Keokuk	364.2	Keokuk Steel Casting	0.106 MGD 100 GPM	56 - 60 °F 56 - 200 °F	83 - 96 °F	
			0.158 MGD	56 - 63 °F	83 - 96 °F	
Pleasant Valley	493.1	Lunex	35,000 GPD	58 - 58 °F	58 – 60 °F	
Muscatine	457.2	Monsanto	12.35 MGD	57 - 95 °F	57 - 95 °F	
Clinton	522.5	National By-Products	2,207,000 GPD	33 - 37 °F	81 - 86 °F	
Ft. Madison	383	Schaeffer Pen Company	960,000 GPD	56 – 58 °F	56 - 60 °F	
Clinton	522.5	Sethness Products	65,000 GPD	52 - 90 °F	52 - 95 °F	
Clinton	522.5	Swift Dairy & Poultry	40,000 GPD	67 - 80 °F	67 - 89 °F	
Muscatine	457.2	Thatcher Plastic	2.3 MGD	56 - 70 °F	58 - 78 °F	
Dubuque	583.0	U.S. Industrial Chemical	2.31 MGD	32 - 70 °F	80 - 110 °F	

STATE : IOWA / MISSISSIPPI RIVER (cont'd)

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE		REMARKS
Muscatine	457.2	Grain Processing Co.	1.77 MGD 8.75 MGD 4.16 MGD 4.41 MGD	59 - 110 °F 59 - 98 °F 59 - 132 °F 59 - 95 °F	59 - 110 °F 85 - 114 °F 60 - 132 °F 80 - 95 °F	
		and the second s	5.98 MGD 1,800,000 GPD 6,500,000 GPD 2.84 MGD	59 - 122 °F 59 - 112 °F 65 - 105 °F 59 - 128 °F	60 - 122 °F 59 - 112 °F 86 - 105 °F 59 - 128 °F	
			1.71 MGD 1.036 MGD	59 - 100 °F 59 - 130 °F	86 - 105 °F 59 - 132 °F	
					- + P. of	
				ALCONTRACTOR		

STATE : IOWA / MISSISSIPPT RIVER (cont'd)

STATE : ILLINOIS / MISSISSIPPI RIVER

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DI	DIFFERENCE REMARKS	
	OHIO RIVER		WATER BODY	WINTER	SUMMER	
Alton	202	Alton Box Board Co.	9.752 MGD	56 - 70 °F	56 - 70 °F	
Wood River	199	American Oil Co.	16.0 MGD 58,000 GPD	44 - 58 °F 55 - 109 °F	69 - 83 °F 57 - 90 °F	
		Central Ill. Pub. Service	1,825 GPD 1,850 GPD 136,000 GPD	42 - 42 °F 42 - 42 °F 42 - 42 °F	75 - 75 °F 75 - 75 °F 75 - 75 °F	
Hartford	197	Clark Oil & Refining Co.	1.512 MGD	60 - 38 °F	60 – 80 °F	
Wood River	199	Ill. Paper Co.	346,200 GPD 2,570 GPD	37 - 58 °F 37 - 37 °F	79 - 93 °F 79 - 79 °F	
E. Moline	480	John Deere Foundry	1.49 MGD	57 - 77 °F	57 - 77 °F	
Alton	202.9	Laclede Steel Wastes	0.33 MGD 2.618 MGD		60 - 90 °F 60 - 90 °F	
Hartford	197	National Marine Service	1,500 GPM	55 - 80 °F	60 – 80 °F	
		Packaging Corp. of America	1.2 MGD 2.85 MGD	36 - 50 °F 36 - 50 °F	.80 - 85 °F 80 - 85 °F	
Wood River	199	Shell Oil Co.	4,760 GPM	55 - 70 °F	65 – 90 °F	

		STATE : IL	LINOIS 🖌 MISSISSIPPI	RIVER (cont'd)		
CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER		QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DISC WINTER		REMARKS
Venice	183	Union Electric	763 GPM	37 - 37 °F	82 - 82 °F	
		Co.	570 GPM 763 GPM	37 - 37 °F 37 - 37 °F	82 - 82 °F 82 - 82 °F	
			104,722 GPM 104,722 GPM 2,222 GPM 2,222 GPM	37 - 65 °F 37 - 65 °F 37 - 37 °F 37 - 37 °F	82 - 87 °F 82 - 87 °F 82 - 82 °F 82 - 82 °F	
Kahokia		Union Electric Co.	5 GPM 162 GPM	- 37 - 43 °F 37 - 37 °F	82 - 88 °F 82 - 82 °F	
			162 GPM 162 GPM 143,282 GPM 2 GPM 1 GPM 359 GPM	37 - 37 °F 37 - 37 °F 37 - 42 °F 37 - 43 °F 37 - 37 °F 37 - 37 °F	82 - 82 °F 82 - 82 °F 82 - 94 °F 82 - 88 °F 82 - 82 °F 82 - 82 °F	
E. Moline	480	International Houses Stor.	0.68 MGD 0.39 MGD 0.0002MGD	54 - 64 °F 54 - 64 °F 54 - 50 °F	60 - 76 °F 60 - 76 °F 60 - 70 °F	

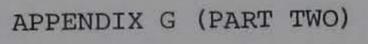
.

STATE : MISSOURI / MISSISSIPPI RIVER

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER		QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DIS WINTER		REMARKS
Hannibal	309	American Cyanamid	0.50 MGD	58 – 65 °F		
St. Louis	190.3	Anheuser-Busch	0.082 MGD	36 - 36 °F	81 - 81 °F	
St. Louis	190.3	Asphaltic Concrete Corp.	e 0.10 MGD	50 - 90 °F	80 - 140 °F	
Pevely	153	Dow Chemical	0.018 MGD	55 - 58 °F	55 - 66 °F	
Louisiana	283	Hercules	2.18 MGD 0.1 MGD 0.13 MGD	95 - °F 40 - °F 35 - °F	110 - °F 80 - °F 80 - °F	
Cape Girardeau	1 52.	Marguette Cement Co.	410,000 GPD	34 - 37 °F	74 - 77 °F	
St. Genevieve	124	Mississippi Lime	0.144 MGD 0.317 MGD 0.32 MGD 0.047 MGD	58 - °F 58 - °F 58 - °F 58 - °F	58 - 71 °F 58 - 107 °F 58 - 91 °F 58 - 75 °F	
			0.173 MGD 0.72 MGD 0.0005MGD 0.144 MGD 0.144 MGD 1.57 MGD	58 - °F 58 - °F 58 - °F 58 - °F 58 - °F	57 - °F 58 - 67 °F 58 - 65 °F 47 - °F 58 - 62 °F 58 - 123 °F	
St. Louis	190.3	Missouri Portland Cement	0.78 MGD	40 - 41 °F	85 - 86 °F	

STATE : MISSOURI / MISSISSIPPI RIVER (cont'd)

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER	PLANT	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DI WINTER	DIFFERENCE SCHARGE SUMMER	REMARKS
St. Louis	190.3	Monsanto	200 MGD	50 - 50 °F	55 - 55 °F	
Festus	150	River Cement	1.4 MGD	40 - 50 °F	85 - 95 °F	
St. Louis	190.3	Titantium Pigment	2.0 MGD 5.6 MGD 0.165 MGD 11.83 MGD		55 - 93 °F 53 - 87 °F 49 - 86 °F	
			1.93 MGD 0.144 MGD		50 - 84 °F	
			1.57 MGD 15.70 MGD		55 - 106 °F 50 - 178 °F	
			0.384 MGD 2.40 MGD		63 - 96 °F 101- 157 °F 100- 157 °F	
			51.8 MGD 0.0936MGD 0.0140MGD		52 - 102 °F 185 - 210 °F 115 - 150 °F	
Crystal City	150	U.S. Steel Corporation	0.591 MGD 0.736 MGD	75 – °F 88 – °F	80 – °F 82 – °F	
			0.115 MGD 0.024 MGD	65 – °F 57 – °F	$75 - ^{\circ}F$ $60 - ^{\circ}F$	
				Printer C	CONDER	



3

DATA RELATED TO

MUNICIPAL DISCHARGES

STATE	: MONTANA /	' MISSC
	And the second se	

CITY	RIVER	QUANTITY OF COOLING
	MILE	WATER DISCHARGE TO
		WATER BODY

Great Falls

4

29.3 MGD

OURI RIVER

TEMPERATUR	E DIFFERENCE
INTAKE-D	ISCHARGE
WINTER	SUMMER

- 58 °F - 63 °F

.

REMARKS

STATE	:	NORTH	DAKOTA /	MISSOU
have the she when the second				

CITY	RIVER MILE	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO	INTAKE-DI		REMARKS
	MIDE	WATER BODY	WINTER	SUMMER	
City of Mandan	1380	1.5 MGD	- 33 °F	- 58 °F	

*

.

(*)

11

URI RIVER

STATE : SOUTH DAKOTA / MISSOURI RIVER

CITY	RIVER : MILE	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY
Yankton	841	1.6 MGD

ATRANS ENANCES

12

- 59 °F - 74 °F

TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE

SUMMER

INTAKE-DISCHARGE

WINTER

10

REMARKS

STATE : NEBRASKA / MISSOURI RIVER

CITY	RIVER MILE	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY
Blair	647	l MGD
Omaha	616	5 MGD
Plattsmouth	609	1 MGD
Nebraska City	579	l to 5 MGD

.....

1. 1. 2

REMARKS

TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE INTAKE-DISCHARGE SUMMER WINTER

ATTALLY DISCOUTE

.

STATE : IOWA / MISSOURI RIVER

and the second second

CITY	RIVER MILE	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY		
Sioux City	731	14.6 MGD		
Council Bluffs	616	6.35 MGD		

200

WINTER

- 68 °F

- 55 °F

TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE

SUMMER

- 72 °F

- 80 °F

INTAKE-DISCHARGE

404

REMARKS

		STATE : MISSOURI /		
CITY	RIVER MILE	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE <u>INTAKE-DISCHARGE</u> WINTER SUMMER	REMARKS
St. Joseph	448	15.2 MGD	– 52 °F – 73 °F	
Kansas City	366	77.8 MGD	– 50 °F – 65 °F	
Lexington	317	l MGD		
Jefferson City	143	5.1 MGD	- 60 °F - 72 °F	
Boonville	197	- 1.5 MGD		
Hermann	98	0.5 MGD		

STATE : MISSOURI / MISSOURI RIVER

405

STATE : IOWA / MISSISSIPPI RIVER

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY	TEMPERATURE INTAKE-DIS WINTER		REMARKS
Dubuque	583	. 11.2 MGD	- 62 °F	- 74 °F	
Clinton	522.5	5.65 MGD	- 55 °F	– 68 °F	
Davenport	483	19.3 MGD	- 53 °F	- 74 °F	
Muscatine	457.2	5.69 MGD	- 50 °F	- 70 °F	
Burlington	410.5	2.8 MGD	- 93 °F	- 96 °F	
		3.5 MGD	- 61 °F	- 68 °F	
Ft. Madison	383	0.2 MGD			
Keokuk	364.2	3.16 MGD			

406

.

STATE : MISSOURI / MISSISSIPPI RIVER

CITY	RIVER MILE ABOVE OHIO RIVER	QUANTITY OF COOLING WATER DISCHARGE TO WATER BODY		TEMPERATURE DIFFERENCE INTAKE-DISCHARGE WINTER SUMMER	
Hannibal	309	2.7	MGD	- 68 °F(ave.)	- 70 °F(ave.)
Louisiana	283	l	MGD		
St. Louis	190.3	2.5 1.2 3.7 117 116	MGD MGD MGD MGD MGD	- 48 °F(ave.) - 51 °F(ave.) - 58 °F(ave.) - 51 °F(ave.)	
St. Genevieve	124	- 5	MGD		
Cape Girardeau	52	0.0	06 MGD		

.

REMARKS

